MUSIC
technology

JUNE 1989
£1.50

SOUL II SOUL
New British soul

WIN
An Akai MX76 MIDI controller keyboard

ENSONIQ VFX
Preview of Ensoniq's Transwave synth

THE SYNCLAVIER STORY
Review of latest models

ON TEST
Roland A50/A80 MIDI Controller Keyboards
Opcode Vision Macintosh Software
Technart Pitch-to-MIDI Converter
dbx SNR1 Noise Reduction Unit
MIDIDrummer Atari Software
Yamaha RX8 Drum Machine
Yamaha TQ5 FM Expander
Aphex Feel Factory

ELTON JOHN

WORLD TOUR 1989 1990

Roland PIANOS

Roland (UK) Ltd, Amalgamated Drive, West Cross Centre, Brentford, Middx. TW8 9EZ Telephone: 01-568 4578

AKAI At TSC we stock the full range of Akai products and accessories. **ME35T** drum trigger, **S950** sampler, **XE8** 16 bit drum player. **MG14D** 12 track recorder.

S1000 16 bit stereo sampler of uncompromising quality **S1000hd** 40 m/b internal hard version **S1000** playback playback only version.

FREE S1000 SCSI INTERFACE

With every purchase of the **PLI** removeable 45 m/b hard disk unit. Each drive also comes with a 45 m/b cartridge full of S1000 sounds.

MX76 Weighted action mother keyboard superior performance control capability.

"AKAI appoints TSC as Central London supplier of the DR1200 Digital Multitrack"

"We have been following the development of the DR1200 for more than two and a half years, and have been more than impressed with Akai's professional approach and detailed specification towards this product. Many of our clients have been asking us to recommend a low cost digital recording system that offers reliability and ease of use. Our good friends at Naniwa Gakki Company, Tokyo who are the distributors of the DR1200 in Japan have delivered more than 20 units which we consider to be the best proof of the machines validity.

TSC will be packaging the DR1200 with the Soundtracs IL 36/48 series of mixers, their transparant sonic quality and superb facilities make the pair an unbeatable combination. Recent IL installations include George Michaels publishers, Morrison Leahy Music in the Star Street Complex, Record producers Derek Bramble, Steve Jolley, Tony Swain. Mark Knopfler for use with his Synclavier System and Alan Wilder of Depeche Mode in his personal studio."

DR1200 The First affordable Digital Multitrack. **DR1200** 12 track digital recorder £13950.00 plus VAT. **DL1200** remote control unit £1050.00 plus VAT. **DM1200** remote meter set £695.00 VAT.

PLI Infinity 45 Turbo removeable SCSI hard disk **unlimited storage**. Each 45 m/b cartridge **costs** only slightly more per m/b than standard floppies and works with most scsi devices e.g. S1000, Mac. Call for details.

MPC60 MK2 Powerful Midi digital drum sampler sequencer. **ASQ10** 60,000 note sequencer New Low Price.

AKAI · LONDON

01 258 3454 £3000 – Instant Credit subject to status, VISA, Access, AMEX, Diners. Mail Order – Free delivery UK Mainland.

TSC

THE SYNTHESIZER COMPANY LTD

HATTON STREET LONDON NW8 9PR TELEPHONE 01 258 3454 FAX 01 262 8215

MUSIC technology

EDITORIAL

EDITOR
Tim Goodyer

ASSISTANT EDITOR
Simon Trask

PRODUCTION EDITOR
Debbie Poyser

ART STUDIO

ART EDITOR
Stuart Catterson

DEPUTY ART EDITOR
Sam Masters

ART ASSISTANTS
Beastie Beeson, Sam Gilbert, Darryl Tooth, Hilary Reid, Chris Brennand

PHOTOGRAPHY
Tim Goodyer, Adam Jones, E. Matthew Vosburgh, James Cumpsty

ADVERTISING

ADVERTISEMENT MANAGER
Rona Tait

AD PRODUCTION
Claire Wiles (Manager), Jo Swindell (Assistant)

IN AMERICA

EDITOR
Bob O'Donnell

ADMINISTRATION

MAIL ORDER
Cheryl May, Amanda Bushell

PRODUCTION MANAGER
Mike Stapleton

EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS
Mike Marsh
Lester Johannes (Financial)

PUBLISHING DIRECTOR
Dennis Hill

MANAGING DIRECTOR
Terry Day

POSEUR'S PROGRESS

PUBLIC PERFORMANCE AND imagery are inseparable. Whether we're talking about a politician delivering a speech or a guitarist delivering a solo, the performance is incomplete without the appropriate imagery. In the case of the politician, the imagery may be invoked by generous waving of hands and accusatory pointing of fingers. The guitarist, meanwhile, has one of the best documented of all phallic symbols in his or her(!) hands. Then there's the modern keyboard . . . Not really a lot to commend it, is there – an ironing board with a few switches along one edge? Is it any wonder that the keyboard hero is dead? I guess they call it progress. That's what I'm going to call it, anyway. That way it may also help explain why more musical innovation has taken place around the keyboard player than the guitarist in the last decade.

It was progress that took music from its vocal origins and brought instruments into being. Progress that took the keyboard concept of the pipe organ, piano and harpsichord and endowed it first with the sounds of tonewheels and tines, and then with the assorted oscillators that give us analogue and then digital synthesisers and samplers. Now progress is pushing us forward once again.

The day of the synthesiser "wizard" has passed. The banks of keyboards that used to obscure their players and raise the heartbeat of a progressive rock audience have given way to MIDI controller keyboards that give no visual cues to their power. The young keyboard fan has come of age (although I hear the drumbores are still counting cymbals). As the 1980s draw to a close, what raises heartbeats is a computer screen crowded with pull-down menus and a sampler with a lifetime's worth of memory – not the most visual of instruments, I'm sure you'll agree.

Instead of posing around a stage with the rest of the kids, 1989's music technology enthusiast has chosen the solitude of a bedroom to explore methods of music composition no longer dependent on playing techniques, sight reading or understanding of music theory. That's one way to escape the 12-bar blues jam that's closed far too many rehearsals and passed as music at far too many gigs.

Now, certain persons are sure to point out that most of the best popular music is the result of collaborations between musicians, and that all this "one man and a computer" stuff is simply unhealthy. And, to my mind, they're right; there're aren't many musicians capable of producing their best work in isolation. But why must we accept that this new breed of musician works alone? What's wrong with a studio built for two? And there's another side to this – one that's sure to go down badly with the narrow minds. These "new" methods of composition often draw on existing recordings of music. Like it or not, a solo composer is already dealing with a musical "partner" in the form of the artist whose material is being incorporated in, or used as a basis of, a new composition. Like any revolutionary idea, making music out of other peoples' recordings is controversial. It has its advocates and its detractors, but that's progress.

So what are we going to do with the most powerful and most quickly evolving technology in music? Keep the images and limitations of the past or accept the musical challenges that progress offers us and map out the rules for a new generation of musicians? The answer, and the choice, are yours and mine. ■ *Tg*

MUSIC TECHNOLOGY *is published by Music Technology (Publications) Ltd, a subsidiary of Music Maker Publications (Holdings) plc, Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambs CB7 4AF. Tel: (0353) 665577 (all departments). FAX: (0353) 662489 (PAN: Musicmaker)*

MUSIC TECHNOLOGY (US) *is published by Music Maker Publications Inc, 22024 Lassen Street, Suite 118, Chatsworth, CA 91311. Tel: (818) 407-0744. (PAN: Musictech)*

Typesetting by *Camset Phototypesetting, Ely.* **Colour reprographics by** *CLE, St Ives.* **Printing by** *Worcestershire Web Offset, Droitwich, Worcs.* **Distributed by** *AGB Impress Ltd, London, Tel: 01-253 3135.*

All material *is subject to worldwide copyright protection, and reproduction or imitation in whole or in part is expressly forbidden without written consent from the publishers. All reasonable care is taken to ensure accuracy in the preparation of the magazine, but Music Technology (Publications) Ltd cannot be held legally responsible for its contents. The publishers cannot assume responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts, photographs, or artwork.*

© **Copyright 1989** *Music Technology (Publications) Limited.* **Cover photography** *Normski* ■

GOOD ADVICE WILL SAVE YOU MONEY!
(So, of course, will our prices)

KEYBOARDS

KORG M1
The veritable "business". A machine so wonderful that grown men weep when they hear it.

Roland D10/D20
Multi timbral L.A. synthesis at a budget price PLUS DRUMS! Fat, warm sounds. Almost a necessity for survival in a post industrial society.

YAMAHA DS55/YS100/ YS200/DX11
Touch sensitive, multi timbral synths from only **£449**? Some mistake surely?

KAWAI K1 (MkII due soon!)
Our number one seller! Come and find out why. It can't be just the price.

Modular versions are available of all the above keyboards.

SAMPLERS

Roland W30
What do you get if you add an S50 to an MC500 sequencer? That's right, an angry bank manager. Buy a W30 and you get both for **under £1600** plus access to our huge library.

CASIO FZ1/FZ10M
How can this company produce a two megabyte 16 bit sampler for less than a grand? We haven't the faintest idea, but are awfully glad they do.

AKAI S950/S1000
If you've been locked in a cupboard for the last few years, you probably don't know that Akai samplers are the studio standard. Well they are and welcome back.

EFFECTS AND DRUM MACHINES

ALESIS QUADRAVERB
Several of our customers spontaneously exploded when they heard this multi fx unit. Wear a fire proof suit and come and have a listen **RRP £449**

Roland R8/YAMAHA RX8/ALESIS HR16
These 16 bit machines are all worth a listen. Each one has it's own character. A bit like the seven dwarves really, except there's only three.

YAMAHA SPX 1000/SPX 900
The studio standard. Clear transparent reverbs coupled with mighty meaty chorusing, flanging and distortion. Get one for grandma's birthday. She'll be delighted.

COMPUTERS AND SOFTWARE

C-LAB NOTATOR
Jim's our man to talk about this. He's a qualified music teacher who plays all styles plus he speaks fluent dots.

C-LAB CREATOR
Fast taking over the serious sequencing market. It works the way a songwriter does. (No, that doesn't mean it gets up at noon, goes down the pub and moans about the music industry)

the keyboard shop

135-136 Shepherds Bush Centre, Rockley Rd., Shepherds Bush Green, London W12 (O Central Line)

01-749 2326

VISA Access

CONT

Comment 2
"You can't stand in the path of progress" goes the saying, but just what represents progress in the fields of music and high technology?

Newsdesk 7
Armadillo sampling board for the Archimedes computer . . . Music of the Spheres music course . . . Cord Control Kit . . . name change for Steinberg's Cubit program . . . The MT news teleprinter is never silent.

Communique 10
When it's driving you mad and nobody will listen, it's time to write a letter to Communique – it may not change the world but it'll let people know what you think and it may even win you a free subscription for a year.

Competition 41
If your MIDI equipment is getting out of control, you're not alone – ask Wesley. But help is at hand as an Akai MX76 MIDI controller keyboard is the star prize in this month's competition.

Free Ads 92
Read about it . . . heard it . . . seen it . . . Now pick it up cheap in Music Technology's regular Free Classified section.

APPRAISAL

Yamaha TQ5 15
It's small, grey and made by Yamaha – it must be an FM MIDI expander. Ian Waugh checks out the latest application of Yamaha's favourite synthesiser technology.

Roland A50 & A80 22
As MIDI equipment becomes more and more sophisticated, the job of a MIDI controller keyboard becomes more and more demanding. Simon Trask takes the A train with Roland's latest MIDI controllers.

Opcode Vision 32
Opcode's latest sequencing software for the Apple Macintosh aims to include all the facilities of other sequencers and add some more of its own. Carter Scholz believes he's seen the light.

Bit By Bit MIDIDrummer 64
If you're currently using a software sequencer you'll almost certainly remember the days of drum machine programming as sublimely simple. Ian Waugh investigates a program that returns to basics.

Ensoniq VFX 68
"A new synth, a new style of synthesis" could be Ensoniq's motto as they unveil their new VFX and its Transwave synthesis. Simon Trask previews the sound of things to come.

Technart TUK 200 72
The search for an alternative to the keyboard as a MIDI controller continues – with a system from a new British company called Technart. Debbie Poyser tracks down the TUK 200.

Yamaha RX8 84
Two years on from their impressive, RX5 drum machine, Yamaha have slimmed down their flagship to give us an affordable 16-bit beat box. Chris Many reckons it could be a hit.

ENTS

Front 242 76

Belgian sampling innovators Front 242 have been accused of encouraging a fascist following – where does the sampling stop and the politics begin? David Bradwell brings news from the front.

STUDIO

dbx SNRI 20

There are more sources of noise in a studio than recording tape –and a noise reduction unit ought to be able to cope with all of it, right? Vic Lennard thinks he's found one that does.

TECHNOLOGY

Time Exposure 28

Quietly but surely, synchronisation codes have become an essential part of MIDI recording, but what's all this SMPTE and FSK stuff really about? Chris Many looks at the different sync codes and why we need them.

Patchwork 38

A review of the Desert Island sample library for the Ensoniq EPS joins a selection of readers own patches for the Korg M1, Ensoniq SQ80 and Yamaha TX81Z in this month's Patchwork.

The Small Print Part 2 52

In spite of MIDI's promise of compatibility between hi-tech musical equipment, few of us have found this to be the case. Vic Lennard takes his second look at MIDI Implementation charts and how they can solve your MIDI problems.

The Synclavier Story 56

As Fairlight fight for survival the mighty Synclavier undergoes a dramatic upgrade. Chris Meyer takes us on the first of three tours of the new state-of-the-art Synclavier.

Korg MS20 80

This month's trip down memory lane takes us to Korg's MS20. Greg Truckell reacquaints himself with an analogue synth that may be better suited to use in 1989 than 1979.

Aphex Feel Factory 88

American company Aphex bring us a new concept in the "humanisation" of machine-generated music, in the form of their Feel Factory. Robert Rich finds himself in the world of grooves and Feel Algorithms.

MUSIC

OutTakes 16

Music Technology's music critics turn their attention to vinyl from Coldcut, Virgo, Mr Fingers, Rhythim is Rhythim and Donna Allen, and a live outing from New Order, while readers' demos attract the attention of Skum.

Soul II Soul 42

From a clothes and record shop to an electronics company to a sound system to an excellent album and charting single, London's Funki Dreds are on the move. Tim Goodyer talks tech to Soul II Soul's Jazzie B.

Cutmaster Swift 60

Winning the '89 Technics World DJ Mixing Championship has allowed Cutmaster Swift to plough the prize money into his own studio. Simon Trask talks samples and scratches with the Champion.

A GOOD DEAL MORE — Syco — FOR A GOOD DEAL LESS

EIII System

*Designed for music production or performance, film or video post-production, the **EIII** features the highest quality sampling, sophisticated editing facilities and a powerful SMPTE based internal sequencer. The **EIII system** now includes **OMI's CD-ROM**, fixed and removable mass disk storage. **Blank Software's "Alchemy"** waveform editor, and the best sound library of any music production system.*

Great Value, Great Service

You might think that because our products and installations are supported by one of the best technical departments in the UK (we are now part of the Stirling Audio Group, with a team of 8 engineers and radio-controlled vehicles), you'll be paying a little bit more. Wrong! We are competitive (very, in fact) and the Syco service comes at no extra cost. Call us and find out for yourself.

Good service costs less at Syco

MIDIMOOG

*Take the world's most famous synthesiser, the **Minimoog**, add a fourth oscillator, oscillator sync, a host of MIDI features including after pressure and key velocity, and re-package it into a neat, 19" rack format. The Midimoog is a superb piece of custom engineering and makes the ultimate analogue sound.*

COMING SOON
EMU PROTEUS

a 32 voice, 16 bit, multi-timbral sound module containing some of the finest EIII sounds for only £695.00 Expected May, call us for advance details or to reserve your Proteus.

ALESIS 1622 MIXER

Ideal for keyboards, a 16 channel mixer with an incredible spec and lots of FX sends for only £695.00

MIDI Management

Syco offers the finest MIDI Management systems available today.

The MX-8 from Digital Music Corporation is a 6x8 patchbay and offers a host of MIDI features including merge, delay, filter, transpose and patch change.

£295.00

Now available, MX-8 editor/librarian for Atari ST

The Friend Chip SRC/AT, the high-resolution timecode-MIDI synchroniser with many programmable features

£595.00

Opcode's new Studio 3 is a MIDI interface for the Mac with two ins, six out and SMPTE sync.

£345.00

SCSI For Emax

*SCSI Interface now available for the Emax, allowing you to store sounds on external disk systems like the **20Mb super floppy**, or the **45MB removable hard disk**.*

Only £120.00.

Mac Software

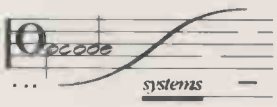
BLANK ALCHEMY 2.0 is the fastest and most powerful 16 bit stereo editor available today. Version 2.0, compatible with the Akai S1000, offers time compression and expansion and enables samples to be auditioned directly from disk.

New Casio DAT

Casio's new DA-2, successor to the very popular DA-1 (pictured), available in June.

Call us now for advanced details.

OPCODE VISION is the new sequencer which has taken the US by storm. Easy and fast to use. Vision includes all the best features of Performer and Master Tracks.



Akai S 1000

*The industry standard, stereo **16 bit** sampler. Available in three models with up to 95 secs. sampling at 44.1 kHz. **2Mb RAM** expansion memory and **SCSI interface** now in stock. Huge range of fixed and removable hard disk systems available including PLI **45Mb removable HD.** S1000s start at £1740.00*

STOP PRESS - FREE IB/103 SCSI INTERFACE FOR S1000 WITH EVERY REMOVABLE HARD DISK PURCHASED

*Complete range of Akai music technology on demo, including **S950**, the successor to the **S900**, **MPC-60** drum machine/sequence, **ASQ-10** sequencer **MX-76** mother keyboard.*

Big Macs

*The new generation of Big Macs, the IIX and SE/30 are now in stock at Syco, together with **Big Screens** and **accelerators** from Radius. And with the recent price reduction, Big Macs are even more affordable.*

Macs now start at only £1195.00!

SCSI Peripherals

*Our hard disk peripherals for studio samplers **Akai S1000/S950, E111, Ensoniq EPS, Roland S-50/550** and of course the **Apple Mac** -range from 40 Mb to 4 Gigabytes. Our most popular? The new **45Mb removable hard disk** and the **20Mb super floppy**. All SCSI peripherals available in either 19" rack mounting or free standing formats*

45Mb removable disk drive

Sound Tools

***Digidesign's Sound Tools** turns the Apple Mac into a **digital audio workstation** for **sample acquisition/editing, signal processing** and low cost disk recording. Polish your digital 2-track master, create jingles and commercials, layback sound effects to film and video, turn your 3 minute single into a 12"dance mix!*

Ensoniq EPS

Designed both as a complete workstation and performance sampler, the EPS-M features 20 note polyphony, full multi-timbrality and a 16 track, full feature sequencer. Performance facilities include polyphonic key-pressure sensitivity, 'play-while-load' and a SCSI interface for mass-storage and fast access to stored data.

Sound Modules

*The best sound modules from **Casio, Kawai, Korg, Kurzweil, Oberheim, Roland** and **Yamaha.***

A Bigger Splash!

*Syco are the UK distributors for the AFX library of sounds for the S1000 which includes the **"Poolside Drums"** the finest drum sounds we have ever heard from a sampler.*

STOP PRESS - POOLSIDE DRUMS NOW AVAILABLE FOR S900

*We also stock the Prosonus CD sampler library, the most comprehensive and best quality CD sample library, 8 discs now available, including **Sampler Sampler** containing a cross-section of all 8 discs.*

All Syco Customers have free access to our 'in-house' sound library for Emu and Akai samplers.

VISA

01 625 6070

Syco Systems Ltd., Kimberley Road, London NW6 7SF

Syco are licensed credit dealers and we can provide Instant Credit and Finance arrangements.
Ask for written details
Insurance facilities also available
*All prices are **Ex.** VAT*

NEWSDESK

CUBIT NAME CHANGE

Following a name clash with ICL Computers, Steinberg have decided to change the name of their eagerly-awaited sequencer program Cubit. The new name for the program is **Cubase**.

ICL Computers market a business package for mainframe computers under the name Cubit, and it was felt that customer confusion might be caused if a music software program was also marketed under this name.

Cubase is, Steinberg distributors Evenlode assure us, in all respects the same program as before and will be released as planned in mid-May. The upgrade scheme detailed in last month's Newsdesk (by which current Pro24 owners will be credited the full cost of their Pro24, less an administration charge, against Cubase) will still be available for three months from May 31st.

More info can be obtained from your local Evenlode main agent, or direct from Evenlode Soundworks, The Studio, Church Street, Stonesfield, Oxford OX7 2PS. Tel: (099 389) 8484. ■ D*p*

ON COURSE

The course season is well and truly upon us. Starting in June in Kilburn, London is a series of one-day seminars on technology and performance. The course, which will be based at the Music of the Spheres Centre, aims to attract anyone who wants to learn how to use the studio as a creative environment, and at instrumentalists who would like to use music technology in a more exciting and performance-orientated way. Topics covered will include Total MIDI recording concepts; Using MIDI for Improvised arranging and Conceptional writing; the benefits of MIDI for your instrument (stop smirking at the back); Multi MIDI jams; Sound Perception; Sound Design; MIDI and rhythm, and what sounds as though it could be a dangerously tie-dye sort of session, Spirit, Mind and Body Playing.

The course tutors are Mizarolli (gutarist and guitar synthesist, producer, songwriter, experience with Ginger Baker, Steve Winwood and Don Airey); Stuart Martin (guitarist, acoustic designer, researcher in musical perception and psychophysics); Robin Parry (keyboard player, programmer and writer with experience ranging from work for Bronski Beat to Thames television); Lyn Edmenson (bass player and guitarist, engineer, composer and producer).

Seminars will be held for beginners, intermediates and advanced students and topics will vary according to what the people present at each seminar need or want to discuss. To ensure individual attention, the maximum number of people at each seminar will be ten. The cost will be a mere £100 per seminar day (11am-8pm, weekdays and weekends), which includes a course manual. Discounts will be available for follow-up days.

For more specific information, contact Music of the Spheres, 79 Park Avenue North, Willesden Green, London NW10 1LE. Tel: 01-372 6428. ■D*p*

THE SAMPLING SCIENTIST

A new sampling add-on designed and produced by Leicestershire-based company Armadillo, is now available for use with the Acorn Archimedes computer. Both eight and 16-bit sound sampling packages are available, and the 16-bit package includes Armadillo's Highnote software. This software makes use of Acorn's power to provide a multitasking facilitity – calculations started in one window can be left calculating while another window is used. The 16-bit package is aimed at the professional musician and will be priced at £1200 plus VAT.

The 8-bit range of sound samplers comes in three versions; The Mono A448, Stereo A448b and the Stereo/MIDI A448b. The mono system comes complete with Armadillo's ADIT editing program, providing nine different sampling rates, with other features including storing, deleting and loading to disk, and inserting and copying sample sections. The stereo version has two input sampling channels for stereo sampling and uses the new Highnote software. The Stereo/MIDI software includes a built-in MIDI port and a MIDI version of the Highnote software. Prices of the 8-bit systems start at £135 plus VAT.

Further information from Milton J Wynne at Armadillo Systems Ltd, 17 Glaston Road, Uppingham, Leics LE15 9PX. Tel: (0572) 822499. ■D*p*

TRACKMAN GETS A FRIEND

Following the success of the British-designed and made Trackman sequencing software for the Atari, Hollis research, the makers of Trackman are about to launch the MIDIMan Universal Editing Controller. MIDIMan can be used with almost any MIDI synth, and runs as a desk accessory. It can coexist with any program that supports desk accessories (Trackman, Creator/Notator, Super Conductor, Master Tracks Pro, Pro24, and so on), so patches can be edited without leaving the sequencer environment. If MIDIMan is used in conjuntion with Trackman, dynamic editing allows synths to be adjusted whilst playing a sequence and edits may be recorded. The editing parameters can be assigned to any MIDI controller for performance control, expanding the capabilities of your MIDI system.

Currently supported synths include Yamaha DX5, DX9, DX7, TFI, TX7, DX21, DX27, DX100, TX81Z, FB01, Prophet VS, Roland Juno 1 and 2, Juno 106/106S, HS60, JX8P, DI0, D20, D50, DI10, MT32, Korg MI. The list is expanding and requests for additions to it are welcome.

MIDIMan can be obtained for £79 including VAT, and the people to contact are UK distributors First Rate Ltd, La Ramee, St Peter Port, Guernsey CI. Tel: (0481) 23169. ■ D*p*

DATA OVERLOAD

MCM swamp the office in press info once more . . . We've selected one or two gems to interest you, including the new Cord Control Kit from US company Get Organised. This is a novel new way of tidying up your studio or stage setup and consists of a length of flexible tubing split from end to end. Up to ten cables can be kept together and tidy in these tubes, and to remove a cable, you simply open up the split and take it out.

The tubing comes complete with a set of ties and clips so you can secure it to your stands and costs £19.95. Sounds like a good idea to me.

MCM also have available version 2.0 of Blank software's acclaimed generic sample editing program, Alchemy (reviewed MT, May '88). New features for V2.0 include time compression and expansion of samples without affecting pitch, and support of the Akai S1000 through SCSI.

We've all known the frustration of running out of space on our hard disk and having to buy another (I know I have). Well, an answer to the problem of studios littered with hard disks could be the PLI Infinity Turbo 40 hard disk. When this drive is full, you simply take out the CD-sized cartridge and put in a new one. Each cartridge holds 44Mb of information and is priced at £150. The system also allows you to make backup copies of your data at a reasonable cost. Clever stuff.

More from *MCMXCIX. 9 Hatton Street. London NW8. Tel: 01-724 4104.* ■D*p*

MORE MIDI GIZMOS

XRI Systems are announcing availability of the new XR400 MIDI Mate automatic routing controller. It's a 19" rackmounting control device which combines 3-way MIDI merge, 5 MIDI inputs, 11 MIDI Thrus and a 3-way input selector in a way designed to eliminate the need for MIDI lead changing or configuration programming. Facilities include auto-routing of MIDI signals, wherein the XR400 analyses the information being sent to it and routes it to the right output device. Hence keyboard or sequencer play and System Exclusive information is correctly merged and routed automatically without having to change leads, patches or configurations.

The price of the XR400 is £200 including VAT, and for further information on stockists, contact XRI Systems at 390-394 Birmingham Road, Wylde Green, Sutton Coldfield, West Midlands B72 1YJ. Tel: 021-382 6048. ■ Dp

MASTER CONTROL

New from JL Cooper is the FaderMaster MIDI Command Controller, a labour-saving device for the studio. This table-top remote unit features eight user-programmable faders to control all types of MIDI data, and though designed for use with a MIDI sequencer (soft or hardware), digital effects processor or keyboard, it is capable of controlling many other types of MIDI equipment.

Used with a sequencer, FaderMaster can "mix" MIDI volume using the eight faders simultaneously in real time; a special delay mode may be assigned to any fader that allows MIDI note data to be delayed by up to 15 milliseconds. MIDI clocks can also be delayed up to 15 milliseconds.

With a digital MIDI effects processor, it's possible to use any or all of the faders for simultaneous control of any parameter in real time – useful for mixdown. FaderMaster can also be used to program, edit or manipulate the parameters of a MIDI synthesiser.

Twenty-five factory banks come ready-programmed onboard FaderMaster, including setups for the Korg M1, Oberheim Matrix 1000, Kawai K1 and K4, Roland D50/10/20 and MT32, Yamaha DX series, E-mu Proteus, Kurzweil K1000 and many others. Digital effects banks include settings for the Alesis Quadraverb, ART MultiVerb and Digitech DSP128 Plus. MIDI mixing presets for the sequencing musician have also been programmed.

FaderMaster's programming options are comprehensive; each fader can be individually programmed to send MIDI Volume, Pitchbend, Aftertouch, Program change, MIDI notes, Continuous controllers, Non-registered controllers . . . The list goes on.

An optional software program "D/A", for the Apple Mac or Atari is also available for off-line programming and storage of banks.

FaderMaster will be available from May 30th and can be procured for the modest sum of £299 including VAT. Start saving your pennies now.

More from *Sound Technology, 6 Letchworth Business Centre, Avenue One, Letchworth, Herts SG6 2HR. Tel: (0462) 480000.* ■ Dp

SOUND TECH TIME

New equipment debuted at Frankfurt is just beginning to make its appearance on these shores. From the prolific Alesis camp come the 1622 mixer and MEQ230 Dual 30-band graphic equaliser, both utilising the new Integrated Monolithic Surface Technology (which you might recall seeing mentioned in the Frankfurt report back in the March issue of MT). We're told that the process used allows the production of higher quality, more compact and less expensive analogue circuitry with greater reliability. We can certainly testify to the compactness of the 1622 mixer.

Sound Technology are also announcing another instalment in the Aural Exciter saga with the Aphex Type III, which includes new processing features and a special noise elimination circuit. Also from Aphex are the Aphex Studio clock, a full-function SMPTE/MIDI converter and Human Tempo mapping device with integral Apple Mac MIDI interface, and the Impulse, a 12-input analogue to MIDI trigger system for use with percussion. Aphex' other new launch, the Feel Factory, is reviewed elsewhere in this issue.

Version 2.1 of the popular C-Lab Creator and Notator is also expected soon, giving access to laser and inkjet printing, 1/1536 note internal resolution, lots of Unitor support features and other enhancements. Other C-Lab programs available now include Explorer M1 (ed/lib for the Korg M1), Explorer 32 (for the Roland D range) and Explorer 1000 (for the Oberheim Matrix range).

Hard disk recording systems are gaining in popularity. From Digidesign comes the new Sound Tools stereo digital recording and editing system for the Apple Mac, offering hard disk mastering and editing at at 44.1kHz sample rate. Recording on this system is limited only by the hard disk drives used (for example, a 100Mb hard disk would give ten minutes of recording time) and Digital In/Out will also be possible for direct to CD mastering. Full SMPTE/EBU timecode facility means that the system can be sync'd to film, video or any tape machine or MIDI sequencer.

More info can be had on all these goodies from Sound Technology, 6 Letchworth Business Centre, Avenue One, Letchworth, Hertfordshire SG6 2HR. Tel: (0462) 480000. ■ Dp

YOU CAN BUY MOST OF THESE GOODS WITHOUT LEAVING HOME FULL DETAILS RING 0606 783629

0%

DOUCIE'S
Music Store

1/5/7 CHESTER ROAD, NORTHWICH, CHESHIRE
TELEPHONE (0606) 782722/783629
OPEN 10am-6pm LATE NIGHT THURSDAY
THE DEDICATED KEYBOARD CENTRE

7 8 2 5 2 2

WHERE THE PROS GO
ALWAYS OVER 50 DIFFERENT KEYBOARDS IN STOCK

0%

INTEREST FREE ON MOST GOODS ON THIS PAGE (PLUS FREEBIES)

EXPORT SPECIALIST

PACKAGE WHIZZOS!

NEW KEYBOARDS

Roland
D5/D10/D20/D50/E10/E20/KR33
Roland
W30/A50/A80
Kawai K1
Ensoniq
SQ80/EPS/FVX/Mirage
Korg M1
E-MU
E-Max Plus/E-Max HD SE/E3

S/H KEYBOARDS

Korg Poly800	£189°
Korg DW6000	£399°
Korg DW8000	£569
Korg Poly61	£245°
Korg M1	£1099
Akai AX73/MX73	£345
Roland Juno 1	£299°
Roland Juno 2	£399°
Roland Juno 106	£669
Roland Jupiter 6	£669
Roland JX8P	£799
Roland JX10	£199°
Yamaha DX100	£269°
Yamaha DX27	£369°
Yamaha DX21	£669
Yamaha DX7	£999
Yamaha DX5	£299°
SCI Sixtracks	£399°
SCI Prophet 600	£169
SCI Pro One	£599
SCI Prophet 5	£450
Ensoniq Mirage from	£650
Ensoniq ESQ-1	£1125
Ensoniq EPS	£225
Chase Bit One	£1250
E-Max SE	

° Ideal Entry Level

PROCESSORS/FX/etc

XRI XR03 Syn	£219
Alesis Midiverb II	£449
Alesis Quadraverb	£399
ART Multiverb	£299
Peavey Adverb	£349
Peavey Ultraverb	£229
Destech Mixers from	£425
Seck 12:2	£875
Seck 18:8:2	£499
Cutec 16:2	£699
Roland M160	

PIANOS

Roland KR33 with stand	£799
Roland HP700	£1199
Roland HP3000	£1499
Roland E10/E20	£799/£1175
Roland RD250S	In Stock
Rhodes MK I 73 (2)	£250
Rhodes Mk II 88	£299
Wurlitzer EP200	£99
Clavinet D6	£50
Yamaha PSR80	£350
Korg DP80 (ex-demo)	£199

MIDI EXPANDERS
(ROM/RAM CARDS AVAILABLE where applicable

Yamaha FB01°	£169°
Yamaha TX7°	£169°
Yamaha EMT10°	£199°
Korg P3	£230
Roland MT32	£269°
Yamaha TX81Z	£269
Ensoniq ESPM (Piano)	£299°
Cheetah MS6	£299
Ensoniq ESQM (ESQ less sequ.)	£399°
Oberheim Matrix 1000	£399
Roland D110	£599
Roland U110	£599
E-Mu Proteus	£799
Roland D550 + Programmer	£799
Ensoniq EPSM	£2199
E-Mu E3 (4 Meg RAM)	£7470
Roland S330 Plus?	POA
Korg M1R	SPECIAL
E-Max SE	SPECIAL

* S/H ° Non Rack Mounting

SPECIAL OFFERS

Cheetah Mk5V Mother Keyboard £275	
Cheetah Mk7VA £399	
Atari 520 STFM ½ Meg + Creator	£225 (Boxed)
Atari Mega ST	£325 (Boxed)
Beyer Mk400 Mic £129	£299 S/H
	In Stock
	£99

0% CREDIT? CASH DISCOUNTS? FREE RACK?

SEQUENCERS/ DRUM MACHINES

Casio SZ-1	£99*
Korg SQD-1 £599	£250
Alesis MMT8	£229
Roland PR100	£269*
Roland MT100	In Stock
Roland MC300	£550
Roland CR1000	£199*
Roland TR505	£199
Roland TR626	£225
Roland R8	In Stock
MXR (Analogue)	£199*
Yamaha RX11	£199*
Alesis HR16	£299

* Ex-Demo

RECORDING/SOFTWARE

FOSTEX/SECK/ALESIS/XRI/ATARI/STEINBERG/C-LAB
NAME YOUR REQUIREMENTS
FOR TERRIFIC PACKAGE PRICE
WE ARE NEARLY GIVING IT AWAY!

COMMUNIQUÉ

Write to: Communiqué, Music Technology, Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambs CB7 4AF, including full address and a day-time phone number. A free year's subscription if yours is the Letter of the Month.

Dear MT

Black & White

I refer to "The Final Frontier" editorial on page two of April's issue of Music Technology. The situation is a good deal simpler than stated here: one is either a musician or one is not.

If one is a musician then it will have become apparent from an early age and one's subsequent dedication to one's gift will have developed one's playing technique, musicological education and artistic sensitivity to a fine art. Therefore the writer of the article either likes the resultant music or he doesn't. It is extremely misleading to write in such a didactic manner about such a subjective matter.

I've heard paragraph two 'til I'm blue in the face with it. In my experience, the so called "anti-self-indulgence lobby" are inevitably jealous non-musicians who can't play. If you can play, then you will play; you will make mistakes and you will learn from them. If you can't play, then you won't play; you won't make mistakes and you won't learn anything.

■Andy Sykes
Musician
Lancs

I bet I can play the scale of F# minor over five octaves faster than you can, Andy. Is that the sort of thing you want to hear? If it is I'd respectfully suggest you're in a minority – possibly of one.

Why is it that some people want exclusive control over whatever interests them? Why do you believe you have some God-given right to be involved in music and that (possibly) less talented people than yourself have not? A good many people dabble in all sorts of music without believing they'll ever become rich and famous or that they'll become virtuoso players or prolific songwriters. It gives them pleasure; where's the problem? And if you want to compose and record tedious self-indulgent music are they going to object?

It also might be worth bearing in mind that the money spent by the people you resent on hi-tech equipment helps fund further research and development and helps keep the cost of your own equipment down.

A parting thought: there are more cameras and fewer "photograhers" around today than ever before. Does this mean that the pro photographer is producing lower quality photographs or that his or her work is any less appreciated? In fact, the opposite is probably true because more people have some understanding of what is behind a photograph than when it was some "black art".■Tg

Dear MT

Radio Daze

I wonder if your readership realise quite how staggeringly biased the pop charts in Britain are. It is curious enough that Radio 1 has been allowed to exercise its music monopoly for so long. The prejudice and corruption that this alone lays itself open to is scary to say the least.

What I find grossly unfair is the horrendous stacking of the odds in favour of major record company product. The official system is that each major record company has an allotted time, once or twice a week generally, to go into Radio 1 and plug their records to the relevant producer. This may mean anything from the plugger dressing up as a teddy bear to, well, gawd knows what. Fair enough.

So what happens to your record if you're not on a major label? You must ring the producers at a set time to make an appointment to see them. In practise what this means is that every independent record plugger in the country is ringing at the same time to arrange a meeting with a producer who, quite honestly, has better and more pressing things to do.

I'm a singer in a band called The Pleasure Thieves who currently have a single out on an indie label. We believe we have genuine mainstream appeal and would not sound out of place on daytime Radio 1. We can't afford a professional plugger so we're doing it ourselves in the optimistic belief that hard work and persistence will pay off. So far this week (it's only Wednesday) we've had one producer whose appointments have all gone; after five minutes of engaged tone, one producer who was on holiday with no replacement; and two others who "weren't making any appointments this week", apparently for no reason. It's been the same story for the last month.

One indie plugger I spoke to said it's very common not to get to Radio 1 before the record is three or four months old. Even the most hardened optimist could be forgiven for becoming cynical and jaded at such circumstances.

We, as a musical group, come into contact with many musicians at "roots level" and we believe there is a great creative lust there. How many fall by the wayside through having to deal with such a narrow-minded industry?

As musicians, to be successful, we must negociate the lack of adventure on the part of the Great British Institutions – the record company, the radio, the TV and so on – and it seems their blinkered view is self-perpetuating. Do I smell an old boys' network here?

You know, I suspect the funny thing is that the people within these institutions also think the system unfair. Well, it's time to stick your neck out folks. The general public deserve BROADcasting to be BROADminded.

■Simon Li
The Pleasure Thieves

Dear MT

The New Gentry

I refer to Keith Gentry's letter in last month's Communiqué concerning the state of popular music.

Well Keith, your comments were certainly ignorant, lightweight and throwaway (which A&R department do you

work for?). You're about as deep as a puddle, man. There's little in your letter actually worthy of a reply so I'll give it to you straight and simple, you trite-minded little wallington.

Be it painting, literature, music or any other form of art you care to mention there is good and bad, right and wrong. A knowledge and understanding of said subjects allows you to discriminate objectively between the good and bad. Let's take songwriting and draw up a list of, say, a hundred aesthetic morals that a composer should possess. We'll place at the top of that list originality, diversity and being prolific (get the idea, wally, my man?). Out of the hat come Stevie Wonder, Bob Dylan and George Michael. Which one rates more highly, Mr Elementary Gentry?

Well, we'll sling out Gorgeous George as he has none of the above virtues. Super Stevie and Brill Bob are as good as each other but Bob wins because of his prolific output. Easy.

Moving on, briefly, to Smock, Aching & Watered-down, their records are destined for the charity shops long before their sell-by date. So Mr Gentry, if I may quote from one of my own compositions aimed at you and your sort . . . "You take a long time/ making up your mind lately/you're easy to read/sometimes you're crystal clear/you've polished your prose/and now you're nearly a spokesman for youth pepped up inside your eccentricities/personal ambition/ going on and on/about the goings on of so and so.

■ L-Dopa
Pluto

Dear MT

The Music System

letter of the month

This probably sounds corny, but last month's letter from Keith Gentry so angered me that I felt impelled to put pen to paper. Is this guy living in the real world? I quote: "At the end of the day it doesn't really matter whether it's genius or whether it's banal - because you're never forced to listen to it". So people aren't forced to listen to music, eh, Keith? Think about shops and other places of work where Radio 1 is the order of the day, all day and every day. Think about supermarkets and hotel foyers where muzak is piped out all day long.

Speaking as someone who has, in the past, had to put up with muzak day in day out in my place of work, I think I can say with authority that people are forced to listen to banal music (even if it's in the background, it's still there). What was I supposed to do, Keith? Stick cotton wool in my ears? Listen to my Walkman? No more muzak, but also no more job.

Many people like to listen to music as an accompaniment to their lives, and this usually means turning on the radio. Most people hear their music via daytime Radio 1, the Top 100 radio chart shows and Top of the Pops. In fact, many millions more people hear music in this way than actually go out and buy records. Think about it for a moment, Keith. What do they get to hear? In the case of Radio 1, records from a playlist compiled by a very small group of people who wouldn't know a good record if it hit them in the face, people who once said that they didn't play black music because it didn't "come across well" on the radio. It's only because dance music has come up through the clubs and into the charts (with no help whatsoever from Radio 1) that they've been forced to play it.

Keith, there's a system which decides what music the majority of people can and can't hear, and that system has nothing to do with musical values and everything to do with financial values. Why do we need a national chart? Can you imagine Radio 1 scrapping their playlists, sacking those inane daytime DJs and throwing open the airwaves to all types of music, played by DJs who have a real knowledge and love of music? Of course it won't happen, because there are simply too many interests vested in preserving the present setup.

I believe that people are capable of liking a much wider variety of music than the self-appointed regulators of the airwaves will ever allow them to hear. And because I take music (rather than myself) seriously, that makes me both sad and angry. I might even get in a tizzy about it.

■James Pierce
Wellingborough
Northampton

Kate Bush declines another interview

Photography *Tim Goodyer*

Dear MT

Question Time

Try these ten intriguing questions:

1. Why are Casio CZ synths so brilliant, so cheap and yet discontinued?
2. Why are remote keyboards not made any more?
3. Why is equipment getting lighter and flimsier, and having more facilities but fewer knobs?
4. Why do AB piano teachers say a Yamaha Clavinova sounds more like a piano than a Roland SAS piano?
5. Why is a Roland D110 so difficult to use?
6. Why is a Roland U110 impossible to use?
7. Why did Elka synths flop?
8. Why doesn't Joe Public buy good records?
9. Which synth played the wonderful solo line in 'Running Up That Hill'?
10. Why can't I have a proper job like waxing bikini areas as opposed to demonstrating keyboards in a London shop?

I look forward to reading your answer.

■Hugh Jampton
London

Ten for you, Hugh:

1. Why is Mrs Thatcher looking to discontinue the National Health Service?
2. Why does a keyboard player look so ridiculous posing around a stage with a piano around his/her neck?
3. Why is the traditional hairy 14-stone roadie being replaced with a new "intelligent but wasted" model?
4. Why do manufacturers insist on using phrases like "better than the real thing" in their advertising?
5. Why do modern-day keyboard players want everything on a plate?
6. Why aren't they prepared to sit down and learn about something before they try to use it?
7. Why did Hot Chocolate make an Elkarhapsody string synth such a regular part of their *Top Of The Pops* appearances?
8. Was it Paul Weller who penned the line "the public gets what the public wants"?
9. Why doesn't Kate Bush hurry up and release another album so that she can answer the questions we've been waiting years to ask her?
10. I'm thinking of buying a computer so that my Moog Satellite will sync up with my WEM Copycat, which one should I buy? ■Tg

Trackman

The easy-to-use 32 track MIDI sequencer

A totally new approach to MIDI sequencing. Take the best features of dedicated hardware sequencers and combine them with the advantages of a powerful modern computer. The simple controls are as familiar as those on a drum machine yet Trackman provides detailed graphic note editing while your music loops and plays, plus on screen faders, mutes and solos, just like a mixing desk. Choose the way to record that suits you; linear, loop and overdub, or the amazing Memory Loop which captures what you play after you played it! All controlled from a footswitch for hands free operation. We've even added an extra MIDI output with 16 more MIDI channels, essential for the new generation of multi-timbral synthesizers. Above all, Trackman combines the power and flexibility of software sequencing with the sheer speed of hardware sequencing. (And it's so easy to use, you may never open the manual!)

"This is, simply, brilliant."
(Music Technology, March '89)

"Trackman is certainly one of the most flexible, friendly and easy to use sequencers to appear on the market."
(MT, March '89)

"Just as a well designed piece of software should be."
(Sound On Sound, December '88)

John Hollis

HOLLIS RESEARCH is the brainchild of guitarist John Hollis, who made his name in the hectic world of computer games before returning to his first love – music. Careers as a gigging guitarist and synth hardware designer led him into games programming, where a series of gold and platinum sales awards helped set up his sixteen-track MIDI studio based on the Synthaxe MIDI guitar controller. The shortcomings of available MIDI sequencers soon drove him to write his own software – two years later Trackman was launched.

MIDIman

The universal patch editor

The ultimate partner for any GEM based ST sequencer, MIDIman gives you total control over your MIDI system. Use the MIDIman desk accessory as a universal editor and MIDI mixer from within your sequencer; you don't have to load another program when you need to change a sound. A file kept on disk tells MIDIman how to handle each synthesizer and you can design your own custom panels to cater for any MIDI synthesizer.

...the integrated system

Trackman & MIDIman

MIDIman can coexist with any program that supports desk accessories, but if you use it with Trackman you can do even more. Trackman and MIDIman work together so you can edit patches while the sequencer is playing or even record patch edits as part of a sequence! The MIDIman editing controls can be mapped on to MIDI performance controllers so you can vary any of the synthesizer parameters using aftertouch, the modulation wheel or any other MIDI controller, while you play.

Currently supported synths include; Yamaha DX5, DX9, DX7, TF1, TX7, DX21, DX27, DX100, TX81Z, FB01, RX-11, Sci Prophet VS, Roland JU-1, JU-2, JUNO-106, 106S, HS-60, JX-8P, D10, D20, D50, D110, MT32 performance, Korg M1, DS-8, Ensonique ESQ-1, ESQ-M, general purpose MIDI control, and more to come!

0481-710982
(24 hrs.–Phone your order now!)
Access/Visa cards welcome for complete and demo packs.

Post to: **First Rate Ltd., La Ramée, St. Peter Port, Guernsey, C.I.**

MIDIman – Universal editing controller pack
Contents: 2 Disks containing the MIDIman Desk Accessory and Control Files for all currently supported synthesizers. Plus the MIDIman User Manual. *Price includes free update!*
£79 Incl. VAT Post free

Trackman – Easy to use 32 track sequencer pack
Contents: Program Disk. 32 Channel MIDI Converter. System Cartridge, Programmable Footswitch, Reference Manual, Tutorial Manual.
£199 Incl. VAT Post free

Trackman Demo
Totally interactive working demo. A unique opportunity to check out TRACKMAN for yourself. Includes a helpful Tutorial Guide.
£10 Incl. VAT Post free

All Hollis Research software works on any Atari computer from 520 ST upwards.

TM 8

ORDER FORM FOR IMMEDIATE DISPATCH

Please send me: ☐ MIDIman ☐ Trackman ☐ Demo

I enclose my cheque/P.O. payable to First Rate Ltd. or charge my Access/Visa card, number:

Signature ..... Date .....

Mr/Mrs/Ms .....

Address .....

..... Postcode .....

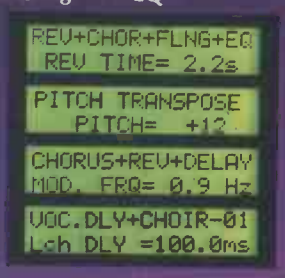
Tel. No. ..... Occupation .....

© Hollis Research, First Rate Ltd., La Ramée, St. Peter Port, Guernsey, C.I.
Telephone: 0481-710982. Registered in Guernsey No. 16576.

Appointed Agent: Future Music, Chelsea, London. *Further trade enquiries welcome.*

TOTAL AUDIO BRILLIANCE

- Up to four incredible studio sounds simultaneously!
  - Reverberation
  - Pitch Transposition
  - Digital Delays
  - Arpeggiated Effects
  - Pitch Shift Doubling
  - Chorusing
  - Reverse Gates
  - Imaged Doubling
  - EQ
- Easy to use front panel controls
- 200 user memory locations
- Over 100 studio-crafted presets
- Fully programmable
- Full parameter control
- Random access keypad
- Ultra-wide bandwidth
- Full midi with battery back-up
- Remote footswitch jack with preset increment



ART

We Put It All Together...

Harman (Audio) UK Ltd.
Mill Street, Slough, Berks SL2 5DD
Telephone Slough (0753) 76911
Telex 849069 Fax (0753) 35306

Yamaha TQ5 FM Tone Generator

YAMAHA SEEM TO have forsaken the 'X' in their instrument names of late. Either that or the boffins have run out of prefixes to put in front of it or numbers to put after it. So, by way of a change, meet the TQ5.

On first acquaintance it looks rather different from your average expander - in fact it looks as though the fascia was dropped onto the box and given a ten degree twist to the left before being fixed into place. On more intimate examination, however, you get a sense of *deja vu*. What have we here? Why, it's our old friend the YS200 -in a box.

The TQ5 seems to be aimed firmly at the home market - otherwise, I assume it would have been housed in the more familiar rackmount box (is a TQ5R likely?). The TQ5 is a four-operator, eight-algorithm, eight-note polyphonic and multitimbral instrument, not totally unlike the TX81Z and DXII, but the TQ5 has ten built-in effects including reverb, delay and distortion, which beef up the thinnest FM voices. It doesn't result in quite the same breathy quality as the current crop of "warm" digital instruments, but it beats the hell out of straight FM sounds.

The TQ5 has 100 presets, room for another 100 in RAM (user memory) and provision for 100 more in an optional RAM card. For four-operator DX synthesis the presets are impressive - thanks largely to the effects section.

There's a fair range of preset sounds with perhaps a surfeit of "Syn Basses". The pianos are still FM thin but the effects work well on strings and brasses. The percussive sounds at which FM excels benefit, too. The sounds are velocity sensitive and respond to aftertouch.

Further evidence of the TQ5's "home appeal" can be found in its Easy Edit system. This revolves around a large LCD and five buttons labelled EG, Tone, LFO, Name and Effects. Most parameters can be altered by plus or minus ten values - there's not an operator or algorithm in sight. It's a doddle to tweak a sound, although you don't have as much control over the sound as you do on an 'X' machine.

The design of the TQ5 is such that you can't really get lost in a edit function. But should you manage the impossible, the Exit button will take you back to the last voice.

Multi Mode is the TQ5's multitimbral mode, which lets you play eight different sounds at the same time. It's equivalent to the TX81Z's Performance Mode and the FB01's Configurations but unlike these instruments, the TQ5 only has one such setting. This is its most significant limitation and will probably deter many semi-pros - especially if they do much sequencing.

Speaking of which, the TQ5 has a built-in sequencer capable of storing 999 bars of music (about 10,000 notes). You can record in real time or step time from a Master keyboard. It's quite a powerful sequencer but operation is a little fiddly and it's not quite as friendly as voice editing. Perhaps I've been hanging around software sequencers too long. Seven Part Types (Multi Mode settings) are supplied preset to help you with multitimbral sequencing.

The major differences between the TQ5 and the YS200 are minor, if you see what I mean. The TQ5 has a clock and calendar function which displays the current time (in 24-hour format), date and day of the week (this had not been set on the review model). It pops up if you don't touch the machine for a minute - reminds me a little of the White Rabbit. This would have been doubly useful if it could have been extended to tell you how long a sequence had been playing.

The only other major/minor difference lies in the naming of voices. With the YS200 each key on the keyboard represents a letter - like a giant typewriter. As the TQ5 has no keyboard you have to step through the letters one by one in usual expander fashion.

The sound quality of the TQ5 is squeaky clean - I'd have no hesitation in recommending it for recording and there's really no reason why it couldn't be used by the pro or semi-pro (apart from the restrictive Multi Mode).

The manual is quite thorough and all its 130 pages are in English (sic) although 30 pages are given over to its MIDI data format.

As a method of sound synthesis, FM has its own distinctive strengths and weaknesses, and the effects section of the TQ5 go some way to covering for these weaknesses.

Yamaha see the TQ5 as an add-on to an electric piano, and I have no hesitation in saying that it would compliment such an instrument well, especially if you want to experiment with sequencing. And not a mention of the word "workstation" in sight.

For more details check out the YS200 review in MT, November '88. ■ *Ian Waugh*

Price *£450 including VAT*
More from *Yamaha Kemble Music (UK) Ltd. Mount Avenue, Bletchley, Milton Keynes, MK1 1JE. Tel: (0908) 71771.*

Coldcut
What's That Noise?
Ahead of Our Time/Big Life LP

From experimental cutups to chart-topping success, Coldcut have established themselves as creative and versatile musicians. There aren't many people who can bring out a commercial dance track like 'People Hold On' and at the same time produce a hardcore hip hop track like The Black Radical MkII's 'Monsoon', *and* carry both off with equal conviction.

'People Hold On' opens this album, and is followed by a track called 'Fat (Party and Bullshit)' which is in fact a reworking of the 'Monsoon' backing track. Next up is '(I'm) In Deep', an off-the-wall collaboration with Mark E Smith of The Fall which, to me, comes across like a late '80s version of '70s German rock experimentalists Can. Can were always open to the sounds and rhythms around them, just as Coldcut are now with their typically late '80s scratch 'n' snatch philosophy and manic, humorous experimentalism.

You'll also find on this album examples of Coldcut's TV theme work, with the themes from 'Reportage' and 'Big World Cafe', the latter in a reworked version as the title cut of the album. The duo seem to have an urge to rework, to find a new angle, as if there's no such thing as a final version.

The singles 'Stop This Crazy Thing' and 'Doctorin' the House' are both included on the album. Coldcut have added a sample of Adonis' house classic 'We're Rocking Down the House' to the end of the latter, making clear just where they got their inspiration for the title line from, for those who hadn't already realised. Similarly, on 'My Telephone' the duo acknowledge the influence of legendary New York mixer Steinski by sampling his answerphone! Who says samplers don't acknowledge their sources?

Included with the album on a limited edition basis, and making it excellent value for money, is a six-track 12" which includes a remix of 'Stop This Crazy Thing' by respected producer Adrian Sherwood, he of the renegade Tackhead Sound System, and an early and classic Coldcut cutup 'Beats & Pieces', together with some more Coldcut-style combinations of beats and samples.

If you're at all interested in modern dance music you should have this album in your collection, if only to see how samples can be used intelligently and, above all, creatively. ■ *SI*

Mr Fingers
Ammnesia
Jack Trax UK LP

If you're a fan of Chicago house musician/producer Larry Heard you'll know that Mr Fingers is one of his pseudonyms. This double album of house instrumentals is a one-man show produced, written and arranged by Heard. If nothing else it's worth the asking price for side one alone. This contains three tracks -'Can You Feel It', 'Washing Machine' and 'Beyond the Clouds' - which first appeared as a 1986 Trax Records US 12", possibly the most influential 12" in house music history. Why? Well, 'Can You Feel It' was the precursor of deep house (minus the vocals), 'Washing Machine' was the precursor of acid house, while 'Beyond the Clouds' could be considered the precursor of "new age house".

In fact, looking at the cover of this album you could be forgiven for thinking you'd stumbled across a new age album. But what is new age, anyway? This record could be considered dance music for a new age. Whatever, *Ammnesia* is one man with his synths and his drum machine (not a sampler in sight) producing music which is strictly what he wants to produce, without particular consideration for commercial mores. Much of it could be considered abstract, at least as far as what's on top of the house rhythms goes. Certainly if you prefer vocals and song structures you'd be better off investigating Heard's earlier Fingers Inc double album *Another Side*, a deep house masterpiece which sadly got overlooked as the nation caught acid house fever last year. In fact, investigate it anyway.

But *Ammnesia* is fascinating because it throws up so many ideas, if not always fully-developed ones - it's rather as if you're listening to a work in progress. Broadly speaking, the tracks divide into those which have a melodic texture, such as 'Stars' with its floating synth sound and rapid sequenced arpeggios, the delicate, almost oriental-sounding 'Let's Dance All Night', and 'Bye Bye' with its dancing filigree electric piano patterns (coming across like a late '80s version of Lonnie Liston Smith), and more abstract tracks like the bass-led 'Slam Dance' and 'Waterfalls' and the noise attack of 'The Juice' (incidentally, 'Mystery of Love' and 'The Juice' are listed in reverse order on the sleeve). A good variety of tracks, then, and an album worth buying if you're interested in synth-led instrumental dance music. ■ *SI*

Rhythim Is Rhythim
Strings of Life
Model 500:
Off to Battle
Jack Trax UK 12"

Now here's a record well worth getting hold of if you don't have the originals. Two classic Detroit techno tracks from Derrick May and Juan Atkins, each presented in several mixes, together with another, lesser known Rhythim Is Rhythim track 'Kaos'. What with Inner City's massive success at the moment, this is a timely release and your opportunity to check out the roots of the Detroit techno sound. Don't miss out. ■ *SI*

Donna Allen
Joy and Pain
BCM UK 12"

Donna Allen's cover version of the Maze classic 'Joy and Pain' gets a typically light and airy Nick Martinelli remix on the A-side, in the form of the dance version and the edited dance version, while the B-side contains a more bass-heavy edited remix from one Eric Schilling plus the LP version. It's the Nick Martinelli version(s) which really capture the spirit of the Maze original. Martinelli's trademark understated TR808 beats make a pleasant change from the sledgehammer beats popular in much current American soul music. And this version is infinitely preferable to Rob Base and DJ EZ Rock's current hip house 'version'. ■ *SI*

Coldcut
People Hold On (Blaze remix)
Ahead of Our Time/Big Life UK 12"

New Jersey production and remix trio Blaze are one of the best arguments in favour of remixing that I know of, as their We Are The World remix of Womack and Womack's 'Celebrate the World' and this New Jersey Jazz Mix of Coldcut's 'People Hold On' demonstrate. In fact, "cover version" would probably be a more accurate description of what they do, because a Blaze remix is in effect a total reworking. Only the vocals survive, and they are restructured to fit in with the extended versions that Blaze prefer.

In the case of 'People Hold On', you would never know that Lisa Stansfield originally sung the song to a Coldcut backing track, so well does Blaze's track fit around her vocals. An object lesson in creative remixing.

If you like Blaze's breezy, jazz-funky productions then you'll love this remix. And if you already own the Coldcut original you needn't feel shortchanged, because this version is so different. ■ *SI*

Virgo
Virgo
Radical Records UK LP

Virgo are two Chicago musicians, Mervyn Sanders and Eric Lewis. Any connection with the one-time Marshall Jefferson pseudonym is presumably unintentional, though Jefferson and Larry Heard influences abound on the eight tracks which make up this album. Understated synth atmospherics bubble and glide over a sparse house beat, producing a cumulative hypnotic effect. This album is definitely a grower, and is far more interesting than Tangerine Dream's disjointed pseudo-classical rhythmic ramblings as evidenced on their recent 'Optical Race' album. If you're a disenchanted Dream fan, why not defect to the *new* synth music? ■ *SI*

Various Artists
Techno-1
KMS Records US LP

This compilation album on Kevin Saunderson's KMS label comes straight from the heart of Detroit techno-land, and has been devised by Saunderson as a showcase for up-and-coming Detroit talent. Well, on the evidence of this album there's talent aplenty, and fortunately it's not merely derivative of the techno Big Three.

The production is excellent: clean, unfussy and well-balanced, with a good sense of musical space, allowing all the musical parts to come through clearly. 'Definition of Love' by KOS (Chaos) makes for a strong opener, with its catchy melody line and insistent vocal hook, while Damier's 'Just a Matter of Time' comes across well with its bubbling synth bassline, restrained electric piano chording and pounding techno beat (though unfortunately the track is spoiled by some painfully out-of-tune singing in places).

Techno founder Juan Atkins contributes one track, 'Yeah Yeah Yeah', under the guise of Magic Juan, but unfortunately it's not one of his best; however, Derrick May's two tracks are spot on. Rhythim is Rhythim's 'Beyond the Dance' has been released previously (on the Rhythim is Rhythim 'Feel Surreal' 12"), but there's also a new track from a new collaboration, R. Tyme's 'Illusion', which is something special. If you're a follower of the Detroit techno sound then *Techno-1* should be in your collection. ■ *SI*

demoT·A·K·E·S

► Sigh resignedly. Haul ass to the hessian sack that watches you from the corner of the room. Roll up a frayed shirtsleeve. Hesitate one last time before plunging a reluctant fist into a writhing sea of cassettes. Yes, it's time to start the demo reviews ...

Initial shock over, **Ken Peel** kicks off his three-song demo with a thoroughly dodgy ballad, 'Love in Your Eyes' dedicated to "a beautiful person called Emma Harriss" (was I supposed to mention that, Ken?). This one is wet enough to slide off the oxide

and any self-respecting A&R person would have turned off and slung the tape on the reject pile before the second chorus. Which would be a bit of a shame, because the second song, 'Go' is a vague improvement – and judicious use of the fast-forward button is rewarded by the third and last, and by far the best song, 'It's not over'. This is a mournful, mysterious, yet upbeat mover in almost Bowie-esque ('Let's Dance' era) style, enhanced greatly by the inspired guitar work of "a good friend" of Ken's. Shame on you Ken, how about a name-check for your talented friend? This song is even good enough to carry Ken's crippled (or do I mean crippling?) vocal delivery, somewhat in the Matt Johnson vein but completely under-projected. Sing up, Mr Peel, sod the neighbours. Since this song is really the only one worth listening to, here's how it was done: recording was to a Fostex X15 series II, producing surprisingly clean results, through a Frontline X8 mixer (look ma, no effects). The simple, insistent sequence that serves as a backdrop to Ken's mate's distorted widdlings – I mean that in the nicest possible way – is courtesy of the omnipresent Yamaha CX5 through a chorus pedal, and for a change it doesn't sound too dreadful; basic but functional rhythm programming was executed on a Kawai R50, and Ken's vocals were immortalised via a Tandy mic. The result is one track showing a lot of potential.

The moral of this story is one all you demo merchants had better learn and learn good: put your best song first. It's a good job there was nothing good on the telly or else I might not have stuck it out to the bitter (better) end.

Brett Nagy, Charles Sterling and **Steven Johnson**, the band with no name, this month submitted the tape with no name. Five luscious instrumental tracks (with no names), sexy chord changes, clever, minimal rhythmic underpinnings with a slightly ethnic feel, all combine to make an offering of consummate elegance and restraint.

And the average age of these prodigies? Just 18. And the gear? Fostex X15, Casio CZ101, Boss DR220A, Yamaha R100 reverb, and a clarinet. (look ma, no sequencing) from which they make nothing short of aural magic; ambient, yet arresting, sophisticated without being slick. Limited gear is used to its very best advantage, CZ101 patches are made to sound appropriate and diverse, reverb enhances and extends the curiously natural atmospheres. Perhaps the fact that everything bar the drum machine was actually played live has a little to do with the restrained and natural feel of these tracks – no 64-track sequencer, less temptation to generally overdo it?

With a name and a couple more years of experience, these boys could go a long way. Couldn't you just be sick?

From the sublime to the strange. A bit of a weirdo, **Trefor Goronwy**, late bassist/vocalist of semi-famous This Heat, offers for our delight *Six Songs* (possibly an even worse title than meesers Nagy, Sterling and Johnson managed to come up with), a brief compilation of his solo material. The opening track 'Grab' is intro'd by a catchy ascending marimba riff, (reminiscent of Tears for Fears' 'Change'), but quickly takes on a harder edge, steam-driven by punchy rhythm programming, presumably from his MT32 or D110, and his distinctive, haunting, almost menacing vocals. This is urban angst personified and is guaranteed to get right under the skin. By total contrast, 'Good Morning Britain' unravels a delicate koto patch to reveal a heartfelt and heart-rending vocal. I can see the students swooning. With such consistently intriguing and unique material, there must be a niche for Trefor Goronwy somewhere.

The gear used to produce this quality stuff includes Roland MT32 and D110, Casio CZ1000, Teac four-track and Stylophone (is that MIDI?), sequenced with the ubiquitous Steinberg Pro24. Instrumentation and voicing is subtle and intelligent, and complements Trefor's unusual vocal delivery, which really stands out for me; a good range is demonstrated by octave doubling of many vocal parts, and this man delivers with conviction. His past recording and playing experience also shows (one LP and two EPs recorded, plus touring).

Trefor reckons 'Six Songs' was "recorded in a hurry, mixed in a rush". The young cynic also reckons his tape's destined to be recycled in my telephone answering machine but thinks he's got the better of me anyway – I quote, "Tough luck, I've snapped the lugs off". Tough luck Trefor, I haven't got an answering machine.

Just time for a couple of quickies.

Rob Norman sent a charming letter that (temporarily) quite disarmed me – you see, it does matter what you say in your letters, executioners are human too – in which he confesses his ambition to write music for nature documentaries. The music on his unnamed tape is competently produced and arranged, mostly engaging, occasionally uplifting and with a vaguely Andean feel. A compact setup of Roland Juno 2, Korg Mono/Poly, D110 and Kawai Q80 creates the sounds, which are put down straight onto stereo – efficient, if unremarkable production, suffering slightly from sequencer madness – too many twiddly bits. Nature documentary stuff.

Andrew Finley *wants* to be Japan. He wants to so much it hurts (me anyway). He sends his inept demos around on tapes which used to be home to Ry Cooder and Billy Idol albums and he doesn't seem to know that there are in fact two channels on a stereo tape deck – with the net result that his masterpieces only issue forth from one speaker on my hi-fi. He writes his explanatory notes on crumpled bits of receipt paper, and assures me that the five songs on the tape will improve when he acquires his EPS. I'd cry if I wasn't so busy laughing.

■ *Demo Reviews by Skum*

Send your demo-tape, along with some biography/equipment details and a recent photo if you have one, to: DemoTakes, Music Technology, Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambs CB7 4AF. Contact addresses or numbers will be printed on request.

liveT·A·K·E·S

New Order

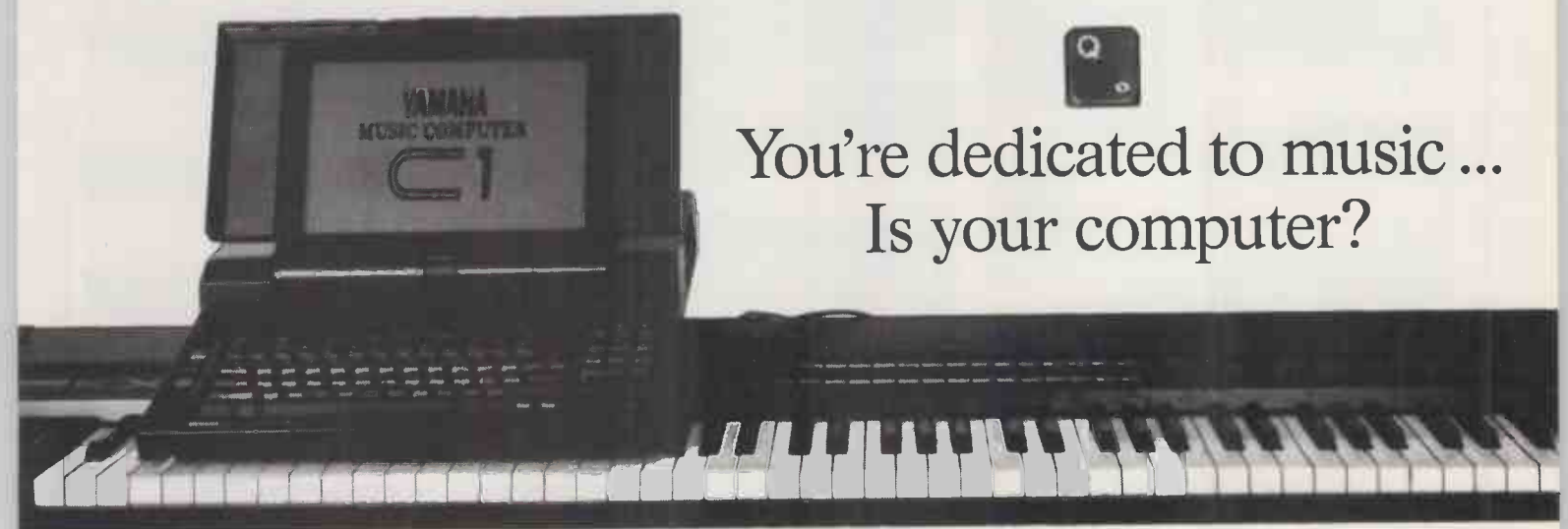
Birmingham NEC

"Will you please welcome four people from Altrincham", announces the compere, and before any one of the ten thousand or so assembled could say "Altrincham? I thought . . .", New Order had launched into 'Touched By The Hand Of God', a seething bubbling tapestry of sound triggering their one and only concert in this country on the '89 mini-tour. The constant reminders of New Order's Northern provenance makes it all the more extraordinary how utterly "un-Northern" they now seem. Even the NEC, so barren, so sterile, so . . . full of scaffolding only minutes before positively glowed with the pulse of New Order's touch. It was a show of singles lacking the mystery and growling anger of early days. An uplifting and satisfying testament to all the young fresh faces who had come clad in their many coloured Concert t-shirts. Songs like 'Vanishing Point' and 'True Faith' created audience reactions only normally associated with the U2s and you know whos of stadium rock 'n' roll. Yes, there was dancing in the aisles.

Underneath all the new-found competence and familiarity however, Bernard Albrecht still treads a pretty thin line between inept and inspiring with his peculiar voice whisper intermingled with elastic pinwheeling arm movements and cries of "Woo!" when the mood really takes him. His voice may have dominated *Technique*, but there was the usual lacklustre and grumpy tone to it on stage, even to the point of neglect. Whether he forgot or simply didn't want to remember the words to '1963' is something we'll never know, even if we wanted to. His revised lyric in 'True Faith' though was immaculate; "When I was a very small boy very small boys talked to me/ Now that we've grown up together they're all taking drugs with me . . .". Stage left meanwhile was occupied by "axe-man" Peter Hook, up to his usual stage histrionics, relentlessly wielding his oversized bass guitar around his knees and ankles whilst the subliminal half of New Order, Stephen and Gillian, just played their stuff.

As we've come to expect from their intermittent public appearances, New Order don't make a habit of playing the part of Rock Gods, they let other people do it for them. Perhaps it's their candour in refusing to do what is expected that induces their live audiences to clutch onto anything that comes their way, like sanguine hand clapping to an over-extended bass drum beat or reaching fever pitch over incidental guitar riffs between songs. No other audience would tolerate it or understand it.

'Ceremony' and 'Bizarre Love Triangle' sound as if they'd been written for this night alone, effortlessly entertaining the masses yet retaining their precious private joy and personal sorrow. Even Albrecht, usually so conscience-stricken you almost expect him to apologise between songs, was showing signs of ease and volubility - even asking which song everyone wanted to hear next. Did someone say 'Blue Monday'? No surely I was mistaken. Albrecht and band couldn't have heard at any rate as they cruise through encores of 'Fine Time' and 'Perfect Kiss' instead. What follows the sheep bleeting and the choruses of frogs croaking sounds to me like a Tardis, signalling the band's return to the Elysian fields of Altrincham. New Order get it right when you least expect them to, but somehow you always knew they could. They didn't even say thankyou, they left that to us. ■*Chris Williams.*



You're dedicated to music ... Is your computer?

The new Yamaha C1 portable represents a major step for computers in music. Being the first dedicated music computer, it features eight MIDI outputs (plus two ins and one through), two KX88 style programmable sliders and keys conveniently marked with music symbols. As well as reading and writing all SMPTE formats, the C1 has a separate music clock to liberate valuable processing power for creative purposes.

ON THE ROAD OR OVER THE ROAD

The C1 weighs only 8kg and has an integral backlit screen. The 3½" floppy and 20Meg hard drives are shock-mounted making it the only real choice for the touring musician or the artiste who composes in the Cotswolds and masters in Montserrat.

LOADSA SOFTWARE

Apart from the purpose-written software included, the C1, being IBM compatible, gives you access to thousands of the most advanced MS/DOS programs. An extensive range for music from people like Voyetra, Dr T, Passport, Turtle Beach and Soundquest to name a few. Steinberg 'Cubit', Master Tracks 'Pro' and Coda 'Finale' are coming soon. And if you have any time left for business you can take your work home on the C1 - chances are your business runs on IBM compatible.

ART STATION

The world certainly doesn't need another Work Station but the C1 defines this latest buzz word, eliminating the need for synchronizers, MIDI patch-bays, interfaces and yards of cables, enables you to work uninterrupted at what is fast becoming the most popular MIDI controller: the computer keyboard. And with ports for modem, printer, external monitor and memory expansion the C1 is truly open-ended.

Born to run music and surely the next industry standard.

YAMAHA
MUSIC COMPUTER
C1

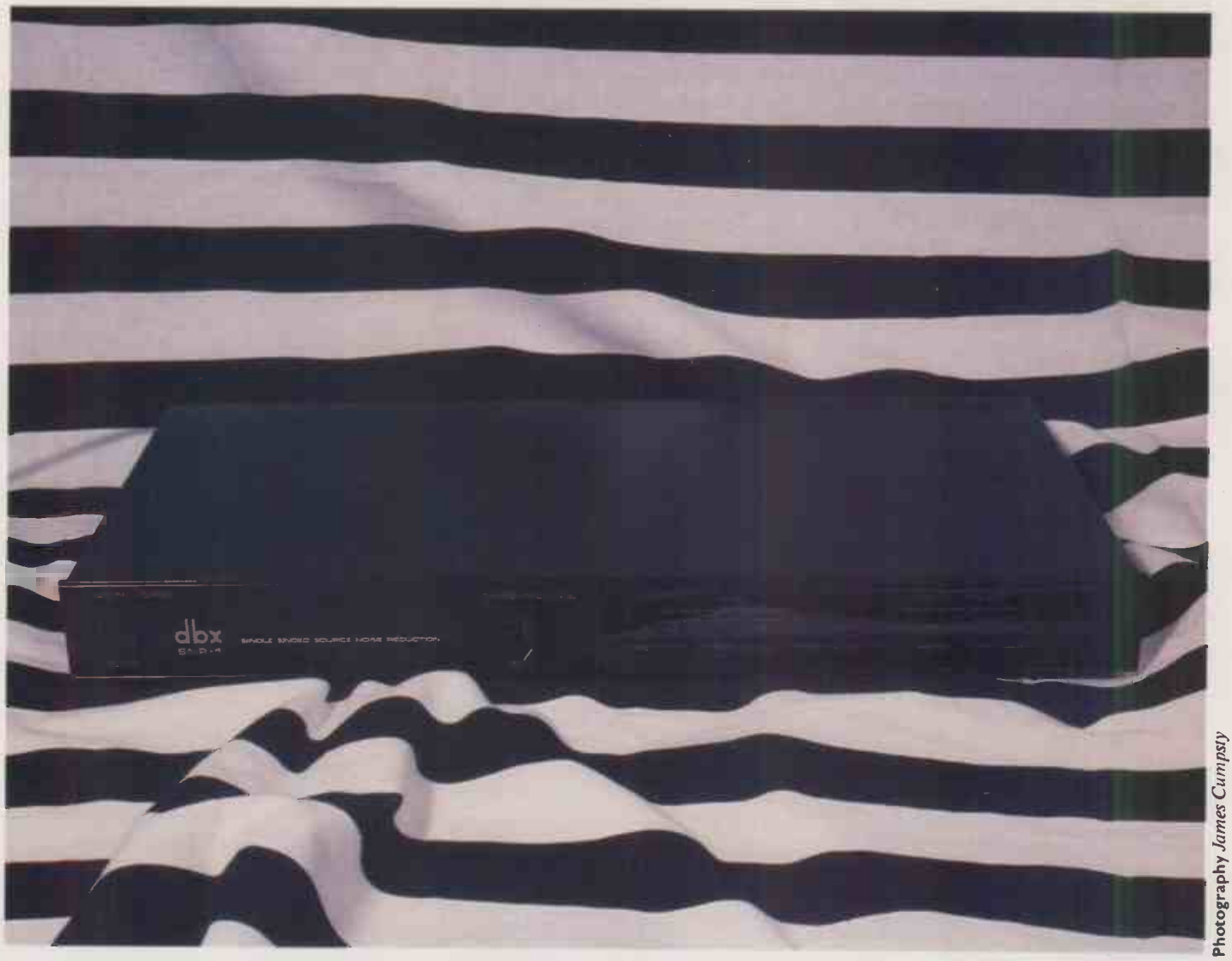
Soho Soundhouse is the sole independant C1 agent for London and the South. We are MS/DOS literate and can produce templates tailored to studio applications.

See one at

SOHO soundhouse

SOHO SOUNDHOUSE · CBS RECORDS BUILDING · 18A SOHO SQUARE · LONDON W1V 5FB · CALL NICK OR RICHARD ON 01-437 3195 OR 01-494 2578 TO ARRANGE A DEMONSTRATION

DBX SNR1
Noise Reduction System



Photography *James Cumpsty*

One of the most useful pieces of equipment in a small studio is one that can be put to many uses – when those uses involve the elimination of noise, the SNR1 is invaluable. Review by Vic Lennard.

THE NAME OF dbx is synonymous with tape noise reduction, as anyone with a Tascam recorder will tell you. However, the use of compression on recording followed by expansion at playback is only suitable for reducing tape noise at the *recording* stage. If the program content is high in noise, especially at the top end, then this will show up on the final master, and while the use of noise gates will keep quiet passages under control, they are not program conscious.

The alternative approaches to this system lie firstly in downward expansion – which increase the gating effect as the program level decreases, so reducing noise when the program content is low – and secondly in dynamic filtering – which rolls off the top end once the input level has fallen below a certain threshold, so masking the high-frequency noise present throughout the audio input.

Units employing these operations do exist, the most well-known one being the Symetrix 511 which incorporates both. This still changes hands for £300-£400 secondhand, while the newer version, the 511A (Reviewed MT, February '89), retails at £569. Consequently, there is room in the market for a cheaper model, and this has now been introduced by dbx in the form of the dbx SNR1.

Description

THE SNR1 WAS originally intended to be a hi-fi add-on, hence the two sets of phono sockets on the rear. One of these is for interfacing to the tape output/monitor return of your amplifier, and the other for connection to a tape deck. This means that you can either use the noise reduction on recording or playback, and use the Pre/Post buttons on the front to determine whether you are effecting the signal pre-tape deck or post-tape deck. A bypass button allows you to hear the signal on input to the SNR1 or after noise reduction has been applied, and two toggle buttons for Tape and Source make the most of any recorder with three heads for monitoring off tape.

A Threshold rotary control sets the level at which dynamic filtering commences, and ranges from −70dBV to −30dBV. This, along with the permissible input voltage, makes this unit suitable for the semi-professional market with a system level of −10dBm.

The manner in which the unit is set up is of paramount importance if good results are to be obtained with it, especially from an input level point of view. The Threshold control on the SNR1 dictates when the noise reduction

comes into effect and is related to the high frequency content of the incoming signal. To monitor this input, there is a nine-segment level indicator with a central green LED sandwiched between four each of yellow and red. Each LED represents 10dB of signal level and if the red LEDs light, then the level is above the threshold and no filtering will occur. It would appear that, as the unit is stereo, it responds to the higher level shown on either the right or left input channel.

The other meter on the front panel shows the frequency range at which filtering is taking place. It does this with the help of seven red LEDs representing from 800Hz up to 20kHz. These LEDs light up from the upper frequency downwards.

In Use

FROM THE ABOVE, it is clear that the Threshold setting and the high frequency content of the incoming program are the factors which govern the cutoff frequency of the SNRI. The lower the threshold, the more difficult it is to induce noise reduction – for example, if the Threshold is set to the maximum of −30dBV, any signal below that level will reduce the cutoff frequency from its maximum of 20kHz down to a value directly proportional to the amount by which the input is less than the threshold.

Consequently, there are two different ways to use the unit: set the Threshold low enough to leave the majority of the signal unaffected, so that the filtering occurs in areas where the program level drops, or ensure that the noise reduction is adequate at the quietest point of the music. The former method may mean that the degree of noise reduction is insufficient, while the latter method may well entail a degree of filtering is taking place throughout. Your choice of which approach to adopt should be dictated by the noise content of the audio program, although it must be said that poor engineering will inevitably lead to poor results, no matter what equipment is used subsequently.

The review SNRI was first tested on some rather noisy pre-recorded cassettes to see how much of the inherent copying noise could be extracted. This was attempted using both of the above techniques. Setting a high Threshold certainly caused audible rolling-off of the high frequencies while a low threshold didn't really handle hiss in the quietest parts. Removing dolby B – which these cassettes were supposed to be encoded with – and so increasing the inherent high-frequency component of the music gave totally different results. Happily, the SNRI seemed to be more at home. I would have expected to hear a degree of "pumping", but found it to be minimal and very much subject to the Threshold setting. Now I'm not suggesting for a moment that you turn off dolby noise reduction when using the SNRI, but I have found that the quality of the "chrome" cassettes sold in the pre-recorded market often leaves much to be desired, and the ferric ones are quite atrocious in many cases.

The next situation the review SNRI found itself in was during a mixdown with a Roland MKS70 Super JX. The MKS70 has a great sound, but a noisy output (which has been the bane of my studio for the past year or so). In a moment of despair I patched the SNRI into the module, set quite a low Threshold value and sat back to listen. The sound in use was one with a lot of high harmonic content and I have to admit to being impressed with the result.

Continuing this line of investigation, the SNRI was set up to be compared with the Symetrix 511 in masking the output noise from an Axxeman guitar processor. In Clean mode, the SNRI scored over the Symetrix unit in hiding the high-frequency hiss, because its 800Hz frequency cutoff point is lower than that of the Symetrix. However, in Lead mode (we're talking distortion here, for anyone not familiar with widdly-widdly terminology) the downward expander on the 511 was necessary because the noise exists at a far lower frequency and a dynamic filter cannot handle this on its own.

How about using the SNRI across the outputs of the mixing desk on mixdown – lots of top end there? The results obtained were pretty good except during a controlled fade out, where the lack of high frequencies was particularly apparent. Pressing the Bypass button gave an audible click, but rotating the Threshold control to minimum didn't produce any unwanted audio side-effects and defeated the SNRI. Inherent noise from the unit itself was nil and I could not detect any shifting of the stereo image.

Having got me into the mood for eliminating noise from problem sound sources, the review SNRI found itself in the company of a Yamaha SPX90 – which has to be one of the noisiest digital effects units of all time. The pitch-change programs in particular often demand the top end be boosted on the effects return on the mixing desk, yet the signal noise makes this rather unsavoury. The SNRI provided a good answer as the top-end boost on the desk no longer accentuated the SPX90's high end output noise.

Another area of experimentation the SNRI was subjected to involved samplers.I sampled a voice from a Fostex E16 into an Akai S950 with the intention of repeating it further on in a song with a sequencer. I first tried sampling through the SNRI to remove any tape hiss but found the noise generated by the S950 to be greater than that generated by the E16. So, having sampled the voice straight from tape, I then replayed it through the dynamic filter. This vocal section had a couple of quiet patches with a little headphone breakthrough, and the SNRI was most useful in hiding this. I also tried gating the section, but found this to be less natural. In this context, the SNRI was found to have a very fast reaction time,

"In a moment of despair I patched the SNR1 into a noisy Roland Super JX and sat back to listen – I have to admit to being impressed with the result."

which is a good reason for having limited the front panel controls to threshold only.

Finally, the overworked review SNRI was interfaced between the mixer outputs and the input of an aural exciter. These tend to dislike a lot of high-frequency noise and consequently function in a less than satisfactory manner unless this type of noise is removed. In the time I spent using the SNRI, I found that the aural exciter lost the harshness which had previously stopped me using it across a full mix.

Verdict

AS YOU MAY have gathered from the review, I was more than impressed with the SNRI. Performance-wise, it is very difficult to knock it in any respect except that it's a shame that it can't be used as two separate mono units – but this would raise the retail price of £279 to unreasonable heights. This aside, the SNRI is one unit which can provide many of the tools required for reducing the noise and hence improving the quality of recordings made in a small studio. ■

Price *£279.90 including VAT*
More from *Soundtec Marketing Ltd. Unit 9, Belfont Trading Estate, Mucklow Hill, Halesowen, West Midlands B62 8DR. Tel: 021-550 7387*

ROLAND
A50 & A80
MIDI Keyboard Controllers

Photography *Adam Jones*

This is a story about control; control over what you do. Are you ready? It's all about control and Roland have got lots of it. Review by Simon Trask.

THE SILENT KEYBOARD controller and the keyboardless expander module are both natural consequences of the MIDI way of doing things, the basic premise being: why have multiple keyboards when you can get away with one? By dedicating that keyboard to MIDI performance control, manufacturers can concentrate on getting both the control facilities and the keyboard right, unencumbered by the strictures of their synthesis and sampling systems.

Unfortunately, the cost of a MIDI keyboard controller can all too often seem out of proportion to its silent status. Only Cheetah have made serious attempts at producing budget keyboard controllers, with varying degrees of success. Roland made one foray into the budget controller market with the five-octave MKB200 (reviewed MT, March '87), but on the evidence of their new A50 and A80 MIDI keyboard controllers it seems they subsequently felt – with some justification, perhaps – that it was better to up the cost and produce a sophisticated and really solid keyboard controller.

Command Action

FOLLOWING IN THE tradition set by the company's original MKB1000 and MKB300 MIDI controllers (reviewed in E&MM, October '84), which were internally the same machine with two different keyboards, Roland's A50 and A80 are the same as each other in every respect bar the keyboard.

The A80 is the bigger and by far the heavier of the two instruments, sporting an 88-note piano-style keyboard, while the A50 has a 76-note synth-style version. Both are sensitive to attack velocity and polyphonic aftertouch (you can switch in channel-aftertouch "emulation" for the majority of instruments which don't respond to the superior poly version).

Personally I prefer both of these keyboards to the uncomfortably bouncy keyboard action of Akai's MX76 controller keyboard (reviewed in last month's MT). However, the A80's firm action and deep travel are

perhaps trying too hard to be piano-like, and consequently the keyboard ends up being a little on the sluggish side. As if to emphasise the difference between Roland's two controllers, the A50's keyboard has a shallow, fluid action which nonetheless manages to avoid feeling flimsy. To my mind, a good synth-style keyboard makes a better all-purpose keyboard than the piano-modelled alternative, and for this reason I would go for the A50. There again, with the A80 it's possible to have the best of both worlds – for a simple reason which I'll come to later.

Incidentally, for the sake of convenience I'll refer only to the A50 from now on, but all references apply also to the A80 unless specifically indicated.

Command Layout & Routing

THE A50'S FRONT panel has a healthy complement of low-profile buttons (with red pinpoint LEDs to indicate on/off status where appropriate), giving it a sleek, uncluttered appearance. You'll find Roland's familiar pitch/mod lever in its usual position to the left of the keyboard, but the company haven't stopped there. Above the lever are separate pitch and mod wheels for those musicians who prefer them; all that's needed is a Korg-style joystick and then everyone would be happy.

Like Akai's MX76 controller, the A50 has been given a generous 8X40-character backlit LCD window (with adjustable contrast, courtesy of a small knob located on the rear panel). This has allowed Roland to organise the controller keyboard's parameters into a hierarchy of software "pages" which are selected using five "soft" buttons located below the LCD window. Each page lists, in inverse video along the bottom line of the LCD, the other pages that can be accessed directly from it. You move around each page using four cursor buttons, then use increment/decrement buttons to adjust parameter values.

To the left of the LCD window are four sliders and four buttons which can be assigned any combination of MIDI controllers. Rather ingeniously, the sliders can be induced to perform a second function when you latch the Edit button: most of the LCD pages are limited to a maximum of four parameters, so moving each slider both selects and edits the relevant parameter. However, you can still edit only one parameter at a time.

The four sliders also come in useful when you're entering a name: moving each one selects a space, numerals and miscellaneous characters, upper-case characters and lower-case characters respectively. It's an approach which certainly makes life easier, and that's what the A50 is all about operationally. The result of Roland's ingenuity and clever organisation is an instrument which is extremely user-friendly. Wasn't it always meant to be like this?

As you might expect, the A50's rear panel sports a healthy complement of sockets: two MIDI Ins, four MIDI Outs, a MIDI Thru, and two Patch-shift inputs (up/down) together with four foot-controller inputs for sending MIDI controller data in performance (you can use any combination of footswitches and footpedals). And now for the good news: MIDI In 2 accepts MIDI data on all 16 MIDI channels (Omni on/Poly mode) and then modifies it according to all of the A50's current parameter settings before retransmitting it to the four MIDI Outs. In other words, it treats the output of an external MIDI instrument as if it was coming from the A50's own keyboard. So if you decide to buy the A50's bigger brother for its piano-style keyboard, but you'd also like to use your DX7's keyboard sometimes, all you have to do is plug your DX7 into the A80's MIDI In 1 and suddenly, as if by magic, the humble DX has all the control facilities of the A80. On the other hand, if you already own an electronic piano, you'd be better off combining it with an A50.

Both keyboards are active at the same time, so you can easily switch from one to the other, or even play them both at the same time (but only if you wear your very best Rick Wakeman cape). Incidentally, Akai's MX76 controller keyboard echoes its MIDI In data unchanged by its onboard control facilities.

If you're using the A50 for playing live – that's live as in no sequencing is involved – the value of having four MIDI Outs is clear: it reduces the need for chaining MIDI instruments. However, as soon as a sequencer enters the picture, things become a little less clear. Let's say you're routing MIDI Out 1 to your sequencer and MIDI Outs 2-4 to your slaved MIDI instruments. How do you get sequenced parts to these instruments? You hook your sequencer up to MIDI In 1. This accepts MIDI data on all 16 MIDI channels and passes it on to the four Outs and the Thru, along the way mixing in any data from the A50's keyboard and MIDI In 2. Unfortunately there's no way of specifying which MIDI Outs the sequencer data will be sent to, which means that it'll be sent back to the sequencer. If you've been foolish enough to enable your sequencer's MIDI Thru function, you'll find you've got a MIDI feedback loop.

"The result of Roland's ingenuity and clever organisation is an instrument which is extremely user-friendly. Wasn't it always meant to be like this?"

Even if you disable MIDI Thru on the sequencer, you're still faced with the impossibility of recording a new part while looping back already-recorded parts to the A50, because the sequencer will re-record whatever it's playing back.

This unfortunate state of affairs could have been avoided if Roland had included a facility to selectively disable MIDI In 1 throughput to the MIDI Outs. As it is, hanging your slave instruments directly off the sequencer is a preferable option – and if your sequencer can independently address more than one MIDI Out, you get the benefit of more flexible routing anyway.

Command Zone

THE A50 ALLOWS you to create up to four keyboard Zones, each of which can be assigned its own independent MIDI transmit channel and MIDI note range. This range can be anything from a single note to the entire MIDI-communicable span of 10½ octaves (beyond the A50's span, but there are potential uses for those extra notes). You can use the Zones to create a four-way split, a four-deep layer, or any overlap configuration in between. These and other control-parameter settings are stored in 64 Patches, and can be recalled from the instrument's front panel, the Patch shift up/down footswitch inputs on the rear panel, or MIDI patch changes received via MIDI In 2. In the latter case, you can define the MIDI receive channel (1-16) or disable reception on a global basis.

"Perhaps the most reassuring button on the A50's front panel is the Panic button – this sends Note Off commands for every note on every channel."

The output of each Zone is transmitted on all four of the A50's MIDI Outs; however, you can solo a particular Out, or mute any combination of Outs, from front-panel buttons much as you would solo or mute channels on a ►

► mixing desk. These settings are stored automatically as part of the current Patch. Similarly, you can solo or mute individual Zones at any time, with settings stored as part of a Patch. The A50 gets round the potential problem of hanging notes by simply not allowing you to solo or mute an Out or a Zone while notes are active over MIDI.

Each Patch can be given its own 16-character name, making it easy to identify when you step through the catalogue of Patches in the LCD window (up to eight

Patches at a time can be displayed). Individual Zones within a Patch can be transposed +/−3 octaves in semitone steps, and each Zone can be given its own MIDI patch number, volume level, modulation amount and pitchbend on/off state (the first three of these being transmitted when the Patch is called up).

Each of the A50's physical controllers (the four foot, slider and switch controllers) can be assigned a MIDI controller (0-121), auto tune or MIDI mode functions per Patch. What's more, each of these can be programmed with the same or a different controller for each Zone. In this way you can, for instance, control MIDI volume for all four Zones from a single slider, or control the volume for each Zone from a different slider for live mixing; use a single footswitch to sustain two Zones in a four-Zone layer; and use two footpedals to bring in separate modulation on fretless bass and lead synth sounds in a two-Zone split. Call up a new Patch and you can have a

"When you buy one of Roland's new controllers you're effectively adding its control facilities to whatever MIDI instrument you care to plug into it."

completely different set of MIDI controller assignments at your fingertips (not to mention your feet).

A MIDI controller keyboard has to be able to contend with playing a wide variety of sounds on a wide variety of instruments. Consequently, on the A50 Roland have allowed you to define velocity and aftertouch curves and associated parameters for each Zone within a Patch. There are seven curves to choose from for attack velocity, including one inverse curve, while the associated parameters allow you to scale the curve (from 50% to 200%), add a fixed offset (0-127) and introduce a "holdoff" (effectively a minimum velocity transmission value). By selecting different curves for two or more layered Zones and playing around with the other parameters, you can introduce all manner of velocity mix and velocity crossfade effects. To output a constant velocity, regardless of the actual keyboard velocity, set a scale value of zero and add an offset; the A50 will then output notes only at a velocity equal to that offset.

A similar set of parameters exists for aftertouch, again for each Zone within a Patch. The only differences are that there's no inverted curve, and no offset parameter. However, additionally, for each Zone within a Patch you can select polyphonic or channel aftertouch transmission, or, alternatively, disable transmission (after all, if a sound doesn't require aftertouch, why transmit it unnecessarily?).

Perhaps the most reassuring button on the A50's front panel is the Panic button. When you press this, the controller sends Note Off commands for every note on every channel – guaranteed to silence any hanging notes. Some witty soul at Roland has programmed a popup window on the LCD screen which bears the message "Zzzzzzzzzz"; I take it this means the A50 is putting your MIDI instruments to sleep.

Like both the MX76 and Oberheim's Systemizer stand-alone controller unit (reviewed MT, April '89), the A50 allows you to send patch changes on up to four more MIDI channels per Patch. These are collectively known as Effector Channel Program Changes, and if enabled are sent whenever a Patch is called up. The "Effector" label recognises that the most likely use for these extra patch changes is to call up different effect settings on MIDI'd signal processors, but this is by no means the only use – you could, for instance, dedicate one MIDI channel to calling up "snapshot" mixes on an automated mixing package.

Also potentially useful is the A50's ability to accept (via MIDI In 2) and store SysEx dumps within each Patch, up to an overall total of around 13,000 bytes. The data within each Patch will then be transmitted automatically to the relevant slaves when the Patch is called up.

Chain of Command

THE A50 ALLOWS you to create your own Patch sequences in up to 32 Chains, each of which allows you to link together a maximum of 32 Patches. Chains can be stepped through using the front-panel cursor buttons or the Patch shift up/down footswitches. As well as being able to give each Chain a 16-character name, you can give each step within the Chain a 32-character comment, so you can describe its position in a song – "verse two", "chorus" – or perhaps refer to the sound(s) it calls up.

I do have one quibble with Roland's implementation of the Chain facility (and with Patch selection per se). The A50 won't step to a new Patch while notes or a sustain pedal are held down, so consequently you can't "overlap" sounds in different Patches. There are so many instances where it would be advantageous to have such a facility that its absence is positively anti-musical. For some reason, American companies such as Ensoniq and Kurzweil have always paid attention to this matter, while the Japanese companies haven't. A minus point for Roland on this one, I'm afraid.

From the Chain Play page you can Start and Stop a sequencer or drum machine using "soft" buttons four and five, and send a Song Select command (1-128) by pressing the Song button and using the Group/Bank/Number selector buttons. These commands are sent on all the active Outs.

However, the A50 provides no tempo facility, nor can you Continue a sequence, which makes Roland's implementation of remote sequencer control a bit half-hearted. If you're going to control a sequencer from a keyboard, how about being able to create a master tempo track for each Chain? Sounds interesting? Well, you won't find such a feature here (nor on any other controller keyboard that I can think of offhand).

The A50's Patch and Chain data remains in memory through power-down, but nonetheless if you find yourself ►

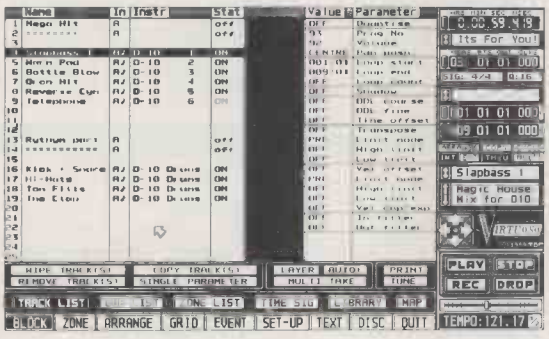
Capture your inspiration

VIRTUOSO.

Virtuoso is a new MIDI data recorder for the Atari ST.

It's not the first on the market. But it's the first sequencer designed on the same principles as a musical instrument.

Virtuoso bends the computer's power to the musician's benefit. Its features are adapted to your needs the way the octave fits the pianist's hand.

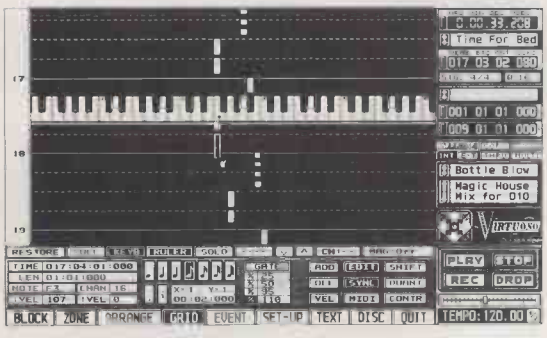


The Block Page display of the tracks in the current block giving output routing and extensive non-destructive real time processing for up to 99 tracks.

But achieving that meant squeezing every drop of performance out of the Atari's 68000 processor.

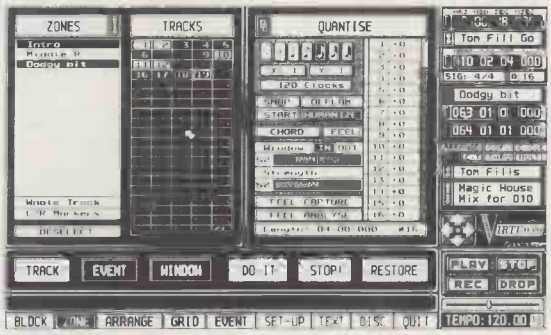
We did it by writing our own operating system, completely by-passing the computer's sluggish GEM system.

That left us free to design our own graphics around the familiar black and white notes. (You can write on-screen by 'touching' the notes with the Atari's mouse.)



The real-time scrolling Grid Page offers the most musician friendly interface yet seen on a sequencer for editing the fine details of your music.

Screens are updated in split seconds. But our graphics grid also lets you make minute adjustments to the notes' timing and volocities.



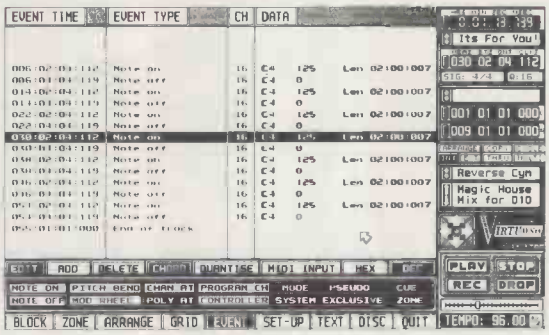
The Zone Page offers complex conditional processing of tracks. Here the quantize facility is ready to operate on the chosen tracks.

480 clocks/♩ gives Virtuoso unrivalled precision. The result is accuracy and subtlety that put other sequencers to shame.

The horizons open up still further with four different glitch-free cycle recording modes, as well as programmed drop-ins.

But perhaps Virtuoso's greatest asset is that it is a fully multi-tasking modular system — the first truly open-ended musical environment, ready to accept our future innovations.

Giving you an open-ended series of possibilities to explore.



The Event Page offers full editing of individual MIDI events.

Call The Digital Muse on 01-586 3445 and we'll send you the full story and specification, along with the name of your nearest dealer.

He'll soon show you how working with Virtuoso can feel uncannily like playing a true musical instrument.

THE DIGITAL MUSE

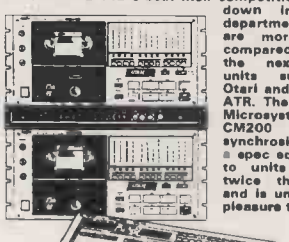
SOHO soundhouse

Hot Tech

AKAI S1000: Simply the largest libraries, available free. Widest range of peripherals including cost effective Syquest 1.9" removable hard disk.
EMU PROTEUS: Here now 4 meg of EIII sounds on ROM expandable to 8 meg, 32 voice, multitimbral & six outputs.
EMI EIII: World exclusive for Soho Square. 16 bit, 16 voice, 16 track sequencer, 4 or 8 meg expandable with CD ROM, 300 Mg HD or removable HD. **YAMAHA C1:** see one elsewhere in this issue. **ENSONIQ VFX:** dynamic component synthesizer. New technology combines and modifies 109 digitally encoded wave forms. 16 bit, 21 voice, 12 channel multitimbral. Programmable stereo effects. Extensive real time parameter control.
APPLE MAC II CX & SE30: new generation 68030 machines with 1.44 meg floppies.
DIGIDESIGN SOUND TOOLS: 16 bit CD quality mastering for the Mac. Incorporates Sound Designer II for cut/paste editing, digital EQ, mixing, panning and SMPTE. **ROLAND W30:** workstation ROM Sounds, S330 based sampling, graphic wave form editing, 16 track sequencer 8 outs, SCSI option. **ROLAND R880:** 20-20 18 bit studio reverb with graphic editing. Also **E660** digital EQ **SONY DTC M100** R-dat, **AKAI AL900** reverb, **CUBIT** and **AVALON** software, **SYMETRIX 500** and **SX200** effects, **ROLAND R5** humanized drum machine and more . . . please call.

24 tracks for the price of 16 .... (or 14 to be precise)

At a time when the differential between large and small studios is fast disappearing, (products like C-lab & S1000 illustrate the principle), more than ever, the lack of a high quality tape recorder with ample tracks represents the last remaining obstacle preventing the production of your material right through to the master with out the expense and inconvenience of a visit to someone elses studio.
To remove this obstacle and retain sound quality to industry standard sets the most exacting criteria for hardware.
After months of careful evaluation we are proud to announce a real breakthrough in recording: The AKAI/APPLIED MICROSYSTEMS 24 TRACK.
The Akai MG 14D's beat their competition hands down in every department and are more fairly compared with the next level units such as Otari and Tascam ATR. The Applied Microsystems CM200 chase synchronizer has a spec equivalent to units around twice the price and is uniquely a pleasure to use.



2×MG14D
- Full 24 tracks. Each machine has 12 tracks for audio & 1 for sync on an entirely seperate head. Cross talk from sync track to audio track 1 is negligeable: 70 db at 1 kHz. (Bear in mind that one track for sync and one for a noise buffer leaves only 14 tracks for audio on a 16 track reel to reel unit.
- GX glass ferrite heads guarauteed for 10 yrs compared with 3 months on competitive machines.
- Freq response: 50 Hz-20kHz at 19cm/s. Crosstalk: 85db at 1kHz. S/N ratio: 94db.
- 12 channels of dbx. Individually switchable.
- 1/2 Inch cassette system. Quick loading. V.Low tape cost. Ongoing supply off cassettes guaranteed by Japan's largest tape manufacturer.
- XLR ins and outs. Also gold plated phones for connection to budget consoles.
- Bar graphs. Full SMPTE etc etc.

CM200 - Totally self contained. Includes controller generator AND reader plus slave and master interfaces.
- Chase locks tape transports. Auto calibrates slave transport, learns its ballstics & scores performance. V.high speed lock-up.
- Auto offset can be set and trimmed, while the tape is running if neccessary.

The offset facility can be used creatively to make the package much more than just a 24 track. For example, blank space later in the tape can be used to, effectively, increase the number of tracks available - Repetitve parts can be recorded in different locations to save time.
The optional ML14 auto locator/remote provides functions such as memory search (10 memories) punch in/out, play back mute and repeat.

The 24 track recorder is ready to run with all cables and interfaces at a fraction of the list price. i.e. very close to **£5,000** +VAT

It is available exclusively at Soho Soundhouse. Demand will far exceed supply. Call Nick Thomas on 01-494 1882 on 01-494 2578 for further details or to arrange a demonstration.
If you are starting from scratch we have selected an appropriate range of consoles, also at remarkable prices. Our range of outboard and MIDI equipment is unparalleled.

18A SOHO SQ. LONDON W1
(100 YARDS FROM TOTTENHAM CT RD TUBE)
TEL 01-434 1365/6
01-437 3195
FAX: 01-494 1883
TELEX: 261507 ref 3027

Unlike our competitors we carry every product from all the major manufacturers on **PERMANENT DEMONSTRATION.** Comparing the bass drum from 11 different drum machines – through 15 different reverbs is routine. Our air-conditioned demo-booths are integrally wired for MIDI-purpose built to enable the rapid set-up and demonstration of complex systems by our highly trained specialists

Despite what you may read elsewhere, Soho Soundhouse, over the last 6 years have consistently offered the lowest prices WORLDWIDE. We operate our legendary **PRICE SMASH** policy in-store and from credit card telephone callers. Our breadth of product coverage and experience from MIDI hardware and software to recording equipment makes us the No. 1 **PACKAGE** specialist

We offer demonstrations outside normal hours, equipment installation, studio design consultancy, various trial/rental purchase options. **Instant 0% No Deposit H.P./Part Exchange.** We Routinely Ship Worldwide . VAT FREE EXPORTS a speciality. We welcome Musicard holders. Home credit scheme. No visit to us required.

Roland

Complete range in stock e.g. D10 D20 D110 D550 S330 S550 MC300 MC500 MK11, Turbo 500 Software plus all current products e.g. D50, MT32 TR 626, S10, S50 JX10 MKS 70 RD Pianos etc.
TR626 Rhythm £220 inc P&P

YAMAHA

C1 A major step for computers in music. The 1st dedicated professional music computer (e.g. 11 MIDI ports, full SMPTE). We are sole independant outlet for London & the south.. See one.

EMU

EMAX kbd and Rack. std, HD or SE
Call Max to arrange a demo (outside normal hours if you wish)

AKAI

S1000, XE8, MX-76, MWS-76 e.g. MPC 60, ASQ10, S900 MG614
PROFESSIONAL MULTITRACK MG-14D, MG1214. 12 tracks audio, 2 tracks sync. Lockable for 24 track. 10 year head guarantee
MX73 Mother 6 oct. £399

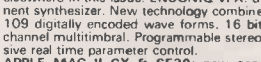
CASIO

FZ-1 FZ10M VZ-1 + all accessories IN STOCK POA
CZ230S £119 inc P&P
SK-1 Sampler + Microphone £55 inc P&P
SK-5 Sampler + Microphone £69 inc P&P
DAT Player POA

ALESIS

HR16 Rhythm	£349 inc P&P
MM7 Seq	£249 inc P&P
MicroGate	£110 inc P&P
MicroLimiter	£110 inc P&P
MicroEnhancer	£110 inc P&P
Midiverb II	£269 inc P&P
Microverb II	£159 inc P&P

Oberheim



DPX-1 £799 . M1000 POA

ensonia

EPS-1 performances sampler SQ-80 Cross Wave Synth ESQ1 + Digital Wave Synth DSK1 Mirage Sampler Best U.K. Prices.

SIMMONS

SDX Ultimate Electronic Percussion NOW with keyboard sampling. Call Laurence or Max to arrange a demo (outside normal hours) if you wish) Portakit midipads in stock.

KORG

Complete range including M1, S1, Q1, C2, P3, R-1 707, SQ0-8, DDD-1, DDD-5 DSM-1, SQ-8, DRV 2000 DRV 3000, DSS-1 etc

KURZWEIL

State of the art 16 bit sampling on instantly recallable ROM. 24 voice multi timbral. Legendary piano sound. 1000 series weighted kbd and 19" expanders. SGP.

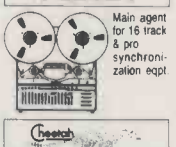
MIDI WIND

In house horn player
AKAI EVI YAM WX-7 Trial purchase scheme

TASCAM

38 track ½ Inch + Sesck 12:8:2 £2,100 + VAT
MS16 SYSTEM
STUDIO STANDARD 1" 16 tr REMARKABLE NEW PRICE
TASCAM 38 new £1,799
TASCAM PORTA 05 new £329
See

Fostex



Main agent for 16 track & pro synchronization eqpt

APHEX dbx lexicon

Drawmer range	POA
ART effects RANGE	POA
Aphex Type C ex-oem	£169
Aphex Type E exciter	£159
Lexicon PCM70 V.3	POA
Lexicon LPX1 Reverb £395 inc P&P	
DBX 463X Noisegate	£99
DBX 163X comp lim	£99

AKG SHURE

Shure SM58 £89 inc P&P
SM57 POA
AKG Range in stock POA
AKG D80 + cable £29
BEYER M88 -164
BEYER DT100 phones POA
Neumann U47 POA
Neumann U87 POA

QUAD SONY

SONY Digital Mastering
DAT DTC 1000 ES, PCM701, F1
QUAD e.g. 306 40 + 40W £225
AURATONE Monitors POA

TANNOY JBL

JBL Control 1	Pair £129
JBL TLX 3	Pair £129
Yamaha NS10M	£179
TANNOY DC200 Pair	£245
TANNOY Stratford Pair	£150
TANNOY Golds/DTM8	POA
Electrovoice RANGE	POA

Vesta DigiTech

VESTA range including MR30 MR108 MR10PRO & MR100FX
DOD, DIGITEC, AUDIO LOGIC e.g. DIGITEC DSP128 Multi Effects DIGITEC IPS-33 Smart Harmonizer

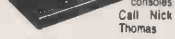
Cheetah

MK 7VA	kbd POA
MKS 11	kbd POA
MKS V	kbd POA
MD8 drum machine	POA
SYNTH Module	POA

SECK RAM RSD

SECK Range	BEST
STUDIOMASTER range	U.K.
RAM range	PRICES
DYNAMIX range	PLEASE
MTR range.	CALL

SOUNDTRACS



State of the art consoles Call Nick Thomas

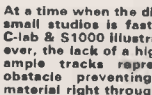
TOA

Sunn U.S. made mixer amps. Effects level per ch.10 band G.E.Q POA
Carlsboro 90 kbd Combo £289
Carlsboro 45 kbd Combo £199

audio-technica SENNHEISER

Electrovoice PL80	£59
Electrovoice PL91/88	POA
Sennheiser MD 421	POA
Sennheiser MD 441	POA
Audio Technica, PZM	POA

ATARI LAB



1040 ST + monitor + soft-ware + blanks
Mega ST 2 & 4
C-LAB notator, Creator, X-aliser, Xport, MT32 SARO Musigraph

Steinberg Dr T

Pro 24 III, Masterscore, Soundworks: DMP 7, Emax, S-900, Mirage, Synth works: D-50, DX/TX 802, ESQ-1, MT-32 FB, TX81Z. DRT KCS level 2 pvg Copyist + all editors HYBRID ARTS Smpte track etc..

apple

Mac SE & plus. **MARK of the UNICORN** Performer 2.3, Composer **INTELLIGENT MUSIC** Jam Factory, 'M', Upbeat. **SOUTHWORTH** One step seq, Midi Paint. **PASSPORT** Master tracks Pro & Jnr. for ST & Mac.

HB digidesign

DIGIDESIGN Sound designer: Emax, S-900, Universal, FX. Q-Sheet, Softsynth, Sound accelerator. **OPCODE** Seq rev 3, Cue! Editors & Librarians: D50, TX/DX etc. **BLANK** Alchemy **HB** Music Engraver

JL COOPER BOKSE

Interfaces, Synchronisers & Patchbays from OPCODE Prot. + 2, Timecode. **SOUTHWORTH** Jambox. **VOYETRA. STEINBERG** SMP24, Timelock, TC-1. **C-LAB** Export. **BOKSE** SM1. **JLC** PPS-1, MSB + . 18/20 Matrix, Mix Mate. **YAMAHA. FOSTEX, AKAI** etc..

COMPAQ

IBM PC and compatible Amstrad PC1512 + Compaq **VOYETRA** Seq. Plus I, II & III, Patchmaster **TURTLE BEACH** S900 editor **DR.T** whole range available for PC

STOP PRESS...MEGA DEALS...STOP PRESS...SUPA DEALS

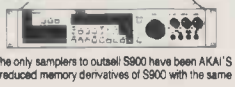
SECK 24:2 24 CHANNEL MIXING CONSOLE

The 24:2 is the flagship from the U.K.'s best selling range of mixing desks and features. Junctions and spec comparable with consoles many times its RRP of £1,199.

Its ergonomic design and rugged noise cancelling steel-alloy construction is unmatched in the industry
- 24 input channels. Electronic balancing. Signal matching - 55dbm to 10 dbm with 25db overload • 4 auxilliaries (2 pre, 2 post) & insert point per input • Custom profiled E.Q. with 20:1 sweepable mid • Long throw (100mm) faders • prefader Solo monitoring • average level and peak hold bar graph metering • switchable XLR-line in, pan, 4 attenuable aux send and returns with Solo, E.Q. and pan, phones monitoring etc etc

Applications from P.A., keyboard mixing, sub mixing (todays stereo instruments eat up channels) to ultra low cost multitrack recording.
We have a very limited supply
RRP £1,199
£695 +£6 delivery

AKAI X-7000 12 BIT MULTITIMBRAL S-700 SAMPLERS. KEYBOARD OR RACK



Sound quality accepted as the recording standard since 1988.
Akai S900s were probably used in the production of over 90% of this years U.K. produced chart material. The only samplers to outsell S900 have been AKAI'S own X-7000/S 700 series (reduced memory derivatives of S900 with the same 12 bit, 40 kHz sampling).
These units are now available through us at a price which makes them essential eqpt. for anyone wishing to produce master quality music on a budget.
- 12 bit • 8 voices, expandable to 16 point multi sampling • 4kHz – 40kHz sampling frequency • Up to 8 secs • 16 kHz bandwidth • Fully multitimbral, separate outs • 32 programs (multiple sample set ups) Super user friendly sampling • Comprehensive editing including: tune, transpose, digital filtering, LFO, manual, automatic and alternating looping (cross fade looping available), reverse, truncate, scanning, overdub • Audio/drum trigger • 1.5 sec loading time • receives velocity and pressure • Fully assignable. X7000 kbd spec • 5 octave top quality dynamic kbd • 6 (expandable to 16) splits • sends patch info • pitch & mod wheels etc.

Hi-spec multi-sampling means ultra-faithfull live "players sounds" e.g. pianos • Multitimbral capability ideally suited to sequencer/computer arrangements • State of the art drum expander : 6 drum sounds per disc (expandable to 16). Huge drum library • Expander ideal for MIDI guitars (sample per string), MIDI wind etc
Great library (at least 300 discs, including samples from some very expensive machines) available FREE. In addition X-7000, S-700 will load S900 samples over MIDI giving access to what is surely the largest library of all.
It is fair to say that nothing at less than twice the price comes close on spec and features.
Unfortunately we only have a small quantity and orders/callers will be supplied on a strictly first come first served basis

S700 RACK	X7000 KBD
RRP £849	RRP £999
£459 +£9 p&p	**£599** +£10 p&p

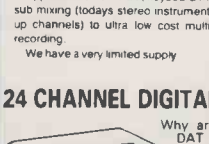
NEW BOXED & GUARANTEED

STEPP DG1 and DGX GUITARS

AN EXCLUSIVE PURCHASE ENABLES US TO MAKE THIS UNREPEATABLE OFFER.
A TOTAL CONCEPT PRODUCT: THE FASTEST AND MOST VERSATILE MIDI GUITAR AVAILABLE
- UNIQUE FRET SENSING TECHNOLOGY RESPONDS TO STRING BEND, HAMMER ONS etc • ACTIVE PERFORMANCE SOFTWARE ROUTES PARAMETERS TO REAL TIME CONTROLS e.g. TREM RRM, FRETS & STRUM AREA
- 16 BIT TECHNOLOGY
- SEPERATE MIDI SPEC E.G. SEP MIDI CHANNELS FOR SEP STRINGS

RRP
DG1 £3,450
DGX £1,795
£695 inc P&P
VERY LIMITED QTY AVAILABLE

24 CHANNEL DIGITAL RECORDING



Why are our staff all buying DAT players these days? Why does none of them own a multitrack? The answer of course is that they are all producing their music on computer.
They have also each snapped up a SECK 24:2
Mixing straight from the sound source to DAT gives you noiseless, full band width masters equivalent to the highest standards available today (Check out our C.D. quality demos). Vocals, guitars etc can be mixed in direct to DAT with your sequencer software enabling an infinite number of takes
SECK 24:2 & CASIO DA-1 RRP £1,934
£1,130 +VAT
Concessionary price on computers and software with this package. Sub £300 price for high speed 4 track with sync if more live tracks are essential. Package alternatively available with Sony DTC 1000 ES or Aiwa XD001

ROLAND MKS-70 SUPER J X 10 MODULE

Probably the fattest sounding synth ever made • Designed to upstage the JP-8 but also sound brighter than digital • 24 oscillators and 24 envelope generators • unique oscillator mix via envelope, cross modulation and osc syncing • split and layer • receives velocity and aftertouch • 95 edit parameters 40 patch memory factors • endless spec • Now too expensive to make Very few left Get one while you can.
RRP £1,699
£499 add £6 P&P
Including FREE M64 C RAM
Three VRI library ROMS RRP £95 each available at £39 the set of three
BRAND NEW, BOXED AND GUARANTEED

EMU SYSTEMS EMAX PLUS PROFESSIONAL KEYBOARD SAMPLER

Industry standard keyboard sampler from the people who started it all. Now with SCSI to connect to various inexpensive hard drives. Unique EMU sound and user friendliness • Analog processing • 28k at 19 seconds • Fully multi timbral • 8 note poly • 16 track sequencer • selectable band. width. • separate outs • huge library available FREE Optional C.D. Rom available.
We will include a **FREE STEINBERG** SOUNDWORKS editor RRP £150
Complete preset management • edit voices • edit crossfades • edit envelopes • change global parameters • draw waveforms • cut & paste • edit loops • store sounds on Atari etc etc.
RRP INCLUDING SE UPDATE £2,399
PACKAGE PRICE
£1,699 inc delivery
NEW, BOXED H D & 19" units POA

AKAI S700 RACK RRP £849 / X7000 KBD RRP £999

VERY LIMITED QTY AVAILABLE

TASCAM PORTA 05 PACKAGE
£5 PER WEEK ON 0% INTEREST FREE CREDIT
INCLUDING FREE POWER SUPPLY, HEAD DEMAGNETIZER, HEADPHONES, MIC WITH CABLE, TAPES, powered monitors (BUILT IN AMPLIFICATION), SPLICING BLOCK AND PHONO CABLES. CALL FOR FURTHER DETAILS AND CASH PRICE.
PORTA 2 PACKAGE **£7** PER WEEK 0% I.F.C. SAME FREE ITEMS AS WITH PORTA 05

VESTAX

Stereo cassette with mixer, mike, headphones and delay/echo 100's of uses e.g. save tracks for your instruments on your multi-track by laying down vocals at the mastering stage.
RRP £99.95
£59 inc p&p or **FREE** with PORTA STUDIOS

SYNCROLAB SMCI.O SMPTE TO MIDI SYNCHRONIZER

Amazing price break through • Reads and generates: 24,25,30 frames per sec + 30 drop frame • Midi Merge, In, thru, 2 out. Start, Stop, Continue + Clock data + song position pointers • Locks C-Lab, MMT-8 etc to 4 track, 8 track etc.
RRP £350
£129 inc P&P
BRAND NEW GUARANTEED

FOSTEX 160 PACKAGE

DOUBLE SPEED • SYNC CAPACITY
PACKAGE (1) FREE POWER SUPPLY, HEADPHONES, MIC WITH CABLE, HEAD DEMAGNETIZER, TAPES, SPLICING BLOCK, PHONO CABLES AND SYNSONICS PROGRAMMABLE DRUM MACHINE WITH PADS (RRP £99)
or PACKAGE (2) FREE POWER SUPPLY AND SHURE SM58 MICROPHONE (RRP £130)
EITHER PACKAGE AT **£499** ADD £3 P&P
CALL FOR A CASH PRICE IF YOU DON'T REQUIRE THE FREE ITEMS

STOLEN EQUIPMENT?

YOU WOULD BE FORGIVEN FOR THINKING THESE PRICES TOO GOOD TO BE TRUE - THEY ARE HOWEVER **GENUINE OFFERS** YOU'LL DO THE STEALING!
MOST AVAILABLE WITH INTEREST FREE CREDIT

All Brand New Unless Stated Otherwise	RRP	SALE PRICE
Roland TR626 Rhythm Machine	£359	£219
Yamaha TX16W New low	£1,399	£POA
Roland P330 Piano Module	£840	£399
Art Multiverb	£520	£399
Yamaha WX-7 Midi Wind Controller	£729	£289
Akai EWI Midi Wind Controller + Synthesizer	£1,298	£499
Akai Linn MPC 60 inc 50 disk library	£2,999	£2,299
Akai MG14D inc FREE SMPTE synchronizer	£3,499	£2,430*
Akai S1000 inc FREE library	£2,899	£POA
Akai S950 inc FREE library	£1,399	£POA
Roland U110 sample player 19"	£599	£POA
Seck 12 & 2 + Fostex R8 + Looms	£2,848	£2,173*
Seck 18 & 2 + Fostex R8 + Looms	£3,198	£2,520*
Roland D50 synthesizer e d	£1,350	£965
Fostex MOD 80	£1,499	£999*
Roland S10 + F. case + library	£999	£549
Fostex E16 + 4050 synchronizer	£5,976	£3,900*
Yamaha KX-88 mother KBD	£1,399	£POA
Yamaha TX81Z synth module	£449	£279
Roland DEP 5 Simultaneous M.E.P	£695	£375
Atari 1040 + Monitor + lampus 24tr seq	£895	£699
Roland M64C RAM (TR 707, 727, MKS 70, JUNO etc)	£99	£29
Roland D550 synth module	£1,250	£695
Fostex 160 4 track e d	£551	
Shure SM58 microphone	£138	£85
Ensoniq ESQ1 + package inc peripherals + case	£1,299	£849

PRICES MARKED THUS * EXCLUDE VAT

WE HAVE MANY EX DEMO/USED ITEMS, ALL FULLY GUARANTEED & MOSTLY IN MINT CONDITION

SYNTHESIZERS

Yamaha DX711 D	£950
Yamaha TX802	POA
Ensoniq SQ80 as new	£975
Ensoniq ESQ1 + mmter	£695
Roland MT32 used	£299
Roland MKS50	£249
Kurzweil K1000 new	£1499
Kurzweil K100 Module new	£1,399

DIGITAL PIANOS

Yamaha EMT 10 A W M Module + Cheetah Mk7VA 7 octave weighted kbd	£599
Korg P3 racks/s	£325
Roland MKS 20	£395

SEQUENCERS

Yamaha QX21	£129
Yamaha QX3	£699
Roland MC500 used	£479
Yamaha QX5	£199

COMPUTERS

Atari 1040 + Mon E. dem	£450

SOFTWARE

Opcode Cue new	£249
Opcode Sequencer new	£99
M.O.T. Unicorn Composer new	£249
DBT KCS Seq new	£135
Musigraph Scorewriter	£35

DRUM MACHINES

Yamaha RX5 s h	£599
Alesis HR16	£299

EFFECTS

Yamaha SPX9011	£470

SAMPLERS

Akai S900	£999
Roland S330 + T.V. & tablet	£1280

CASIO FZ-1
CASIO FZ-10M
used once as new **£699** **£849**

MAIL ORDER DEPARTMENT

MT 5-89

Our long established mail order department documents your order from receipt to despatch. Send cheques, postal orders, Access or Visa orders, Bankers draft, Building Society cheques, Cash in reg. envl to **SOHO SOUNDHOUSE FREEPOST 38 LONDON W1E 6QZ. STAMP REQUIRED.** (10 day clearance for personal cheques). All other forms of payments – 24 hr despatch. Telephone Orders Welcome.

NAME & ADDRESS

GOODS REQUIRED

CREDIT CARD NO. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | TOTAL £

needing more than the controller's onboard storage capacity, you can store the internal memory to RAM card, or transfer it via MIDI SysEx to remote storage. Using a RAM card doesn't double the A50's memory capacity, as you have to load the data off the card before you can use it. Unfortunately, you can only bulk dump the A50's memory. Do Roland truly think that in the real world no-one will ever want to combine Patches and Chains from different memory dumps? Another minus point, chaps.

Finally, on a more positive note, I must for once heap praise rather than scorn on the accompanying manual. Not only have Roland included an index, but the standard of English has improved considerably, as has the standard of proofreading. Also, the inclusion at relevant points throughout the manual of photos of the A50's LCD pages is a good idea.

Verdict

TRYING TO SUM up in my mind how I feel about the A50 and the A80, I keep coming back to one word: comfortable. Comfortable with the keyboard(s), comfortable with the sturdy construction, the chic design, the well-conceived control facilities, the user-friendly operation – even with the manual.

In contrast, Akai's MX76 is, to me, an *un*comfortable instrument. Uncomfortable edges, uncomfortable keyboard, uncomfortable operation, uncomfortable buttons and sliders – and, yes, an uncomfortable manual. Sorry Akai, I have to be honest about this.

But there's no getting around the fact that Roland's latest keyboard controllers don't come cheap. And so the perennial question arises: should your next purchase emit sounds or remain silent? For instance, Roland's new W30 Music Workstation includes a sampler and a sequencer within its casing, yet it retails for the same price as the A80. I guess the answer to the question depends on what you've already got in the way of sound-producing instruments, and whether or not you feel your playing could benefit from the attentions of an A50 or an A80.

Bear in mind that when you buy one of Roland's new controllers you're also in effect buying its control facilities for whatever MIDI keyboard or other MIDI instrument you care to plug into it. Yes, that old DX7 *can* become a sophisticated MIDI controller after all. In this way you can buy an A80 and double it up with a synth keyboard, or buy an A50 and double it up with a piano-style keyboard (an electronic piano, for instance).

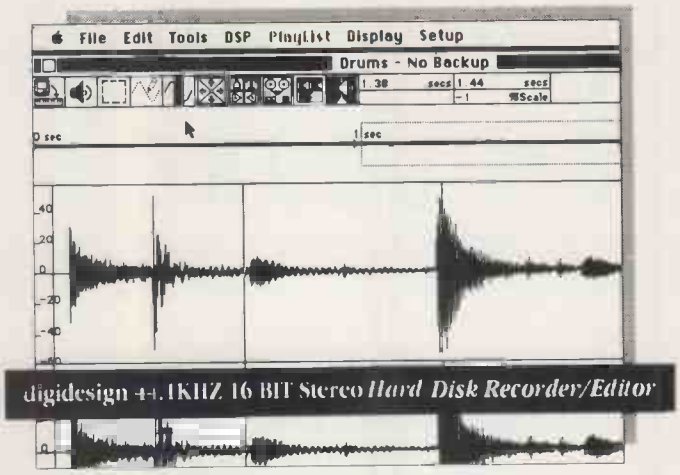
There are many clever and thoughtful touches on the A50 and A80 – as you might expect from an instrument which has been a long time in development (the A50 was debuted at last year's BMF). But that makes it all the more surprising when certain lapses show up, such as the fact that the four MIDI Outs can't be individually addressed, or the fact that notes can't overlap a Patch change. It's also a shame that you can't have layered MIDI channels per Zone, as on Oberheim's Systemizer; with the growing number of budget multitimbral instruments making composite sounds ever more practical, it would be a useful feature to have.

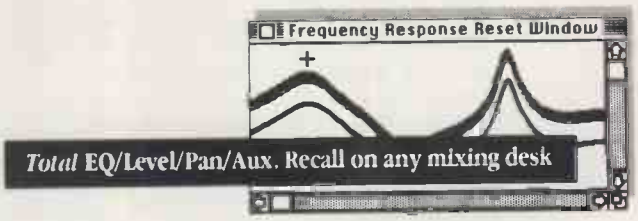
But none of this detracts from the sheer quality and professional feel of the A50 and A80. In the final analysis, they are very impressive instruments, and I for one am sold on them (well, I would be if I had the money).

Warning: if you enter the comfort zone you might not want to return. ■

Prices *A50, £1395; A80, £1599. Both prices include VAT.*
More from *Roland UK, Amalgamated Drive, West Cross Centre, Brentford, Middlesex TW8 9EZ.*

Macintosh for Music





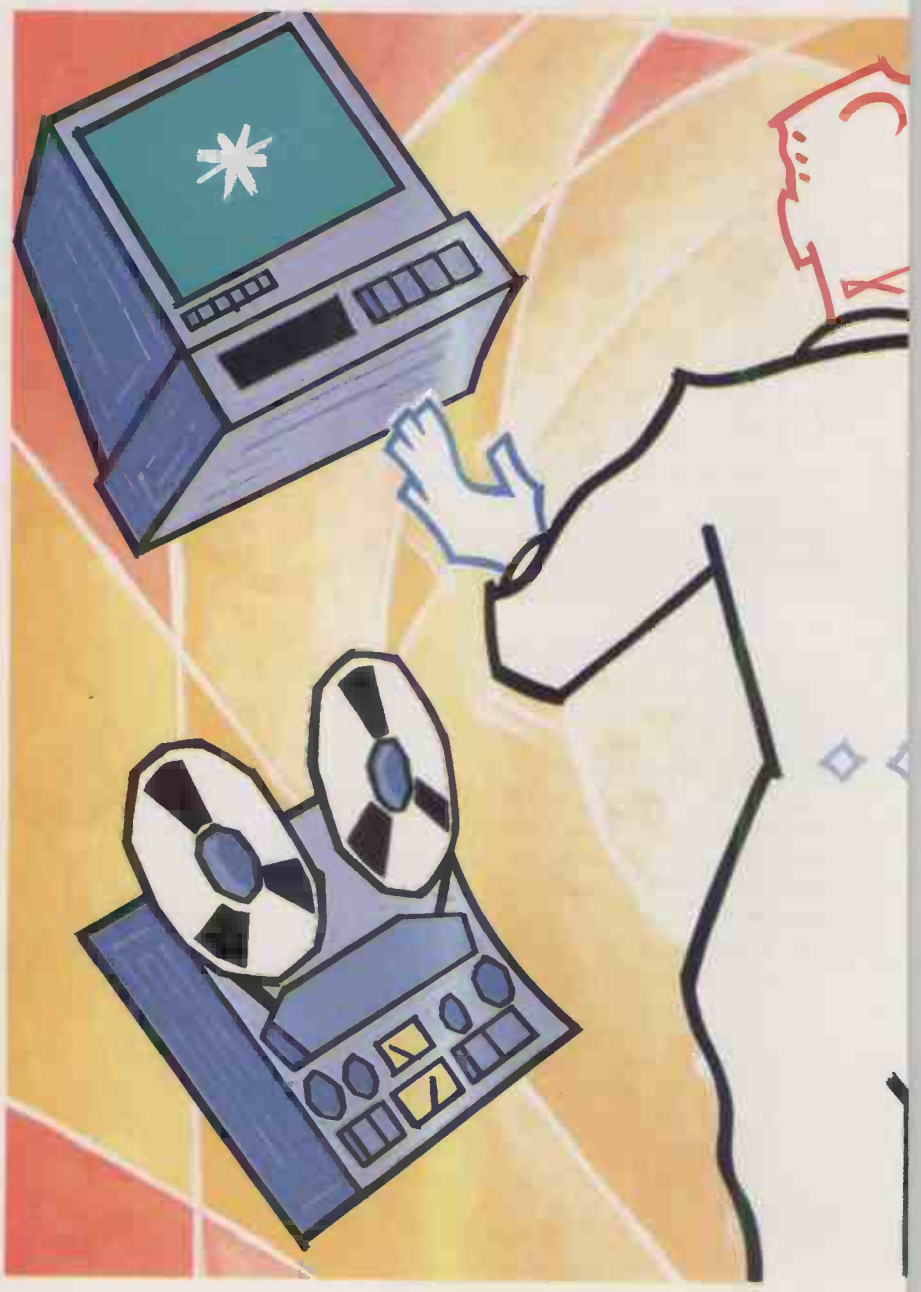
Desk Accessory Editors and Patch Librarians
Slick, powerful MIDI sequencing

Full Range of Apple Macintosh Products

Full training & Service Support
We also supply professional Graphics, DTP, WP, and Animation packages

QUADRANT A.V.C. LTD
1 Peerglow Centre, Marsh Lane, Ware, Herts SG12 9GL
Authorised Dealer
Call Gavin for further details (0920) 466566 Fax (0920) 467348

time EXPOSURE



These days we tend to take equipment synchronisation for granted, but just how do sequencers, drum machines and tape recorders stay in time? *Text by Chris Many.*

IN THE MIDI era, it's not enough that a musician or composer knows how to create a haunting melodic phrase, killer dance groove or the next Top Ten hit. It's not even enough to know the Ins and Outs of synthesisers or how to get a good, clean sample, much less the real difference between 12-bit and 16-bit samplers (besides the price tag, that is). We all know that the length of the list of subjects a musician is required to know is long and extends beyond mere matters of music. Synchronisation usually tends to be low on the list, and rightly so. After all, it's just a matter of turning on the tape and locking up a sequencer. Or is it?

Clearly Defined

LET'S GET A couple of definitions out of the way first. What do we mean by "synchronisation"? My pocket dictionary defines "synchronise" thus: *1. Occur at the same time; agree in time. 2. Move or take place at the same rate and exactly together.*

Orchestras normally require a conductor to synchronise their performances, getting all of the musicians to play together and agree on a common tempo, interpretation, dynamics and so on. A computer or dedicated sequencer actually takes on the conductor's role when used to perform music, causing different tracks to start at the same time and perform exactly together at the same tempo.

But what would happen if our conductor was unable to communicate his directions to the musicians in the orchestra? Then we have chaos. Fortunately, musicians have a common language in music. Whether or not individual performers within an orchestra speak French, Italian or English, the language of a conductor setting the pace and dynamics of a piece is understood the world over.

This analogy holds up well when we apply it to the field of synchronisation. Let's say we have a 24-track tape recorder, a ¾" video deck and a sequencer, all made by different manufacturers, all working happily, but independently, and we want to connect them together to form an audio-visual composition suite. By imposing a senior communication protocol on all these machines we can get them all working in sync with one another.

FSK and Clicks

THERE ARE TWO main categories into which synchronisation languages fall: click or pulse types, and time reference types. Click types are basically electronic pulses occurring at a regular rate that can be read by two machines so that they can run at the same speed. In other words, codes that ensure two machines start at the same time and run at the same speed, and so stay in sync. The problem with this type of sync is that there's only one reference point to work with, namely the starting point.

Many sequencers use this kind of sync

Illustration *Clive Goodyer*

signal, known as FSK (Frequency Shift Keying). It's an audio signal in which the frequency of one sine wave tone is modulated between two distinct values by a square wave (a little like like simple FM synthesis). For example, in Roland FSK on the MC500 MkII, the frequency of the primary tone is modulated between 1.3kHz and 2.1kHz. These modulations, or shifts between frequencies, are performed a certain number of times per quarter note – 24, 48 or 96 are the standard frequencies – and so drum machines and sequencers are ideally suited for this type of sync. Of course, each modulation, or pulse, is identical to every other pulse, so there's no way to identify any specific part of your music.

FSK is one example of a click-type sync, but there are several others – Roland's Sync 24 (or DIN sync), Oberheim's "O" sync, and a few other proprietary sync codes adopted by various manufacturers. There's also another type of pulse or click sync called Control Track, that is used extensively in video applications. Control Track is a series of electronic pulses that are recorded on the bottom part of a videotape, separate from the two audio tracks. These pulses are used for editing purposes in conjunction with a Control Track Editor, allowing clean edits using video tape. By finding a blank space between selected video frames (called the vertical interval), a Control Track Editor lets you make electronic splices without causing visible jumps. Again, the pulses used with Control Track are all identical, so such editing is not 100% accurate because there is no distinction between different points on the tape. The machines being used have to count the pulses, so they are only accurate to within two or three frames.

And synchronisation doesn't end with pursuading one machine to run in sync with another – the same principle can be applied to running machines in sync with tape. A simple example of a click-type tape sync signal is the Click track used by musicians when multitracking. Although the tempo can change and a different audio pitch could be used to delineate the start of a new series of clicks (*click*, click, click, click . . .) the clicks are essentially identical. Once again, there's no location reference using a click track (the music might give you a reference as to where you are in a song, but the click itself doesn't).

All the electronic click-type sync codes are suitable for recording onto tape to allow sync'ing to tape. However, the click type of synchronisation does provide an agreed-upon method for locking the performance of two machines together, as long as they both start from the beginning of the music each time you run them. By counting and comparing the electronic pulses, two or more machines can be reliably sync'd to each other.

SMPTE Timecode

ALTHOUGH CLICK-TYPE synchronisation is a workable system, it's inconvenient to have to rewind to the beginning of a recording every time you want to slave one machine to another – especially if you're working with a long piece of music or video. Enter SMPTE timecode, an audio signal developed by the Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers (hence its name). SMPTE code is based on the internationally accepted concept of time (Hours:Minutes:Seconds) and provides a great number of pointers or location references. SMPTE is not based on counting pulses per quarter note, but instead it sets the tempo against a real time standard. So when you record SMPTE timecode onto video tape, each frame is stamped with its own individual reference point in time. This is true for audio tape as well – every point on the tape is uniquely marked with a precise identity (Hours, Minutes, Seconds, Frames and Sub Frames). This means that moving to any location is simply a matter of requesting the machine to find that identity.

There are two kinds of SMPTE code: Longitudinal Time Code (LTC) and Vertical Interval Time Code (VITC, pronounced "vit-see"). LTC, commonly used by most musicians for sync purposes, is the audio signal recorded on audio or videotape. VITC is recorded in the vertical interval between video frames on video tape. One of the big advantages of VITC is that, when using the appropriate hardware, you can read code while in very slow motion or in pause mode. For the most part, LTC cannot be read at very low or high speeds because there are frequency changes due to playback speed.

Now, if you didn't know that there was a blank space between video frames, you're not alone. VITC, although used daily in a wide variety of video ▶

► applications, is largely unknown in the music field. Why? Because VITC cannot be recorded on audio tracks. Therefore LTC must be used when running audio hardware, such as a multitrack tape machine or a sequencer. In order to synchronise these different types of machines (video and audio) we must find the common ground between them, and LTC is it.

Just to make things a little more complicated, there are four different types of LTC: Non-drop frame (30 frames per second, or fps), Drop frame (29.97fps – it requires the code to "drop" or skip a frame number once in a while to stay in sync), and 25 and 24-frame SMPTE. Simple, eh? Twenty five-frame is the standard used by the European video community and 24-frame just happens to coincide with the standard film (as opposed to video) frame rate. American video uses the drop frame-rate of 29.97 fps. The 30-frame rate is used for audio applications, such as synchronising sequencers to multitrack tape recorders. In order to synchronise things using LTC then, you must make sure that the type of code used is the same for all machines, otherwise you'll wind up with some very confused machines.

Other Formats

ANOTHER TIME-BASED synchronising code can be found in the MIDI specification. Song Position Pointer (SPP) is one method used by sequencers, drum machines and assorted MIDI machines of locating a particular point in a song. Using a code based on numbered beats in a song to identify specific points, SPP is useful in providing a simple cueing system for MIDI instruments.

MIDI Time Code (MTC) was recently adopted for use in similar applications, and uses the same method as SMPTE timecode (Hours, Minutes, Seconds, Frames and Sub Frames) for location reference. The drawbacks of MTC are the additional information it adds to the MIDI data stream, the need for special conversion boxes to change true SMPTE code to MTC, and less accuracy than SMPTE itself. However, it does currently provide the best method of time-based synchronisation available for MIDI users without SMPTE. However, MTC by itself cannot be used for synchronising MIDI gear to multitrack tape machines or VCRs since it cannot be recorded onto tape.

Recently, yet another form of synchronisation code has been developed, which is a bridge between the pulse and time methods: Smart FSK. Essentially, Smart FSK is an FSK-type clock with MIDI Song Pointer embedded within the signal. This allows devices designed to read and write this kind of code to use an inexpensive but reliable type of pulse code (FSK) that incorporates one of the main strengths of time-based code (locatability). JL Cooper's PPSI and Synhance's MTSI are the only two machines that use this kind of code, so it's quite a way from becoming an industry standard. Consequently, it precludes itself from being widely used to lock up VTRs and MTRs (Video or Multitrack Tape Recorders). However, it is an alternative synchronising method worth considering if you're on a budget.

MIDI itself is a communication protocol, designed to work with the microprocessors in synths, signal processors, sequencers and so on, but not meant to be recorded on audio tape. As a result, additional conversions to other communication languages (FSK or SMPTE) are required in order to use MIDI with other non-MIDI machines such as VTRs and MTRs. Even with the latest advances (like Fostex's R8, a multitrack machine that syncs to MIDI clock), there are still hardware and software requirements to translate the different languages into one common communication protocol.

Summary

TO SUMMARISE, THERE are two categories of synchronising languages: click or pulse types, and time formats. The click/pulse type of sync code is characterised by the fact that each pulse is identical to every other pulse, requiring you to start from the beginning of the recorded data every time to get an accurate coordination between machines. All that's being communicated by electronic (frequency modulation) or audible (click track) means is a continuous stream of countable pulses, each one following the previous in a predictable, timed fashion.

Time reference code, such as SMPTE, allows for electronic information to be recorded on audio or video tape that uniquely identifies each point on the tape. These signals represent the passage of time in Hours, Minutes, Seconds, Frames and Sub Frames. This allows machines to locate to any given point on a piece of tape and is used to instruct the machine to move to a specified time stamp. ■

THE WORKSTATION
ONLY £55

steel tubular . three tier . easy set up . space saving . steel tubular . three tier . easy set up . space saving .

COMPANY
55

43, Priory Ave
High Wycombe
Bucks HP13 6SN
Phone 0494 29075

14 day money back guarantee. State preference: matching Atari grey or black. Cheques . . . P/Os to company 55. Dealer enquiries welcome. Works with all popular computers. Please add £6.00 P&P and allow 14 days for delivery. Also special offer "MOUSE MATS" only £3.99, post free!!! Cheques/P.O.s/Drafts/Registered Cash only. *Coming Soon 2 Unit Rack and Printer Shelf Options*

miditech

Colosseum Production Centre, Portland Gate, Leeds LS2 3AW. Tel: 0532 446520

MUSIC SOFTWARE FOR THE ST AND AMIGA

Let's be honest, there's hardly a lack of it about is there? Steinberg, Dr T, Hybrid Arts, C-Lab, Passport; the list goes on.....

Thankfully there's a company which knows the ins and outs of these products and can help you choose the right software for your individual needs and budget. We know about computers too, so if it's a complete system you're after we can advise on other applications like DTP, Graphics and Business programmes.

HOT PRODUCT!

Steinberg Cubit, Avalon and Pro 24 (Amiga)
Music X (Amiga) .....Call for details.
Atari Mega St I now in £689
Atari 1040 / Mon / Pro 24 £799
Atari 520 inc music software £399

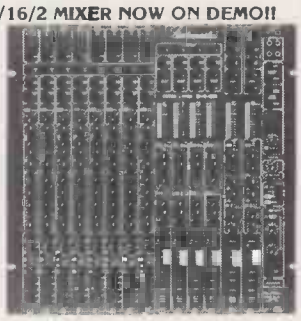
Phone for our price list or to arrange a demo.

★ AKAI ★ ALESIS ★ AMPEX ★ APHEX ★ ART ★ ASHLEY ★ AUDIO LOGIC ★ BEYER ★ BOSE ★ C-LAB ★ DENON ★ DIGITECH ★ DOD ★ FOSTEX ★ KLOTZ ★ NUMARK ★ QUAD ★ RANE ★ ROLAND ★ SECK ★ HILL ★ JBL ★ SENNHEISER ★ SHURE ★ SIGNEX ★ STANTON ★ STUDIOMASTER ★ TANNOY ★ TASCAM ★ THATS ★ TECHNICS ★ VESTAFIRE

MUSICRAFT LTD.

LONDONS LEADING PRO DJ SHOP

STUDIOMASTER PROLINE 16/8/16/2 MIXER NOW ON DEMO!!



- ★ **SUPERB** Value for Money
- ★ **BALANCED** Line - Mic and 48V Phantom Power
- ★ **OPTIONAL** MIDI Controlled Muting
- ★ **EXPANDABLE** To 40 Channel with EP3 PSU

SESSIONMIX
8-2 - £420 + VAT
12-2R - £615 + VAT
16-2 - £769 + VAT
8-4-8-2 - £976 + VAT
16-4-8-2 - £1225 + VAT
16-8-16-2 - £1434 + VAT

MIXDOWN
16-4-8-2 - £1697 + VAT
16-8-16-2 - £2030 + VAT

SERIES II
16-8-2 - £3565 + VAT
16-16-2 - £4185 + VAT

Our West End Showroom Is At:-

303 EDGWARE ROAD
LONDON W2 1BN
Tel: 01-402 9729/2898
Fax: 01-706 2872

MIDI music

33 BARRINGTON CLOSE, LIDEN, SWINDON, SN3 6HF.
TELEPHONE: (0793) 495567
FAX: (0793) 541633

****SYNTHESIZER VOICES****	
96 CX5 Voices (Vol 1) - Cassette	£13.95
96 CX5 Voices (Vol 2) - Cassette	£13.95
96 CX5 Voices (Vol 3) - Cassette	£13.95
48 Pro Canada DX100/27/21 Voices	£9.99
64 DX21 Voices in Dual Mode	£7.49
216 British DX27/21/100 Voices	£17.99
288 DX27/21/100 Voices by Leister Productions	£29.99
120 DX27/21/100 Voices by Quasar Software	£9.99
96 Pro USA DX27/21/100 Voices	£12.95
DX7 Grandpiano - Data Sheet	£1.99
288 DX7 Voices by Leister Productions	£29.99
3000+ DX7 Voices	£39.99
192 Pro-British DX7 Voices	£24.99
DX7 Rhodes Data Sheet	£1.99
20 Superpro DX7 Voices	£14.95
240 Pro USA DX7 Voices	£14.95
32 Pro USA DX7 Pianos & E Pianos	£5.99
320 Voices + 160 Performances for DX7 MkII	£27.99
64 Pro British DX7II Voices - FD Disk only	e£9.99
96 Pro USA FB-01 Voices by Leister Productions	£14.95
64 Pro Canada TX81Z/DX11 Voices	£12.95
224 British TX81Z/DX11 Voices	£16.99
96 TX81Z/DX11 Sounds by Kevin Jervis	£12.95
288 TX81Z/DX11 Voices by Leister Productions	£29.99
96 Pro USA TX81Z/DX11 Sounds	£12.95
128 D110 Sounds by Leister Productions	£29.99
128 Pro British D110 Sounds	£29.99
128 D20 Tones by Leister Productions - D20 disk	£29.99
192 D50/D550 Voices (Vol 1) by Leister Productions	£29.99
192 D50/D550 Voices (Vol 2) by Leister Productions	£19.99
128 Pro Sweden D50 Voices	£19.99
128 Pro British D50/D550 Voices	£14.99
64 Special D50 Sounds "New"	£19.99
128 Juno 106 Sounds by Quasar Software - Cassette	£24.99
128 MT32 Voices (Vol 1) by Leister Productions	£24.99
128 MT32 Voices (Vol 2) by Leister Productions	£29.99
240 ESO1 Voices by Leister Productions - Cassette	£27.99
SQ180 Voice Crystal Disk 1	£27.99
SQ180 Voice Crystal Disk 2	£29.99
128 K1 Voices by Leister Productions	£29.99
320 Casio DZ Voices by Leister Productions	£9.99
64 Poly800/EX8000 Voices by Leister Productions - Cassette	£14.95
128 Poly800/EX8000 Voices by Quasar Software - Cassette	
****SAMPLE DISKS****	
Masterbits Sample CD	£24.99
Sonic Images Sample CD	£44.95
EPS Voice Crystal 1 - 3 disks	£34.99
EPS Voice Crystal 2 - 3 disks	£34.99
EPS Voice Crystal 3 - 3 disks	£34.99
EPS Voice Crystal 4 - 3 disks	£34.99

46 S330 Disks	£199.00
S50 Voice Crystal 1 - 3 disks	£34.99
S50 Voice Crystal 2 - 3 disks	£34.99
S50 Voice Crystal 3 - 3 disks	£34.99
S50 Voice Crystal 4 - 3 disks	£34.99
50 DPX1 Sample Disks	£249.99
50 OSS1 Sample Disks	£249.99
12 Sample Disks for the Ensoniq Mirage	£119.99
50 Sample Disks for Prophet 2000/2002	£249.99
50 Sample Disks for the Akai S-900	£249.99
****RAM & ROM CARDS****	
Steinberg DX7 Yamram 256 Voice RAM Cartridge	£110.00
D20/D10/D110 Voice Crystal RAM 1, 2 and 3	£69.99 each
PA-Decoder D10/D110 Double ROM 1 (128 sounds)	£99.95
Metrasound Hubertas Maas D50 ROM Card	£55.00
Metrasound Simon Stockhausen D50 ROM Card	£55.00
Metrasound Peter Gorges D50 ROM Card	£55.00
PA-Decoder D50 Double ROM 1, 2 and 3	£99.95 each
D50 Voice Crystal RAM 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6	£69.90 each
Blank D50/D10/D110/HR8 RAM	£69.99
Steinberg ESQ RAM	£110.00
ESO1 Voice Crystal RAM 1, 2 and 3	£49.99 each
ESO1 Voice Crystal Blank RAM	£39.99
K1 Voice Crystal RAM 1, 2, 3 and 4	£49.99 each
Metrasound M1 ROM Card	£69.95
M1 Voice Crystal RAM 1 and 2	£87.99 each
M1 Voice Crystal Blank RAM	£87.99
****COMPUTER CONSUMABLES****	
Blank 2.8" Quick Disk	£2.75
Blank 3.5" Disk	£1.50
****IBM-PC FORMAT MUSIC SOFTWARE****	
Bacchus TX81Z Graphic Editor	£99.00
Dr. T Copyist 1 (Amateur)	£79.95
Dr. T Copyist Level 2 (Professional)	£199.00
Dr. T Copyist Level 3 (DTP)	£299.95
Music Printer Plus (DTP)	£299.00
Music Quest MIDI Starter System (inc. Interface)	£149.95
Passport Mastertracks Junior	£99.00
Jim Miller's Personal Composer System/2	£425.00
The PROMIDI Studio System	£399.00
The PROMIDI Studio System +	£499.00
Songwrite 4 Scoring System	£87.00
All Soundquest Editor/Librarians	POA
Voyetra Musicpak 1 - Sequencer Plus 1 + V4001 I/F	£199.95
Voyetra Sequencer Plus Mkl.	£97.00
Voyetra MPU401 Compatible - OP4000 MIDI Interface	£146.90
Voyetra MPU Compatible - V4001 MIDI Interface	£160.00
Winksong Scoring (Requires MS-Windows)	£199.00
****ATARI ST MUSIC SOFTWARE****	
C-Lab Creator	£299.00

C-Lab Notator	£485.00
Comus Master Package	£315.00
Digidesign Softsynth	£199.00
All Dr T Copyist Programs	£79.95
Hybrid Arts EZ Score Plus	£129.95
Hybrid Arts EZ Track Plus	£59.95
TX81Z Organiser	£14.95
D50/D550 Organiser	£14.95
Passport Mastertracks Pro	£275.00
Passport Mastertracks Junior	£99.00
Saro Musicgraph	£149.99
All Soundbits Editor/Librarians	POA
All Steinberg Editor/Librarians	POA
Steinberg Twelve	£129.00
Steinberg Masterscore	£325.00
Steinberg Pro 24 III	£285.00
Steinberg Cubase	£500.00
****ATARI ST HARDWARE****	
Atari 1040 STFM Computer	£479.00
Atari 1040 STFM Computer + Mono Monitor	£579.00
Atari 520 STFM Computer	£299.00
C-Lab Export MIDI Expansion Unit	£114.00
Steinberg SMP24 SMPTE/MIDI Unit	£919.00
****STUDIO EQUIPMENT****	
Coloured 1 Metre MIDI Cable (10 colours)	£2.50
Coloured 3 Metre MIDI Cable	£3.50
Coloured 6 Metre MIDI Cable	£4.75
Coloured 10 Metre MIDI Cable	£7.95
Philip Rees 2M MIDI Merge Unit	£79.95
JL Cooper MSB+ 8X8 MIDI Matrix	£459.00
JL Cooper PPS1 Chase/Lock Box	£199.00
Philip Rees V3 MIDI Thru Unit	£12.95

All Voice Crystal RAM Cards are supplied half-full with voices unless otherwise stated.

All Synthesizer voices are available on self-loading Atari ST disk unless othersise stated. Other formats include data cassette where appropriate, QX5 cassette, IBM-PC disk (some are self-loading). Full catalogue available on request.

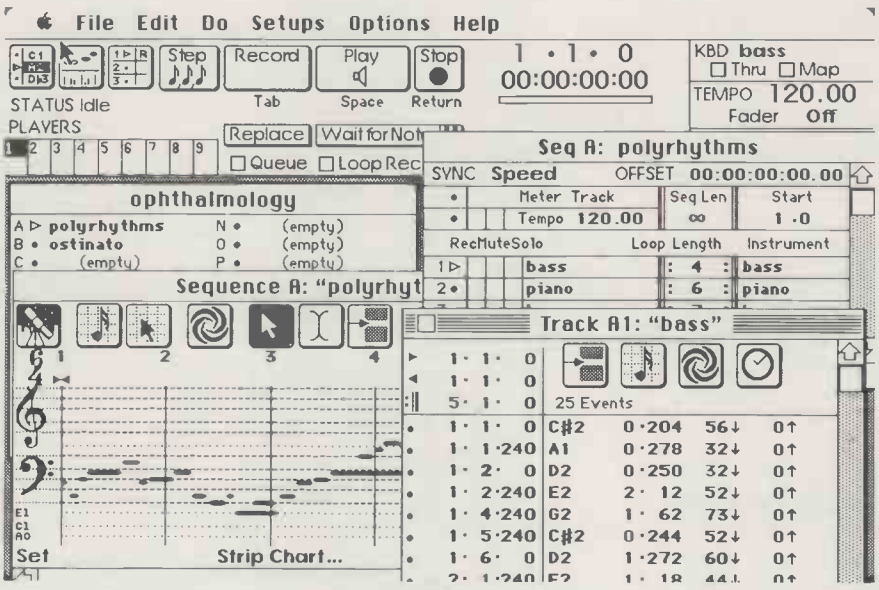
HOW TO ORDER: Send your remittance with your order to the above address, stating clearly your Name, Address and your requirements. Please make cheques payable to MIDI Music. Access Card orders now accepted.

There's more . . . call now for a catalogue

All our IBM-PC products are also available from Dataline Technology, 13 Cedar Road, Oxhey, Watford WD1 4QP.
Tel: 0923 243801, Fax: 0923 55566.
They are sole UK importers of Roland MESA and all Roland USA digital product. They always have a good stock of ex-demo Roland & Yamaha equipment available as well as IBM-PC format machines to any requirement and unbeatable prices on blank disks.

OPCODE VISION

Software for the Apple Macintosh



Graphic and List Windows

After a long wait, Opcode's newest look at MIDI sequencing for the Apple Macintosh has arrived – in all of its thorough, complex, intimidating glory. Review by Carter Scholz.

THE NEXT GENERATION of software sequencers has arrived. Vision is more than an upgrade of Opcode's own Sequencer 2.6, it's just about every good idea that's appeared in a sequencer to date, plus a few new ones. It's more evolutionary than revolutionary, confirming the impression that MIDI software is currently at a stage in which consolidation and refinement, not innovation, is the order of the day.

Interface

OPCODE HAVE COME up with what's perhaps the most versatile user interface yet. Every turn reveals another well-thought-out innovation. Entering and changing data is a dream. Every number can be changed by typing in a new value, or by dragging the mouse like a slider on the parameter. Note pitches can be changed by touching a MIDI key and menus pop up everywhere. If you see bold type on screen, click on it and you'll get a local menu of options. For instance, if a rhythmic value needs to be set, it appears as a musical note. When you click on it, a menu of 21 common values appears around it. Or you can use keys dedicated to rhythmic values on the numeric keypad if you prefer. It's also possible to select other values by typing in the number of ticks. Touches like this provide both ease and flexibility.

The Mogrify icon (Opcode admit the name's silly) appears wherever you're faced with enough menu choices to make life difficult. Clicking on Mogrify prompts a list of commands from the Do and Edit main menus. Quite a convenience.

Recording modes include: real-time (on multiple channels, with the option of splitting different channels to different tracks), step-time, looping (where you can keep layering notes during each subsequent pass), punch-in and overdub. Recording may begin with a variable count-in, or with the first received MIDI event. In step-record you can sustain a note by holding it down. So easy, so obvious, so long overdue. Chords are entered by playing notes "almost" together, or by holding down the sustain pedal.

You may also customise the display and editing windows. Sometimes a piano-roll display is perfect for editing; at other times you really need an event list. Vision has both – windows can be open side-by-side and any changes to one are instantly copied to the other. The left margin of the graphic window labels the notes vertically, when there's no room it displays a piano staff. If you're uncertain whether middle C is C3 or C4 (Yamaha call it C3, the MIDI spec calls it C4), Vision lets you choose. The upper margin contains bar and beat numbers. If a track contains more than one MIDI channel, you can select which one(s) you want to see.

You can open a "strip" below the graphic display in which any MIDI controller, or note velocity (including release velocity), can be edited with the mouse. You can view any of the 128 defined MIDI controllers. But instead of forcing you to remember and type in the proper number, or giving you a fixed, incomplete list of common controllers, Vision lets you save your own list of "favourite" MIDI controllers as a user preference. In addition to MIDI data, Vision-specific types of "events" can be displayed here, including lyrics, cue points, markers, and tempo.

Any MIDI key can be mapped to any Macintosh key combination. This permits remote operation of the program from your MIDI keyboard. This is accomplished with the "MIDI shift" feature: define any MIDI controller (such as a footswitch) as the MIDI shift, and while it's pressed, the keys on your MIDI keyboard activate the Mac keyboard equivalents you've defined.

Architecture

WITHIN VISION, YOUR music is organised in up to 26 Sequences, each of which can contain 99 Tracks. Tracks in a sequence can be looped independently, and loops can be of any length regardless of bar lines. Each Sequence can also have its own tempo map. Sequences can themselves be looped, and they can be triggered from within a Track. ►

Sale now on

WAS NOW

Roland

PC 100 Midi Keyboard	WAS	£99	NOW	£69
S50 Sampler	WAS	£2300	NOW	£1399
DT100 Digitizer	WAS	£225	NOW	£99
RP330 Piano Module	WAS	£695	NOW	£399
Juno 1 Synth	WAS	£499	NOW	£345
RE 3 Digital Space Echo	WAS	£599	NOW	£499
DEP 3	WAS	£399	NOW	£199
HP 700 Elec. Piano (Demo)	WAS	£1175	NOW	£899
TR626 Drum Machine	WAS	£350	NOW	£229
RD200 Piano (Demo)	WAS	£1495	NOW	£999
MC300 Sequencer	WAS	£620	NOW	£499

Plus
.....ROLAND W30 Workstation D5 Plus D10, D20, D50 MC500 etc
NEW GR50/GK2 GUITAR SYNTH & THE INCREDIBLE G56 GUITAR SOUND SYSTEM.- ALL IN STOCK!!

Yamaha

PSR 80 Keyboard	WAS	£499	NOW	£399
PSR 90 Keyboard	WAS	£599	NOW	£499
DSR 2000 Keyboard	WAS	£899	NOW	£549
DSR 1000 Keyboard	WAS	£599	NOW	£399
YS100 Synth	WAS	£599	NOW	£499
DSR 500	WAS	£299	NOW	£229
TX81Z Sound Module	WAS	£399	NOW	£299
WX7 Midi Wind Controller	WAS	£699	NOW	£299
RX7 Drum Machine	WAS	£579	NOW	£449
QX21 Sequencer	WAS	£199	NOW	£149
QX5FD Sequencer	WAS	£549	NOW	£475
QX3 Sequencer	WAS	£699	NOW	£599
GEP50 Guitar Processor	WAS	£399	NOW	£349
SPX50D Effects Processor	WAS	£399	NOW	£299
MFC05 Midi Control Pedal	WAS	£99	NOW	£69
TX16W Sampler	WAS	£1770	NOW	£1295
DX711D	WAS	£1499	NOW	£1195
DX711FD	WAS	£1699	NOW	£1299

Plus
.....ALL NEW
V50 WORKSTATION NOW IN STOCK
DS55 SYNTH ONLY £495
RX8 DRUM MACHINE ONLY £349
TQ5 EXPANDER ONLY £395

PRO AUDIO PRODUCTS INCLUDING:
MT3X 4 TRACK, 6 CHANNEL RECORDER AND NEW A100 STEREO POWER AMP @ £179

Korg

SG1D Digital Piano	WAS	£2250	NOW	£1695
DSS1 Sampler (Demo Model)	WAS	£995	NOW	£795
rrp £2300				
SQD8 Sequencer	WAS	£399	NOW	£249
DD5 Drum Machine	WAS	£499	NOW	£299

Plus
.....M1/M1R IN STOCK.
DEALS AVAILABLE

Casio

MT 205 Minikeys	WAS	£99	NOW	£79
MT 240 Minikeys	WAS	£129	NOW	£99
MT 520 Minikeys	WAS	£129	NOW	£99
HT 700 Minikeys	WAS	£199	NOW	£129
HZ 600 Synth Full size Keys	WAS	£299	NOW	£199
VZ1 NEW Synth	WAS	£999	NOW	£599
CZ1	WAS	£899	NOW	£569

Plus
.....NEW VZ10 MODULE IN STOCK. ONLY £399.
FZ10M 26 BIT
SAMPLER £1199

Others

Ensoniq				
EPS	WAS	£1575	NOW	£1250
SQ80	WAS	£1195	NOW	£995
Emu Systems				
EMAX FD Rack (Demo Model)	WAS	£2000	NOW	£1395
EMAX HD SE Keyboard	WAS	£3149	NOW	£2600
EMAX FD SE Key New Model	WAS	£2300	NOW	£1695
Akai				
VX90 Tone Module (Demo)	WAS	£595	NOW	£199
MPC60 (Demo) New Software	WAS	£2200	NOW	£1695
S1000/S950 - Deals Available				
Tascam				
238 8-Track Cassette + Seck 12:8:2 Mixer	WAS	£2399	NOW	£1999
Fostex				
Z30 4 Track recorder	WAS	£299	NOW	£249

Plus
.....NEW AKAI U5 4 TRACK MINI RECORDER - WALKMAN SIZE!

Plus
.....NEW R8 8 TRACK RECORDERS IN STOCK. PACKAGE DEALS AVAILABLE

WAS IS THE PRICE - NOW IS THE DEAL
NOW CAN'T LAST FOR EVER...

Space only permits this small selection of the Hi Tech Bargains ABC have on offer - visit any store for the full picture - Some offers are only available at certain stores

14-16 HIGH STREET. ADDLESTONE. TEL: 0932 854877
32 ALMA VALE RD. CLIFTON. BRISTOL. TEL: 0272 238200
56 SURBITON RD. KINGSTON. TEL: 01 546 9877
44 ST CLEMENTS. OXFORD. TEL: 0865 725221
324 FARNHAM RD. SLOUGH. TEL: 0753 822754

ABC music

► Finally, you can capture the MIDI output of any Sequence (or Sequences) to another Sequence.

When you embed a Sequence in a Track it becomes a Subsequence. If one Track in a Sequence is designated as a Song Track, its Subsequences are played end-to-end, like a drum machine. Otherwise they can overlap, each one starting at the time you designate. The same Sequence can be started more than once, and a Sequence can start other Sequences – including the one that started it. However, a Sequence can't start itself. If you have looping Tracks within a looping Sequence, the Sequence length takes precedence, restarting all Tracks from the top when it loops.

Each Subsequence is really a copy of an original Sequence, and each can be edited individually. Changes to the original Sequence will affect all copies unless they've been edited individually. There are actually six types of Subsequence, including Gated, Stop, and Transpose, but there isn't space to describe them all here.

A Vision Instrument defines a MIDI channel on either of the Mac's serial ports, plus MIDI key range, overall velocity shift values and transposition, if you want to get fancy. This is not just plus/minus transposition – you can actually map any MIDI key to any other. Once you've set up an Instrument, you can refer to it by name when assigning it to Tracks.

A Vision Player (there are up to nine) plays a Sequence in real time from the Mac keyboard. Sequences can be set to sync to a beat or not. The same Sequence can be started independently by different Players. This is primarily a live performance feature, but a "live performance" may occur in the privacy of your studio, capturing the performance in a Track. Each of the Sequences you trigger during the performance becomes a Subsequence in the Track, where it can be edited. Since Track records the entire performance, each Track actually has nine of its own Players. It can then play back as performed, without other Sequences getting in the way.

If you're the simple type, you can just use Vision as a track-based sequencer, putting your whole song into one Sequence.

Editing

THE FULL POWER of any sequencer lies in its editing functions, especially those that operate on a group of events. Correcting single notes is an essential function, but being able to move, transpose, quantise, and time-scale large chunks of music is where real power lies.

Vision has all the usual group-editing functions, with enough bells and whistles for a small circus. For instance, quantisation uses what Opcode call "the five S's". Imagine a track of notes as a set of dots on a page. Quantisation lays a grid, like graph paper, over the dots, and automatically pulls each dot to the nearest grid line. This gives a mechanical, drum machine feel.

Sensitivity (0-100%) adjusts how close to a grid line a note must be in order to be affected. Say you've set the quantise value to a crotchet (quarter-note). With sensitivity at 100%, any note within a quaver (eighth-note) of a grid location will be pulled to it. A sensitivity of 50% will leave notes further than a semi-quaver from the grid location unaffected. Strength (0-100%) determines how closely quantised notes approach the grid line. A value of 100% pulls them onto the line; 50% pulls them halfway there. Swing (50-100%) shifts every other beat forward or back in time. A Swing value of 50% yields no change, while 75% would change steady quavers into dotted quavers plus semi-quavers. Smear (0-100%) adds a random element to the result. While we're on the subject of subtle timing changes it's also worth mentioning that Vision has an impressive 480ppqn resolution.

Vision's Transposition functions begin with your standard "shift everything up 'n' semitones". You also have a comprehensive set of harmonic mappings that cover many scales and modes from any root. In addition, you can remap any MIDI key number to any other, and you can save any such mappings you create for later use. To use this is to love it.

Time scaling stretches or contracts the selected events in time. This is extremely useful for syncing music to film – if your cue is a second too long, Vision will compress it by the appropriate amount. It's also a fascinating musical tool. Look up "mensuration canon" in the nearest music dictionary. Time reversal is also available in order to play the selected section backwards.

Note velocities, durations, and controller values can be set to a fixed value, scaled by a percentage, offset by a fixed value, clipped to a minimum and/or maximum, or randomised within a user-specified range. Durations can be "legato-ised", which moves all note-offs to coincide with the next note-on. A repeat-paste function lets you copy selected data any number of times with one action. I've often wished for this in other sequencers. Good work, Opcode.

Now, how do you specify a group? You can just draw a box around it on the graphic screen, or select a start and end time with the mouse, but there are many more options. The options for event selection are daunting – a group of notes may be selected (bracketed by time in bars or by event type) if it matches a value or falls within a range you specify – or if it doesn't. Once the selection is made, any group-edit function (quantisation, transposition, time scaling . . .) will operate only on the selected notes.

Any other MIDI message (pitchbend, aftertouch, controllers) can be selected with the same detail. Moreover, you can define your selection brackets (the events in time between which the selection is made) in equal detail. You can further restrict the selection to operate on a particular instrument.

It may seem like overkill, but when you have several thousand MIDI events in a file, and you have to isolate some of them for editing, every available tool helps and Opcode are to be applauded for not trying to second-guess what "important" musical relationships are.

You can select as many discontiguous notes as you want, one at a time or added to a group selection by shift-clicking on each. If you move to the list window, only those notes selected are highlighted. Very convenient. Finally, Vision records and plays System Exclusive MIDI data. You can edit this data in hexadecimal format only.

Goodies

AFTER YOU'VE RECORDED and edited your tracks, why stop? You can extract the rhythm and/or the melody of a Track and use them in what Opcode call a "generated sequence" (a little window that performs M-like algorithmic variations – forward, backward, note-alternating, and random – on the elements in various combinations). There's too much to explain fully, but let's say I had a lot of fun with this.

If you don't want to leave the final result to chance, you can capture all the notes of the generated sequence to a separate Track for precise editing.

Something *tres chic*: 32 on-screen faders (only 20 on the smaller-screen Mac Plus & SE) are available for your mixing pleasure. Each one can be used to fade the MIDI velocity of an instrument or to send a MIDI continuous controller message on a specific instrument. One fader can also be ►

SOUTH WALES HOME AND STUDIO RECORDING CENTRE

SOUTH WALES MAIN TASCAM DEALERS AND FOR THE FOLLOWING:-

FOSTEX X26 NOW ONLY £299

ROLAND APPOINTED DEALER
PHONE FOR AVAILABILITY OF THE LATEST ROLAND AND BOSS PRODUCTS
COMING SOON THE ASTONISHING W30

YAMAHA NEW ARRIVALS
DS55 Brilliant Poly Synth only £499
MT3X Versatile Multi Tracker High Spec only £549
SPX **THE** Multi Effect £699
CONTACT US SOON

FOR MICS, AMPS, POWER SOAKS, GUITARS AND MUCH MORE
ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

WHERE SERVICE COUNTS

NOBLES MUSIC
CRWYS ROAD BRIDGE, CARDIFF.
Tel: 0222 499138
Credit available, written details on request
MAIL ORDER WITH CONFIDENCE

L%K

SOUNDS

S770 AMAZING SAMPLER SET TO BECOME THE NEW STANDARD - AUGUST RELEASE.
S550 HIGH QUALITY 1.5 MEG MEMORY, MOUSE, MONITOR AND 16 VOICES.
S330 750K SAMPLER WITH VDU AND MOUSE OPTIONS AND 16 VOICES.
U110 SAMPLED SOUND MODULE WITH 6 OUTPUTS, MST OPERATION + ROM CARDS.

D50 LINEAR SYNTHESIZER - ONE USED UNIT IN MINT CONDITION AT A SPECIAL PRICE.
D110 MULTI-TIMBRAL LA SOUND MODULE WITH IND. OUTS, REVERB + DRUM SOUNDS.

R8 THE AMAZING HUMAN DRUM MACHINE. **THE** BEST DRUM SOUNDS AROUND.

SEQUENCING

MC500 Mk.II THE INDUSTRY STANDARD HARDWARE SEQUENCER WITH SUPER MRC.

SIGNAL PROCESSING

R880 UNPARALLELED PRICE/PERFORMANCE RATIO. THIS UNIT WILL BLOW YOUR MIND.
E660 ALL-DIGITAL PARAMETRIC EQUALIZER. NO COMPROMISES - NO PROBLEM.
GS6 STUDIO QUALITY GUITAR SOUND SYSTEM.
RE3 THE DIGITAL VERSION OF THE CLASSIC ROLAND SPACE ECHO.

PLUS

A50 VERY SOPHISTICATED MASTER KEYBOARD WITH LARGE LCD DISPLAY.
A80 WEIGHTED 7 OCTAVE VERSION OF THE A50.
CD5 CD-ROM PACKED WITH SAMPLES FOR THE S-SERIES SAMPLERS + W30.
A880 VERY SOPHISTICATED MIDI PATCHBAY WITH MONITORING + MERGING.
Line Mixers THE FULL RANGE OF 16 AND 24 INPUT MIXER WITH OR WITHOUT EQ.

SOUND LIBRARIES FROM ROLAND AND OUR OWN HIGH QUALITY CUSTOM SOUNDS.
COMPUTER EDITORS FOR D50/110/10/20 FROM STEINBERG, C-LAB AND MORE.
ROMS AND RAMS CARDS FOR EVERY OCCASION.
PERIPHERALS PROGRAMMERS, STANDS, CASES AND MORE.

FOR THIS MONTH ONLY EVERY ROLAND PRODUCT IS AVAILABLE ON INTEREST FREE CREDIT (SUBJECT TO STATUS). WE ALSO OFFER FREE NEXT DAY DELIVERY AS WELL AS PACKAGE DEALS AT GREAT PRICES! LET US KNOW YOUR REQUIREMENTS AND WE'LL DESIGN A ROLAND SYSTEM THAT WILL OFFER SUPERB PERFORMANCE AND GREAT VALUE.

the·System·house
ARC'S PRO-AUDIO DIVISION.

ADVANCED RECORDING CONCEPTS	0420 541199
THE SYSTEM HOUSE	0420 82863
OUTSIDE OFFICE HOURS	0252 733343
HIT MUSIC PRODUCTIONS	0252 871243

PO BOX 5 - ALTON - HANTS GU34 7RJ

BONNERS EXCLUSIVE PURCHASE

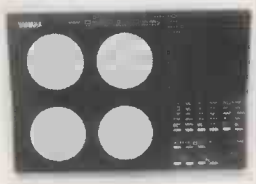
CASIO MT540
Spec - 210 PGM tones
4 simultaneous midi timbres
int or ext midi drum clock
Stereo delay
8 pcm soundtrack effects
16 pcm digital drum voices
(midi assignable and tuneable)

Original price £199
Only **£129** inc power supply
AND Free Carriage

YAMAHA DD5 QUADRAPAD

- 16 MIDI channel
- 15 Step velocity
- 127 Assignable notes per pad
- Simultaneous pad play
- 12 on board voices

SCOOP PURCHASE **£59!**



FOSTEX R8 PACKAGE

Superb new 8-track machine, incredible new transport, built-in remote, inner memories
PLUS
SECK 12:8:2 wiring loom ..... **PHONE**
SECK 18:8:2 inc. wiring loom ..... **PHONE**

G'TEED IN STOCK

KORG M1, KORG M1 RACK
FOSTEX X-26, KAWAI K1 & K1M
ROLAND U110, ROLAND R-8

SECONDHAND & EX-DEMO BARGAINS

Yamaha MSS 1 MIDI to SMPTE synchronizer	£395
Ensoniq ESQ1	£675
Tascam 144 Portastudio	£299
Yamaha DX21	£299
Digidesign Softsynth	£99
Casio CZ1 synth inc. 3 ROMS	£495
Akai VX90 Expander	£175
Yamaha DX7 IID	£849
Sequential Drumtrax	£199
Korg SQD8 Dig Seq.	£199
Saro Muslgraph	£ 59
Dr.T 4Op FM Editor	£49
RolandTR626 drums,new	£199
YamahaRX17 Drums,new	£185
Yamaha RX7 Drums	£350
Korg P3 16 note Piano Mod	£295
Yamaha QX21	£150
Yamaha RX11 drums S/H	£275
Yamaha RX21 drums S/H	£139
Roland MC500 Seq & turbo	£595
Yamaha CX5 computer system	£175
Korg Poly 61	£275
Trantec Headphone Radio Mike	£249
Yamaha DX7 inc case	£595
Sequential Multitrak, touch, sequencer midi	£325
Roland Juno 106, synth with knobs/ sliders!	£350
New Roland P330 digital piano	£395
New Yamaha TX1P 16 note AWM piano	£395
Kawai SX-210 prog 4 oct, 8 note synth & case	£175
Roland Cube - 60 watt keyboard combo	£250
Roland Cube - 40 watt keyboard combo	£175
Yamaha TX812 expander	£259
Roland S330 16 note sampler (1 unit)	£949
Casio FZ10M 2 mg sampler	£949

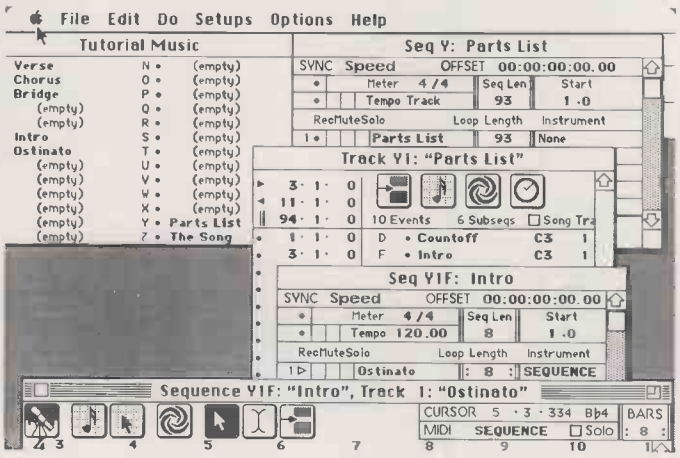
BONNERS

31 GROVE ROAD, EASTBOURNE, EAST SUSSEX
☎ (0323) 639335/645775 (CLOSED WEDNESDAY PM)
FAX: 0323 649100

assigned to control overall tempo. You can move these while music is playing with the mouse or remotely from any external MIDI controller. You can remap any MIDI controller input to any other MIDI controller output (you could use the mod wheel to control pan position, for instance). In addition, you can record and edit all your moves, giving you automated mixdown via MIDI volume changes. However, velocity-fade moves are not recorded.

Vision will read or write notation files directly in Professional Composer or Deluxe Music Construction Set (DMCS) Format, as well as Standard MIDI File format. Yes, read or write. So you can write a piece using standard notation in Composer or DMCS, and play it using Vision, or record it in Vision and print it with Composer or DMCS. I think that a lot of Composer/Performer users who got tired of Mark Of The Unicorn dragging their feet to support MIDI Files (Performer 2.41 does support MIDI Files, at last) are going to be very happy that the Composer/Performer relationship is no longer monogamous.

As far as documentation is concerned, the manual gets a "B" and the tutorial an "A−" By all means work through



Vision's hierarchical architecture

the whole tutorial, lengthy though it is. There are many sides to Vision, and you're liable to miss some if you don't take the complete guided tour. Some manual sections are a bit disorganised, and there's too much reliance on cross-referencing, but the info's all there.

Studio 3

STUDIO 3 IS a one-unit rack-mount MIDI interface and SMPTE-to-MIDI converter supported by Vision. Vision will run with any generic MIDI interface, but there are some distinct advantages to using Studio 3: SMPTE and MIDI Time Code, for example. Studio 3 uses both the modem and printer ports of the Mac independently, permitting up to 32 virtual MIDI channels. There are six separate, configurable MIDI Outs. In its Direct-Time Lock mode, Studio 3 can be used with MOTU's Performer. Jam Sync enables Studio 3 to regenerate fresh SMPTE code from a weak tape.

Very enticing is a switch labelled "audio in". Opcode promise that a future version of Vision will be able to sync to external audio, meaning that you can drive the sequencer's tempo from a live or taped performance. But it's not happening yet.

Glitches & Wishes

FOR VERSION 1.0 of a program, Vision is remarkably solid. It crashed on me just once, when I pushed its timing to the limit by playing 16 simultaneous tracks of continuous demi-semi-quavers (32nd) notes. Vision kept chucking out the notes, but the keyboard and mouse went to sleep, and I had to reboot. I also got a "you are running dangerously low on memory" message while working on a 140K file, but then I found that you can set the number of "maximum playable tracks" from the default of 144 down to 32 in order to free up some memory.

There are a few minor inconsistencies in the user interface, such as the Jump To Selection command not working in both edit windows at once. If you select a note, "jump" to it in the graphics window, and switch to the list window, you're not at the note you jumped to. You have to jump in the list window separately. And you have to remember that Select All doesn't clear the selection criteria. (Good thing, too. Otherwise you could accidentally wipe out a few minutes worth of setup work). So if your Mogrify commands aren't Mogrifying as expected, look at your selection criteria.

There's no way to turn one type of controller into another after recording. You can't even cut the data from one controller type and paste it to another. You *can* remap them during recording using the faders; you just can't change your mind after you're done.

Vision's architecture isn't as open as it could be. Why 9 Players and 26 Sequences? The answer is that 9 numerals and 26 letters are used to trigger them from the Mac keyboard. True, these limits are more than enough for conventional songs, but they do sell short the full potential of the Sequence-calling metaphor. Opcode have simply decided that a Sequence is a fairly complicated unit (with up to 99 Tracks), not many of which (26 maximum) are needed to make up a piece of music. In reality, it could just as easily be the other way round - in my own music it usually is. I seldom have use for anywhere near 99 tracks, but I often need more than 26 sequences, and I don't care whether I can trigger them from the Mac keyboard. Finally, you're warned not to play more than 16 Sequences simultaneously if you have less than two megabytes of memory.

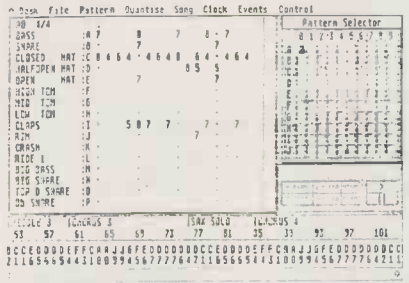
Last gripe: Vision is copy-protected. You can install it on your hard disk, which makes efficient backups difficult by requiring that you uninstall the program before undertaking these chores. You can also insert the master floppy when you start the program. Most Mac sequencers are like this, more's the pity. At least with Vision you can quit the program and come back to it without inserting the master disk again, as long as you don't turn off your Mac.

Verdict

VISION IS A winner. It's the most complete sequencer I've seen yet. It sets new standards in power, versatility, and friendliness for the next generation of Mac sequencers. It's not so revolutionary that it's going to take the Mac market overnight, but it certainly ups the ante for all the other guys. In the too-short time I've spent with Vision, it proved convenient, capable, reliable, and, above all, rewarding - not something I'm accustomed to finding in a sequencer. Although there are things I wish Vision could do that it can't (yet), these concern its architecture more than its features. I might like to redesign the room, but it's well-lit and has all the amenities. ■

Prices *Vision. £399; Studio 3. £349.Both prices include VAT.*
More from *MCM. 9 Hatton Street. London NW8. Tel:01-724 4104*

► BIT BY BIT MIDIDRUMMER V.2 ◄



Mididrummer is a unique product for the Atari ST range of computers. Any Midi device capable of producing drum sounds can become the ultimate drum machine.

Mididrummer will record patterns or even whole songs played in from pads, keyboards etc, or each hit can be entered on an easy to use pattern grid. Patterns can be created, quantised, chained, copied, moved around in the song, all simply by using the Mouse. Up to 32 Midi voices, on any Midi channels, can be displayed.

Mididrummer reads song position pointers for accurate syncing to tape or Midi clocks. Finished songs, or parts of songs, can be saved in Midifile format, so that they will load into your Atari sequencer. The program is also suitable for 520ST and colour monitor users.

Take the drudgery out of your drum programming. Get a drummer.

Get Mididrummer!!

Price £85.00 inc VAT **Demo disk: £5.00 inc p&p**

Available from Sole U.K. distributor
Trade enquiries welcomed

SQUARE DANCE AUDIO

The Bakery, Boyer St, Derby, DE3 3TD.
Tel:0332 385021
Fax:0332 293528

Studio Express

• STUDIO EXPRESS •

ARE YOU IN THE MARKET FOR A KEYBOARD, COMPUTER, MIXER ETC?

RING US FOR A GOOD DEAL AND TRY OUR UNIQUE SERVICE.

WE'LL GET THE GOODS TO YOU WITHIN 48 HOURS, YOU PAY ON DELIVERY.

NO MORE POSTING CHEQUES AND WAITING & WAITING . . .

RING OUR HOTLINE
0836 298485
SAME DAY DELIVERY CAN BE ARRANGED

PROJECT

AMPLIFIERS

Main Agents for PEAVEY and MARSHALL.
Full range of CARLSBRO P. A. and COMBOS.
Guitars by FENDER, CHARVEL, ARIA etc.
Every BOSS Pedal always in stock.

KEYBOARDS

Full range of ROLAND, YAMAHA, AKAI, KAWAI, ALESIS, LEXICON, DIGITECH, VALLEY, SYMMETRIX, BOSS. KORG.

STUDIO

Multi-tracks by FOSTEX, TASCAM, YAMAHA.
Mixers by STUDIOMASTER, SECK, ROSS.
Full range of computer music software for ATARI, IBM and MAC by C. LAB, STEINBERG, DR. T and DIGIDESIGN.

Music

Project Music, 71 Salisbury Road, Hounslow, Middx. TW4 7NW. **01-570 4444**

patchW·O·R·K

If you're still waiting to see *your* particular synth featured in these pages, then why not be the first to submit some sounds?

Don't forget that if your patch gets published, you'll receive a **free year's subscription** to MUSIC TECHNOLOGY with our compliments. So send us your favourite sounds on a photocopy of an owner's manual chart (coupled with a blank one for artwork purposes) accompanied by a short demo-tape (don't worry too much about classic performances and impeccable recording quality; just present your sounds simply and concisely – and convince us you're the best of the bunch). Include a decent-length description of your sound and its musical purpose in life, and write your full name and address on each chart. And remember, edited presets are all very well, but an original masterpiece is *always* preferable. OK?

The address to send sounds to: Patchwork, MUSIC TECHNOLOGY, Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambs CB7 4AF. ■

KORG M1

Celtic Brass

Paul McNamara, London

PROGRAM PARAMETER PAGE. POSITION – OFFSET TABLE

(TABLE 5)

PAGE SGL	PAGE DSL		PARAMETER	POSITION A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
PROGRAM MODE											
				(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
(0)	(0)		(PERFORMANCE EDIT)								
EDIT PROGRAM MODE											
				(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
(0)	(0)	0-1	OSC BASIC	DOUBLE	POLY				OSC MODE		
(1)	(1)	2	OSC 1 (MULTISOUND)	32	BRS1		L89	8'			
	(2)	3	OSC 2 (MULTISOUND)	45	WIND BELLS		L05	8'	+00	-07	37
(2)	(3)	1-1	OSC 1 PITCH EG	+98	00	-17	00	05	00	00	00
	(4)	2	OSC 2 PITCH EG	+05	00	00	00	00	00	00	00
(3)	(5)	2-1	VDF 1 (CUTOFF/EG INT)		00			99			
(4)	(6)	2	VDF 1 EG	00	+98	81	+41	99	-32	36	+83
(5)	(7)	3	VDF 1 VELOCITY SENSE		+55		00	0	+	0	0
(6)	(8)	4	VDF 1 KBD TRACK	45	-54		00	0	0	0	0
	(9)	3-1	VDF 2 (CUTOFF/EG INT)		69			91			
	(10)	2	VDF 2 EG	00	+99	64	00	00	00	40	+67
	(11)	3	VDF 2 VELOCITY SENSE		+00	-	00	0	0	0	0
	(12)	4	VDF 2 KBD TRACK	C-1	+00		00	0	0	0	0
(7)	(13)	4-1	VDA 1 EG	42	+99	74	+67	83	+50	81	-
(8)	(14)	2	VDA 1 VELOCITY SENSE	-	+61	-	20	+	0	0	0
(9)	(15)	3	VDA 1 KBD TRACK	63	00		00	0	0	0	0
	(16)	5-1	VDA 2 EG	00	+49	67	+99	69	+36	72	-
	(17)	2	VDA 2 VELOCITY SENSE	-	+00	-	00	0	0	0	0
	(18)	3	VDA 2 KBD TRACK	C-1	+00	-	00	0	0	0	0
(10)	(19)	6-1	PITCH MG	Δ		58	00	00	OFF	SYNC	OFF
(11)	(20)	2	VDF MG	Δ		53	00	00	OFF	SYNC	OFF
(12)	(21)	7-1	AFTER TOUCH	00	02		00	00		00	
(13)	(22)	2	JOY STICK	+01	+03		03	0		01	2
(14)	(23)	8-1	EFFECT 1 (TYPE)	06	LIVE	STAGE					
(15)	(24)	2	EFFECT 1 PARAMETER	2.4	20	60	00		+03	+05	80/20
(16)	(25)	3	EFFECT 2 (TYPE)	10	STEREO	DELAY					
(17)	(26)	4	EFFECT 2 PARAMETER	247	414	+80	00		00	+03	70/30
(18)	(27)	5	EFFECT PLACEMENT					P3	OFF	P4	OFF

*12 See P. 18
*13 See P. 40

Another new presence in Patchwork is the Korg M1, and this sound from Paul shows the synth to good advantage. It's a warm brass patch with an intriguing hint of wind bells; velocity on the bells is switched off so that the bells sound clearest when the brass is quietest. The sound can become more controlled by adjusting the release and effect values on the performance edit panel. ■

YAMAHA TX81Z

Eurythbass

Laurence Fenn, Aldershot

'Eurythbass' for the ever-popular TX81Z is so named because it was created to duplicate the bass sound on the Eurythmics' 'Sweet Dreams'. It's a warm, full sound with an analogue sizzle which really does the job. ■

VOICE DATA LIST

VOICE NO./ NAME

ALGORITHM	5			
FEEDBACK	7			
FREQUENCY	1.49	1.49	1.51	1.51
OSC. WAVE	2	4	3	4
DETUNE	+3	-3	-3	+3
OUT LEVEL	99	77	95	76

EG				
AR	31	31	22	31
D1R	9	9	7	8
D1L	15	15	15	15
D2R	0	0	0	0
RR	5	5	6	5
EG SHIFT	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF

SCALING				
RATE	0	0	0	0
LEVEL	0	0	0	0

SENSITIVITY				
PITCH	5			
AMPLITUDE (0-3) (ON/OFF)	0			
	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
EG BIAS	0	0	0	0
KEY VELOCITY	1	1	0	0

LFO	
WAVE	TRI
SPEED	32
DELAY	0
P MOD DEPTH	0
A MOD DEPTH	0
SYNC	OFF

FUNCTION	
MODE	POLY
P BEND RANGE	7
PORTAMENTO	FULL
PORTAMENTO TIME	0
FC VOLUME	99
FC PITCH	0
FC AMPLITUDE	0
MW PITCH	50
MW AMPLITUDE	0
BC PITCH	0
BC AMPLITUDE	0
PC PITCH BIAS	0
BC EG BIAS	0
MIDDLE C	F1
REVERB RATE	4

ENSONIQ SQ80
Rich Bass
Jason Offen, Humberside

The Ensoniq SQ80 makes its first appearance on these pages, with this realistic deep bass patch, which combines elements of fretless and acoustic upright bass. Jason points out that the realism of 'Rich Bass' is increased by the sound which occurs when the key is released – a sound not unlike fingers moving around on a bass fretboard. ■

SQ-80 PROGRAM SHEET

PROGRAM:

	OCT=	SEMI=	FINE=	WAVE=	MOD #1	DEPTH	MOD #2	DEPTH
OSC 1	-1	00	05	DIGIT 2	LFO 1	+02	LFO 2	+01
OSC 2	-3	00	03	PIANO	LFO 3	-63	LFO 2	+02
OSC 3	-1	00	00	VOICE 3	LFO 1	+01	LFO 2	+01

	LEVEL=	OUTPUT=	MOD #1	DEPTH	MOD #2	DEPTH
DCA 1	10	On	ENV 3	+63	OFF	
DCA 2	10	On	ENV 3	+63	OFF	
DCA 3	10	On	ENV 3	+57	OFF	

	FREQ=	Q=	KEYBD=	MOD #1	DEPTH	MOD #2	DEPTH
Filter	037	00	23	ENV 3	+63	ENV 2	-46

	FINAL VOL (ENV 4)	PAN=	PAN MODULATOR	DEPTH
DCA 4	63	08	LFO 3	+08

	FREQ=	RESET=	HUMAN=	WAV=	L1=	DELAY=	L2=	MOD=
LFO 1	22	On Off	On Off	TRI	00	01	20	PRESS
LFO 2	22	On Off	On Off	TRI	00	01	20	WHEEL
LFO 3	07	On Off	On Off	TRI	63	00	00	OFF

	L1=	L2=	L3=	LV=	T1V=	T1=	T2=	T3=	T4=	TK=
ENV 1	+16	00	00	30L	00	15	19	03	20	09
ENV 2	+33	+63	+63	00	32	00	00	00	00R	09
ENV 3	+62	+52	00	24L	22	00	33	58	38	54
ENV 4	+63	+46	00	00L	00	00	44	60	05R	46

	SYNC=	AM=	MONO=	GLIDE=	VC=	ENV=	OSC=	CYC=
Modes	On Off	On Off	On Off	00	On Off	On Off	On Off	On Off

	SPLIT/LAYER=	SPLIT/LAYER PROGRAM	LAYER=	LAYER PROGRAM	SPLIT=	SPLIT PROGRAM	SPLIT KEY=
Split/ Layer	On Off		On Off		Off Lower Upper		

Desert Island
EPS Library

In the last couple of months, Patchwork has looked at sample disk libraries for the Ensoniq Mirage. Now it's the turn of the same company's EPS sampler, and in particular the library on offer from Desert Island Disks. At the time of writing, the Desert Island Library is the largest known professional EPS library in the world, comprising around 130 disks, and increasing by 20-30 disks each month. They have been produced in the company's own studio, and, like the Desert Island Mirage library, the majority have been digitally transferred from other samplers via Sound Designer software.

The disks sent in for review cover a wide range of timbres, from choirs and drums to Korg MI presets and Digidesign 'SoftSynth' concoctions. Disks contain anything from two to eight instruments up to a maximum of 1600 EPS memory blocks. Certain disks derived from the Casio FZI (097, 098, 102) require the optional memory expansion board. Of course, if you've got an EPS-M, you're laughing . . .

The best place to start is with the manual, which details the files on every disk along with a short description. Some of these are more useful than others, for example "more Korg MI sounds" doesn't quite compete with "Mouth drums and eight bass drums and snare drums on keys CI and DI of no longer than 100 blocks each". Some of the file names in the catalogue are different to those on the actual disks, although this doesn't really present a problem.

To begin at the beginning, disk number 002 (aka ARRI) is a high quality, sharp, breathy vocal sound ideal for moody Depeche Mode-like riffs. The TR808 samples on disk 013 feature the machine at its housey best, although the bass drum is maybe a touch too boomy. The 'S900 Choir' on disk 015 is particularly atmospheric in the lower registers, while 'Matrix 12 FX' on disk 023 is a dark, spacey background sound which falls in pitch when the key is held but rises when it's released.

Other disks of note include 035, which features a superb MPC60 kit, 049 on which you find an Akai S1000 kit, rightly hailed as the most realistic set of drums you will ever hear, and 063, the mysteriously titled 'Dirty Disk', including orgasms (1-8), burps, farts, sneezes, coughs and some especially entertaining vomit. The 'ESQI Lament' on disk 039 actually sounds warmer than my doctored ESQ, although 'ESQI Vox Strings' from the same disk is mysteriously absent.

If you like Jean Michel Jarre you will like 'Polymoog I' on 087 and the aptly named 'Rendezvous' on 042. Both are the sort of sounds said Frenchman uses to great effect when creating atmospheres, although 'Polymoog I' is very much more at home in the *Oxygene/Equinoxe* era. Finally there's 'HR16 Perc' on 088, ideal for clicky dance remixes and 'Clockwerk', again on 042, which brings to mind the word 'electropop'.

In general then, the disks are of the high standard we've come to expect from a company like Desert Island. Quite often the sounds don't stretch across the whole keyboard, but that's the personal preference of the makers who don't like sounds which go out of range. In any case, the keyboard range can be altered and saved if you so desire, but this doesn't really seem to be worthwhile. A demo tape of sounds is available for 80p, or in return for a blank C60 tape and an SAE. This would seem a good investment, to give an overall guide to exactly what's available. The library contains some sounds that are inspiring and others that are just kind on the ear. But overall they're the kinds of sounds you'll want to use, and are very easy to recommend. ■*David Bradwell.*

Price *£8.50 per disk.*
More from *Desert Island Disks, 25 Monkhams Drive, Woodford Green, Essex IG8 0LG. Tel: 01-504 0812.*

STEINBERG'S NEW SEQUENCER CUBASE IN STOCK

Pro 24 users can part exchange
Phone for details

NEW AMIGA SOFTWARE FOR JUNE

MUSIC X £229.95
Steinberg Pro 24 ..... £250.00

COMPUTER HARDWARE MIDI INTERFACES - DISCS

Main agents for Steinberg - C-Lab-DR'T - Passport Hybrid Arts - Sound bits -Digi design - Intelligent Music Musilog -Drumware - Voyetra - Music X -Pandora

DAT MACHINES

	EX VAT
AIWA XD001 + 44 1 mod	£1079
SONY DTC1000 ES + 44 1 mod	£1180
CASIO DA1 + Battery Pack	£675
SOUNDTRACS MIDI PC ex-demo	£4700
MTR 8 + 16 Track Mixing Desks	Phone
ALESIS Quadraverb	IN STOCK
COMPUTER Stands	Phone
KEYBOARDS + Rackmount Modules	Phone

MAIL ORDER — NEXT DAY DELIVERY

2001

TWO THOUSAND ONE · 19 ASH STREET · ASH · SURREY · GU12 6LA · TEL: (0252) 336505

PEPS MUSIC

3 MUSIC SUPERSTORES SERVING YORKSHIRE AND HUMBERSIDE

2-6 Blossom St., Micklegate Bar, York, YO2 2AE. Tel: York (0904) 655585
6 Baines House, Station Parade, Harrogate, HG1 2UF. Tel: Harrogate (0423) 509727
35 George Street, Hull, North Humberside, HU1 3BH. Tel: Hull (0482) 218048

WE OFFER THE BEST RANGE OF HI TECH MUSIC EQUIPMENT AT BEST PRICES

NEW FROM *YAMAHA*

SUPERB NEW V-50 Dual/split FM synthesiser workstation With 100 preset sounds, 100 user programs, 100 performance memories, aftertouch, digital signal processor, sequencer, and disk drive -hear it! Only £1099!

DS 55 Absolutely the best value for money around – 5 octave touch sensitive synthesiser with easy edit FM synthesis, 100 preset sounds, 100 user programs. Accompaniment features, all this for £449!

T05 Sequencer – sound module - A module version of the hugely successful YS200 synthesiser with upto 200 sounds on board and 8 track sequencer. Unbelievable at only £399

RX8 - Digital Drum Machine - the latest rhythm programmer from Yamaha with many of the features of the more expensive RX5 and RX7 and sixteen bit digitally sampled sounds - £359

NEW FROM *ROLAND*

W30 Sampler - Workstation a new product worthy of the Roland name with the sampling attributes of the hugely successful S-50 and S-550, plus 8 track sequencer, digital sound processing - only £1599

A50 Mother Keyboard - 76 note touch sensitive, weighted action controler keyboard with sophisticated midi control including 64 patches -ideal for the pro midi set-up - £1299

D5 LAS Synthesiser the latest addition to the Roland series of D series instruments with many of the features of its more expensive relations. The price? only £599

BOSS BE5 multi effects unit - 5 FX pedals in one! How do they do it for only £199!?

SPECIAL OFFERS!

Yamaha TX81Z Expander New, Boxed, Free delivery - Was £399 Now	£299
Yamaha WX7 Wind controller, one only at the low price of	£299
Korg EX 8000 expander, Ex-demo, fully guaranteed - Bargain	£399
Roland TR 707 Rhythm programmer, ex demo, fully guaranteed,	£399
Roland TR 626 Rhythm programmer, new, boxed, low price only	£249!
Roland TR 505 Rhythm programmer, new, boxed, low price only	£199!
Boss DR220A Drum machine, limited stock at a bargain price of	£129!
Roland S550 sampler and sound library, ex-demo. Fully guaranteed.	£1649

INTEREST FREE CREDIT AVAILABLE ON SELECTED ITEMS!
See our staff for full written details.

ALSO IN STOCK - ALL POPULAR SYNTHESISERS, MODULES, SEQUENCERS, SAMPLERS AND DRUM MACHINES INCLUDING KAWAI K1 & K1M, Q80, KORG M1 & M1R, ENSONIQ ESQ1, SQ8, MIRAGE RACK MOUNT, AKAI S950 SAMPLER

Mail Order Welcome
Music Loan Facilities - Licenced Credit Brokers

A SUPERB OFFER ON A GREAT NEW PRODUCT

BUY DIRECT FROM THE MANUFACTURER AT AN UNBEATABLE PRICE

Professional ELKA

CR99 MIDI DISK RECORDER

ONLY £299

(inc. VAT & P&P)

The MIDI data solution. Elka's new CR99 is a remarkable MIDI disk recorder which will record *any* MIDI data direct to disk. That means you can use it as a sequencer and data recorder, and combine the two functions as you require. Reading direct from disk avoids loading time, so access to all of your song/data files is instantaneous.

You can download songs from your computer into the CR99, and take advantage of its compact size and rugged build to use the CR99 as the most road worthy sequencer on the market. The CR99 means no more reliance on a temperamental computer and software combination in the demanding environment of live performance. The CR99 can store System Exclusive data, so you can use the same machine that stores all your songs to store voice dumps for *all* your synths. What's more, the CR99's overdub facility means that you can record alternate songs and voice dumps into a single CR99 file, so that on playback, each song is preceded by a Sys Ex dump to load all the new sounds you require.

The flexibility of the CR99, makes it a great tool for the MIDI studio musician, as well as the perfect live sequencer. Available NOW at £100 off the RRP.

CREDIT CARD HOTLINE

☎ 0787 475325

WE ACCEPT CHEQUES, POSTAL ORDERS, BANKERS DRAFT, BUILDING SOCIETY CHEQUES, ACCESS & VISA ORDERS AND CASH IN REGISTERED ENVELOPES.

Name_____
Address_____
_____
_____
Signature_____

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED	QTY	£
ELKA CR99 @ £299.00		
CREDIT CARD NO.	TOTAL	

Send to: Elka-Orla (UK) Ltd., 3–5 Fourth Ave., Bluebridge Ind. Est., Halstead, Essex CO9 2SY. Tel: 0787 475325

DOGS IN CONTROL

IT'S A DOG'S life being a musician – at least it is according to Wesley, seen here recording his latest new age album. Actually, Wesley's been having a spot of trouble with his MIDI setup lately. The problem is that his two-manual tonewheel organ (with built-in graphic EQ and flanger) doesn't have a MIDI Out socket on it.

Wesley's been reading about MIDI controller keyboards lately. In fact he's taken quite a shine to Akai's MX76 because its 76-note keyboard suits his paw span and its front panel sliders and buttons are easily operated with a wet nose. (Not quite what Akai had in mind when they designed them, but it does show off the versatility of the MX76.) All in all, Wesley can't wait to get his paws on one.

So when we told Wesley we were about to give away an MX76 in a Music Technology competition he couldn't wait to enter. Unfortunately we've had to exclude dogs from taking part in competitions after a few unsavoury scenes at previous prize presentations. As usual, it's the bad behaviour of a few that's spoilt it for the rest.

In consolation we've agreed to let young Wesley be part of this month's competition. He sent us this photograph of himself at work and suggested we ask you to provide a suitable caption. We, of course, agreed.

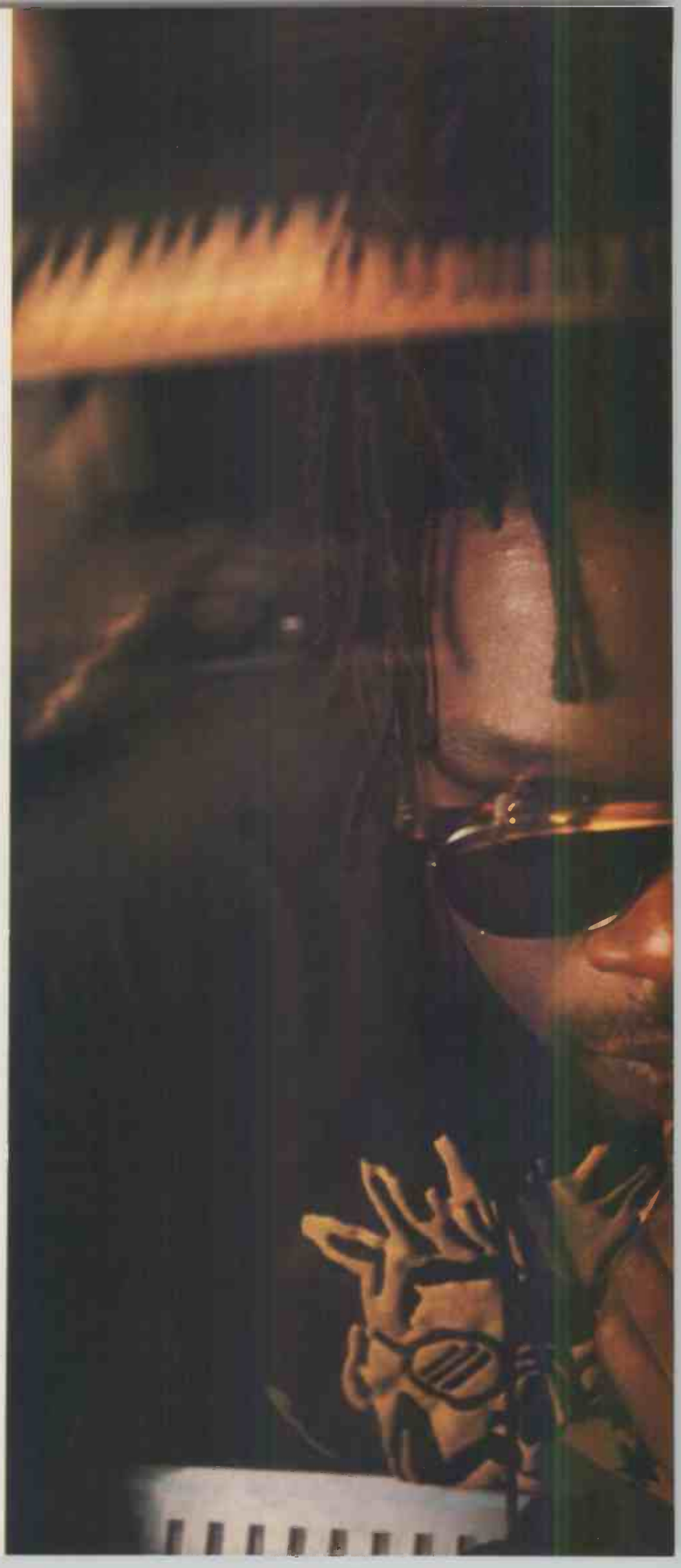
So there you have it. A brand new Akai MX76 MIDI controller keyboard, worth £1300, could be yours if you submit the most imaginative and entertaining caption for the above photograph. Captions should not be more than 30 words in length. No sexist, racist or doggist entries will be accepted.

ENTRIES SHOULD BE sent on a postcard please, to arrive no later than **Monday 3rd July.** Please remember to include your name, address and daytime telephone number with your entry. Usual MT competition rules apply: no multiple entries, employees of Music Technology Publications and associated companies are ineligible for entry as are their canine companions. Any attempts to bribe Wesley with dog biscuits will result in instant disqualification. Send your entries to ***"Dogs In Control", Music Technology, Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambs CB7 4AF.***

Wesley has entrusted the judging to the MT staff, but has agreed to arbitrate in the event of a tie.

SOUL SEARCHING

Anyone with their ear to the radio and their eye on the music press will have heard Soul II Soul's 'Keep On Movin" and read about clothes shops, funki dreds and sound systems. But who or what is behind Soul II Soul? Interview by Tim Goodyer.



A UNIQUE MOOD accompanies every interview with a musician. It might be one of respect, perhaps for an artist whose music has influenced you strongly. It might be one of excitement, as surrounds a band experiencing success for the first time. It might be one of apprehension, for a wide variety of reasons . . .

Music Technology's encounter with Soul II Soul took place almost too late to appear in the magazine you have in your hands now. In the weeks that preceded my meeting with Soul II Soul's Jazzie B, the strains of their single 'Keep On Movin" pursued me with unnerving consistency. From radio play to party to demonstrations of studio mixing desks and monitors, Soul II Soul seemed to have discovered a formula that appeals to more than the nightclub DJ. As I am writing this, my CD player is counting off the seconds of Soul II Soul's LP debut, *Club Classics Vol One*.

As the interview took a while to come together, so did Soul II Soul themselves – establishing a clothes shop, an electronics company and sound system on their way to landing a contract with 10 Records and putting together what will certainly be a contender for Album of the Year '89. The story begins in the late '70s somewhere between Jazzie B's DJ'ing and his employment as a tape op at London's Nova studios. Here he gains a grounding in music technology and an appreciation of the creative side of recording.

"Engineering wasn't something I wanted to do", he explains at the Camden HQ of Soul II Soul, "it was a foot in the door to making my own records. I was always fascinated by sounds, how they work and what creates them. To be honest with you, I don't think I'd ever have made a great engineer because I didn't work how any of the others worked. I just didn't have the ability to be the kind of engineer that was told what to do and worked on the principle of a robot.

"Fusing my knowledge of the studio with my sound system was the common link in terms of me making music today. I guess I just held out until I was in the right place at the right time."

Another aspect of the Soul II Soul operation is the production company established between Jazzie B and Nellee Hooper, Silent Productions. Not only did the partnership play an essential part in the recording and production of *Club Classics*, but only a few minutes of conversation with Jazzie B reveals the importance of his partnership with Hooper.

"There's something about when we work together that's unique", he explains. "I think it's because a lot of the things we're frustrated about we can unleash together. We've worked totally on our own in places and come up with results, we've worked with different people and come up with results, and when we work together it's a combination of our experiences and our techniques that equals the production sound of Silent Productions."

Hooper also takes the credit for encouraging Jazzie B to take the step from DJ to recording artist. But it wasn't love at first sight.

It was him that gave me the real push", he agrees. "Maybe I'm a bit more fronty than he is, he's real quiet. I can't remember the exact year we met but I can remember the encounter: it was a sound clash. The Wild Bunch came to London to DJ at a place where we were meant to be ►

► DJ'ing as well. We were blown out and everybody thought it was a little bit unfair and groups of people – I wouldn't say gangs or posses but groups of people, the way they are . . . bit of friction . . . But we discussed things and we said 'alright, we'll meet another time, another place'. And that's what happened and it was a good meet, you know? We got on together and when he came down to London to live he checked me out and we did things together."

LIKE SO MANY of today's generation of producers, Jazzie B's interest began with other people's music – first listening to it, then playing it as a DJ.

"DJ'ing is my first love" he admits. Eighty-nine will make 11 years I've been DJ'ing. My sound system's been running for seven of those years."

The evening after our conversation the Soul II Soul frontman is to play the first night of a residency the outfit have just secured at the Brixton Fridge. His understanding of music is to be proven when he has the audience dancing to an a cappella version of his new single 'Back to Life'. He puts this skill down to his knowledge of recorded music which he describes as "really, really deep across the board". Where many aspiring musicians would have invested their money in instruments, Jazzie B went for speaker cabinets.

"I used to have a little setup in my house a long time ago" he recalls, "and pulling down the kitchen ceiling with my bass bins was something I did through trying to make music, as it were."

Challenge him for details of the record decks and PA system that make up the present Soul II Soul sound system and you'll elicit a knowing smile and a polite refusal to "reveal all". You'll also uncover another aspect of Jazzie B's career.

"I worked for Court Acoustics for a little while. The secrets lie in the fact that we build all our own equipment. We load our own cabinets

"The music in the charts governs the whole music thing in this country – maybe there should be a vetting procedure on who buys equipment."

using certain firms and certain pieces of technology. My technician, Bruce Francis, built my first sound system and he still maintains this present sound system.

"I take my sound system very serious, more serious than anybody else could probably think of, that came before anything else. Nurturing it, understanding it, understanding how important the length of your cable from your amplifier to your speakers is, to your turntable, to the arm that's on the turntable, to the cartridge, to the needle that you use on the decks, to what kind of graphics with what kind of electronics are in there . . . Understanding that you start with the basics before you start EQing everything . . . I have to put all those things down to the technical guys making me understand things like that when I worked in studios. But there's some severe secrets that I obviously can't reveal 'cos that's Soul II Soul's secret."

One of the many strengths of *Club Classics Vol One* is the sound Jazzie B and Nellee Hooper have managed to get onto vinyl. In the recording studio the monitor speakers play as large a part in determining how the final record pressing will sound as any piece of hi-tech electronics. But studio monitors are supposed to have a flat frequency response – a far cry from the stacks of speakers of a PA system designed to move a dancefloor. Talking of his sound system Jazzie B sketches a history that takes in HH, Feng, Goodman, Celestion before coming up to date with the Wembley-based Pilot speakers. He talks about the preference for 12″ bass drivers in rock circles and his own for 18″ drivers ("I'm really really a mad bass-head, you know? I love good bass, good mid and good treble . . . "). He talks of the reluctance of the industry to make quality speaker systems a more affordable commodity. Of the importance of the PA system in a nightclub ("The breweries get into the decor, which is important, but the most important is the reproduction of sound and no one really deals with it . . . ").

Then he talks with equal authority about his satisfaction with Yamaha NS10Ms as nearfield monitors, his liking for Quested monitors and his love for Westlake monitors. He talks about Tannoys and Meyers. But how do you successfully translate the sound of kiloWatts of bass to the studio environment?

"By using speakers you understand. The NS10s are pretty good for that. The whole thing about reproducing a sound is very personal anyway, and in a studio it's particularly difficult. The only way to interpret it is that each stage of mixing and production is different. Maybe when I'm eccentric enough or I've made enough money I'll have a setup where I'm monitoring through my PA. I think it really is that important."

But Jazzie B is eager to point out that the cutting of a record is as important as monitoring its recording.

"We've managed to cut exactly what we've got on our DATs or on the F1 so when we go into the cutting room there's no EQ. If there is any EQ it might be the failure of the monitoring at the studio.

"I've got a small fetish about how they do things in Japan. I've heard some stuff being cut out there that's really good. They've all the right elements: it's crisp, sharp, precise and very natural, something that's lacking in this country and America. The only thing I'd knock in this country is the cutting; I don't think there's enough people cutting dance music. The up and coming man is Chris at Music House and he cuts a lot of my acetates.

"But there's a lot of development time still to come in reproducing sound. Knowing what you like and understanding it, I belive, are two different things. I've studied the reproduction of sound and there are loads of different things which equal creating *this* type of sound, but if the human ear can only distinguish *this*, what's the point of creating *that*? It's very personal and I go more on the basis of what my sound system will deliver in volume as opposed to EQ. When you go into a club and they've got a really wak system, you tend to over-EQ and it's just like a lot of distortion. And again, it's only when you're playing a club that has two different systems – one in one room and one in another – that you can distinguish that the crowd appreciate one more than the other. At the end of the day it's what the crowd appreciate, though to be honest with you, most of the crowd are probably deaf because they listen to their Sony Walkmans too loud!

►

SOUND BUSINESS

RECORDING EQUIPMENT SALES

EAST LONDON AND ESSEX'S TOP RECORDING EQUIPMENT CENTRE. NEW AND SECONDHAND

YOUR ONE STOP STUDIO CENTRE

WELCOME TO MULTITRACK (ARPS) 1989
Association of Professional Recording Studios.
Congratulations to Philip Vaughan and all concerned for putting together such a fabulous recording industry show. Venue -Olympia 2 (London) June 7th, 8th, 9th from
SOUND BUSINESS. THE SOUND INVESTMENT

FINANCE - EXPORT - MAIL ORDER

Due to an overwhelming abundance of wonderful "Hypotechnomidimagidigital" recording goodies, we are going to have a super fantastic
Save £££sss - Right across the board -
Special "APRS" month of June sale.
Please call Jim Winston on 01 989 6359

SERVICE CENTRE - STUDIO INSURANCE -

We are main suppliers for:
REVOX, TASCAM, FOSTEX, YAMAHA, AIWA, SONY, SOUNDTRACS, RSD STUDIOMASTER, ALLEN & HEATH, AUDIO MANAGEMENT, SECK, MTR, SOUNDCRAFT, DRAWMER, BEL, APHEX, ALESIS, SYMETRIX, LEXICON, XRI, TANNOY, JBL, AKG, NEUMANN, KORG, SENNHEISER, DENON, C-LAB, OMINI, PHONICS, AKAI, STEINBERG, ATARI, CABLES, PLUGS, STUDIO MAGNETS,
WALL BOXES, PATCHBAYS — DI BOXES, ETC.

"Full back up and technical service"

SOUND BUSINESS STUDIO SALES

Sound Business House, South Woodford, (Central Line), London, E18 1DG.
APRS FULL MEMBER ☎ 01-989 6359
Come and visit us in friendly informal surroundings. Easy parking (no yellow lines), 200 yards from South Woodford (Central Line) Tube. 25 minutes West End, we are situated just off the North Circular Road and the M11 junction. Phone to arrange. Easy Access
OPEN SEVEN DAYS A WEEK— 9am to 9pm

Voyetra

£199.95 (INC VAT)

If you've been looking for music software, your search for a state-of-the-art program may have left you in a state of confusion.
Especially when every company claims their program is the "easiest to use", "most professional", "highest powered", "most affordable",... well, you know what I mean.

It's easy to forget that a product is only as good as the **reputation** of the company that stands behind it.

Over the past decade, our reputation for ***quality*** has made **Voyetra** the most respected name in IBM PC music software. Now there's an easy way to see why. The MUSICPAK will run on any IBM PC or clone, including Amstrad PC1512/1640.

MUSICPAK

- **V-4001**: MPU-compatible interface with tape sync (£184 value)
- **Sequencer Plus MK I ver 2.0**: 16 track, 60,000 event, legendary sequencing software. (£97 value)
- **Upgrade path**: to Seq Plus MKII and MKIII, based on difference in cost.
- **Demo discs**: for "test driving" the best music software in the business (inc MKIII)
- **Sign-up fee waiver** to the **Music Network** bulletin board. (£49 value)

Computer
MUSIC Systems **Tel: 01 482 5224 Fax 01 485 9302**

We specialise in Music Printing software

NEW

ut it out!

And the middleman too

Order direct from the UK Importer during the Executive Audio "Direct to the Public" Sale

Product	Description	WAS	Sale Price
ESX RAM 160	160 Sound RAM ESQ-1/M	120.00	59.95
ESQ DBL.BRAN	320 Sound ROM/80 Sound RAM ESQ-1/M	160.00	99.95
SQ-80 RAM 160	160 Sound RAM/SQ-80	120.00	69.95
ESQ Seq. 20,000	Sequencer Expander/ESQ-1	89.95	69.95
HYPRA ROM DX	1024 sound ROM/DX-7	195.00	120.00
MONST ROM DX	512 Sound ROM/DX-7	145.00	99.95
SUPRA RAM DX	256 Sound RAM/DX-7	128.00	89.95
MONST ROM DX7II	512 Sound ROM/DX-7II	160.00	99.95
SUPRA RAM DX7II	256 Sound RAM/DX-7II	160.00	89.95
M1 ROM Vol.1	100 Sounds/100 Combinations/M1/R	79.95	59.95
M1 ROM Vol.2	100 Sounds/100 Combinations/M1/R	79.95	59.95
DS-8 ROM	100 Sound ROM/DS-8	79.95	49.95
D-50 PROG ST	D-50 Editor/Librarian/Atari ST	99.95	69.95
DS-8 PROG ST	DS-8 Editor/Librarian/Atari ST	99.95	69.95
DW-8000 PROG ST	DW-8000 Editor/Librarian/Atari ST	69.95	59.95
DSS-1 EDITOR ST	DSS-1 Editor/Atari ST	149.95	89.95
	PROSONUS SOUND LIBRARY		
PERCUSSION VOL2	Orchestral Percussion	49.95	39.95
ELECTRONIC VOL1	Synthesizer Stacks	49.95	39.95
BRASS VOL4	Brass Sections	49.95	39.95
STRINGED VOL1	Electric Guitars	49.95	39.95
KEYBOARDS VOL1	Grand Pianos	49.95	39.95

ALSO FROM EXECUTIVE AUDIO

		SRP
S-1000 MEM EXP	2mb RAM Expansion Boards/S-1000	599.00
EPS 4xMEM EXP	4 x Memory Expansion with optional SCSI interface/EPS	599.00
ESQ NEW WAVE 32	32 New Wave Forms/ESQ	140.00
ESQ MEM EXP 320	320 Sound Memory Expansion/ESQ	195.00
	SONIC IMAGES SAMPLE LIBRARY	
VOLUME 1	Drums, Percussion and Percussion Effects	44.95
MUSIC PACK	Generic RAM for Roland	69.95
D-CARD	D50/550/10/110/20/R8/Octopad II	
D50 ROM VOL1	128 Sound ROM D50/550	99.95
D50 ROM VOL2	128 Sound ROM D50/550	99.95
D50 ROM VOL3	128 Sound ROM D50/550	99.95
D10 ROM VOL1	128 Sound ROM D10/20	99.95
D110 ROM VOL1	128 Sound ROM D110	99.95
TX-802 ROM 512	512 Sound ROM/TX-802	120.00
VARIO RAM	Generic RAM Cartridge for use with most Yamaha Products	120.00
K-5 PROGRAMER ST	K-5 Programmer/Atari ST	99.95
K-1 PROGRAMER ST	K-1 Programmer/Atari ST	99.95
K-RAM 256	256 K-Bit RAM/M1/M1R	89.95

Items required: _____

_____

Name: _____

Address: _____

_____

Phone No: _____

I enclose a cheque/postal order/bank draft to the value of £ _____

Postage and packing free. All prices include VAT. *S.S.P. – Suggested Selling Price.

Executive Audio

159 Park Road Kingston Upon Thames Surrey KT2 6DQ

CREDIT CARD HOTLINE 01 541 5789 CREDIT CARD HOTLINE 01 541 5789

► "Soul II Soul are looking for sponsorship from a British company as opposed to an American or Japanese company because I really do believe the British build the best speakers."

GETTING BACK TO the music itself, Soul II Soul do justice to their name in the soul influences they embrace. But strong elements of rock, reggae, hip hop, and jazz have gone into the songs on *Club Classics*.

"I've set out to use all the influences from all the records that I've bought over the years", Jazzie B explains, "all the different artists and producers. My idea is fusing them all together and making a real positive British sound which has the elements of the Americanos – because that's where the music initially came from – but still fusing various rock 'n' roll elements because that's probably what this country's most famous for.

"The groundwork I have done as a DJ has obviously helped. The music myself and other DJs were responsible for playing and breaking is evident in the music I'm creating now, and hopefully there'll be other people trying it too. But let's hope they don't try and jump on the bandwagon, I hope other producers will further the whole British scene because there needs to be more of us."

The subject of influence and imitation is another that is close to Jazzie B's heart.

"You can't be a narrow minded person and make music. I listen to a lot of music – from Big Bam Boo to Augustus Pablo. I don't think I end up copying note-for-note anyone's material because I'm not that narrow minded."

He turns to face the cassette recorder recording our conversation as if to address those who are to read this interview personally.

"Yes, all those people who say 'but it's this', 'but it's that', –you try it. It's not as easy as it appears to be. For you to make something unique out of something everybody knows is not an easy task at all.

"But I think narrow minded people will copy other peoples' music, especially with the aid of the technology, especially with a sampler. Certain things I hear people make tunes out of . . . It's disgusting. If something is yours, man, you must deal with it properly –don't bullshit the public. Sometimes I feel I've been conned when I buy certain peoples' material. You hear music in the charts, right, and half of that governs the whole music thing in this country. Maybe there should be some kind of vetting procedure on who buys what equipment and is allowed to use it."

Jazzie B is happy that his influences are sufficiently diverse to remain influences and absolve him from any allegations of stealing.

"When you're talking about writing new material and new lyrics and still holding all the influences of the greater people before, that's where the difference between us and a lot of other people lies. I haven't done a cover version yet, I've used various breaks of obvious material for the obvious reasons because sometimes, when you go too far, people can't comprehend what you're doing."

Not surprisingly, hip hop artists appear high on the list of influences.

"My music has been heavily, heavily, heavily backed by hip hop. Nellee and the Wild Bunch were out of that end of the disco era into the early hip hop stage. He's from the old school, but Nellee's programming is heavily influenced by the newer material we hear now. And we've got great geezers like The 45 King, who's using his abilities as a DJ to produce records. It can only go forward, there's no stopping hip hop. Now you've got people like Latifah who're vocalising hip hop, which is going to be something crazy. And then there's Smith and Mighty . . . You can see the progression, and it will continue to progress and more and more people will hear it.

"I guess my personal abilities lie as a writer, as a creator. It's funny, a lot of my old friends have been kind of shocked when they've read the credits on the album. I've been involved in the writing of every track, and to write is a hard thing. I say this loud now because I'm getting a lot more contact with the people who are dissin' me and I'm trying to find out why. And a lot of it's just jealousy.

"When I take it from people who have taken something as a musical piece and enjoyed it, it's really nice to be appreciated like that. It's especially nice to be appreciated by big artists who have asked me to write with them or for them. I've been scared meeting half of the people who've asked me because I've bought their tunes from time, and I've read the credits and they were involved in the stuff I loved. The most recent one was meeting David Grant today. 'Cos guys like that paved the way for us. There's no doubt about it, when they were around and done their business they were held back because no one here would take them seriously and the American market was going through its problems . . . Grace Jones, Paula Abdul, Will Downing, Pieces of a Dream are big on my list, and it's weird – I bought all those peoples' tunes and they're asking me to write stuff for them. We're obviously doing something right.

"The best thing is the team of talent we have here under our own nose. We're making further developments towards other things that I can't really talk about yet. There's are going to be something serious happening in this country; I'm talking about people who are a lot older than me to people who are half my age."

Being a businessman as well as a musician,

producer and DJ, Jazzie B is happy to deal with the subject of categorisation.

"Yeh Man, I'm a black man. If we have to categorise things, and I think we do to make it easier for people to be able to understand, I would call Soul II Soul black music. But my origins are white, man, so it's really a fusion of British sounds. You have to make music for a market. That's why I said if you need to categorise Soul II Soul it'd be black British dance music because that's what it's got to be. And I'm very proud of it and all the people involved in it. We've done it ourselves and it's our shit."

MOVING ON ONCE more to the equipment behind Soul II Soul's music we come back to Jazzie's B's business sense.

"Part of the reason I'm here today is because the technology was available to me", he explains. "Basically, in the early days, instead of rushing around in fast cars and expensive jewellery from the money we were making, you can see where it was spent. Tony Addis at Addis Studio in Harrow Road made things available to us and gave us our first break. I still have in our museum a four-track Yamaha cassette that was one of the first four tracks around, now we own our own E16. We own our own pre-production suite – my last pre-production suite was that four track!"

"The availability of technology will lead to one of two things: things will either get better or they will get worse – like for the musos that got lost in their own little worlds because they'd banged on their guitars for too long without any direction. What happens to us at about five, six in the morning when we're in the programming suite is we end up getting out the video games. Technology will either lead to people making more advanced music or it'll fuck 'em up even more. At the end of the day, if you know what you want and you're strong enough to hold on to it, then you can only do something constructive."

It turns out that most of Jazzie B's writing takes place on a DX7 II – a fact of which he is not overly proud.

"I'm about to purchase a music workstation" he announces in his defence, "probably the Korg M1, but I've been told to wait because Roland have just bought out the W30. At the moment I'm using the DX7 because it's the most familiar system."

A new Status bass guitar has also been a source of writing inspiration.

"I'm not a brilliant bass player but I can write grooves on a bass which my programmer, Gota, can then interpret. I have, throughout my career used every kind of natural musical thing that can be played from a bass to a guitar to a wind instrument. String, wind, the technical end, I've been there and back."

The Reggae Philharmonic Orchestra have provided Soul II Soul with the rich strings that grace both the 'Keep on Movin" and 'Back to Life' singles and helped add depth to *Club Classics*. Strings, it seems, are a weakness of Jazzie B . . .

"That's from the old days of me working at Nova with orchestras" he explains. "I really adore strings. I could have anyone playing a violin or something and I'd just sit there and listen because there's something about the sound that resonates through the wood. And it can be very, very funky. Hence all the strings on the album. That was a real find for me, the RPO."

After the interview is over, a short walk will take us to Jazzie B's pre-production suite where he will pose for photos in front of a new Fostex E16, Soundtracs MIDI desk and Akai S1000 and S1000PB samplers. The remainder of the equipment reads like a choice selection of currently desirable technology: Yamaha NS10M monitors, Atari 1040ST, Yamaha TX802 and TX16W, Korg DW8000, Oberheim Matrix 1000, Roland Octapad, Roland A110 and A880, SRC AT sychroniser, Fostex 4050 SMPTE synchroniser/autolocator, Lexicon LXP1 reverb and a Sony DAT machine. A Yamaha QX3 lies discarded underneath two Technics SL1210 turntables and Phonic mixer.

"We've just got a 24-track MIDI/16-track setup now" comments Jazzie B. "We've set it up with Gota, who was with the Japanese band Melon and now does a lot of our programming for us.

"We're just getting to grips with it at the moment. Ideally we'd like a setup with an SSL desk but I guess we'll have to save up a bit more first. We're saving up, literally, to buy little bits and pieces. It's basically a pre-production suite at the moment."

Although a TR808 put in an appearance shortly after the interview, it's a Casio RZ1 drum machine that is chosen to co-star in the photo session. Strange when you consider that most of Soul II Soul's drum sounds come from the two Akai machines . . .

"It's usually samples these days", confirms Jazzie B. "We don't have *a* drum machine, although in my early days I used the inevitable 808 or 909. Now it's a combination of various sounds – we keep all our own samples of sounds which we've gathered over the years from various records of musicians that we know."

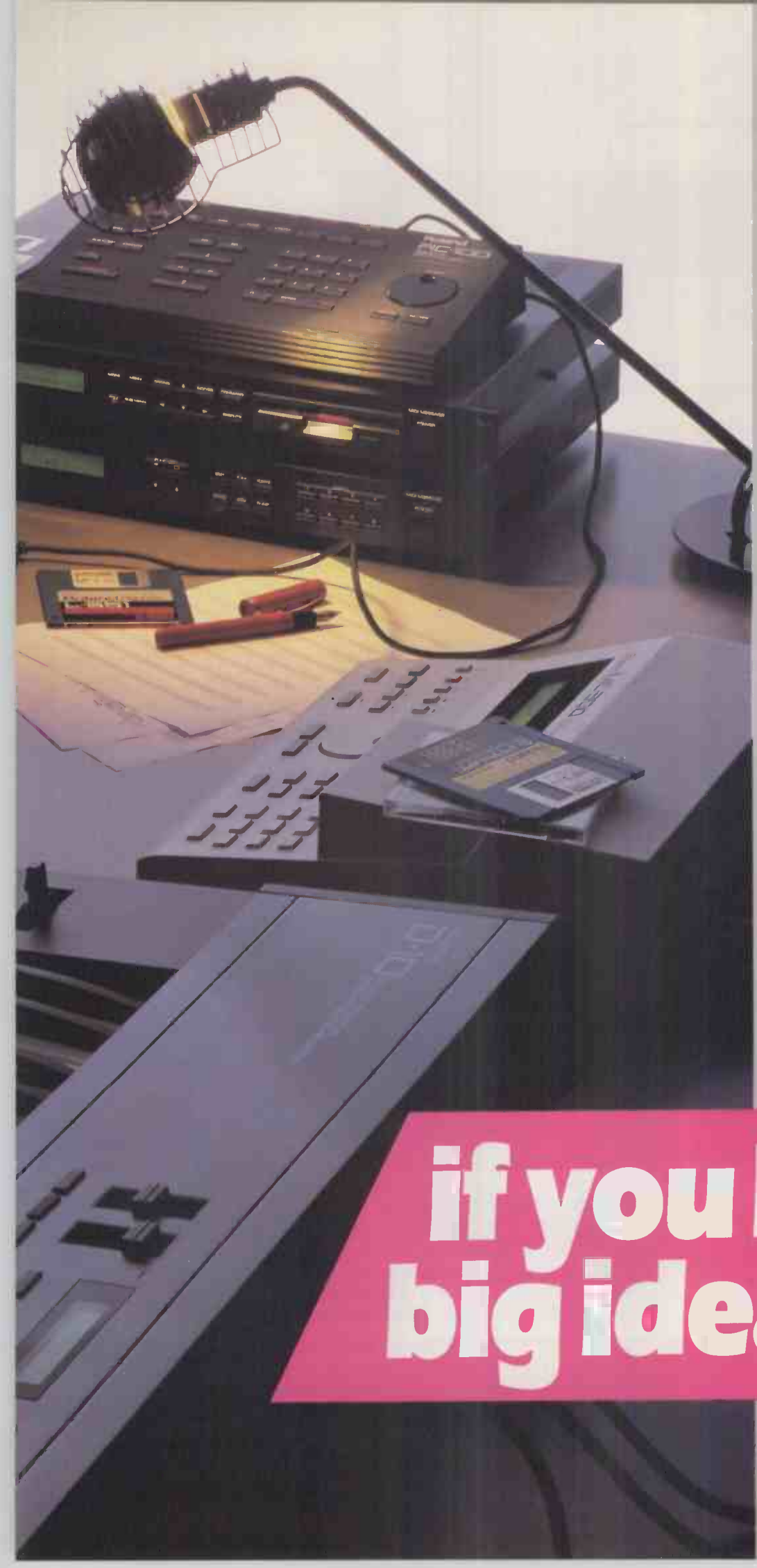
You see, that's the point: while many other artists are looking to use the hippest technology to give their music credibility, one of the most credible and musical albums of the year has been put together with a healthy disrespect for the technological details.

"Maybe in music lessons in schools now they should teach sequencing and using equipment like the Fairlight", muses Jazzie B. "Look at the huge catalogue of music there is in the past to influence you; you're jesterin' if you don't use that to your advantage. When I think that the first tune I made, 'Fair Play', was made just cutting up two records – I didn't even have a sampler then –cuttin' up beats it was, with a guy playing bass over the top. I played that tune for two years and it all snowballed from there. These things can happen, you know? In my wildest dreams I would never have thought it could happen to me. It can really happen to you. You've just got to believe in what you do and make something a little bit more constructive than the bullshit we continue to hear on national radio and TV. Power to the pirate stations."

A suitable note on which to close an interview. Unless there's anything you'd like to add, Jazzie . . .

"To the people who are making music in their own studios, if they live in the kind of places I've lived in, be careful, man – somebody upstairs is biting you!" ■

Roland
Roland



In the bad old days . . .
. . . a big sound could only come from a big studio . . .
. . . big ideas were the prerogative of big names . . .
. . . big productions meant big money . . .
Modern technology has changed all that . . .

For about half the price of a reasonable studio's grand piano Roland can offer a pre-production facility including:

MC-300
> 16 track MIDI recorder with full editing features

D-10
> 8-part multi-timbral LA synthesis plus 63-voice drum and percussion track as standard

S-330
> superb sampler for custom samples, plus full library including orchestral, rock, ethnic, percussion and effect sounds

P-330
> two electric pianos, clavi, vibes, and harpsichord **in addition to a choice of grand piano voices,** all of which can be EQ'd separately and saved into 64 patch memories.

Not only that but you're also your own producer and you don't have to book time in advance – after all, this studio is in your own house. Because it's MIDI it's also modular. Which means you can piece it together bit by bit.

Here's how it works . . .

if you have big ideas...

Roland
WE DESIGN THE FUTURE

...here's

D-10

This is the real workhorse of the system. A 61-key velocity-sensitive controller, with pitch bend and modulation, it features an internal sound module capable of playing 8 simultaneous tracks of superb LA Synthesis sounds. Add to that an internal Drum/Percussion section which can be programmed like a self-contained drum machine or accessed as a drum module via MIDI. No need for outboard effects either – the D-10 has an in-built Digital Reverb. Control data is sent from MIDI Out to the MC-300. Playback data is received by the internal sound module via MIDI In.

MC-300

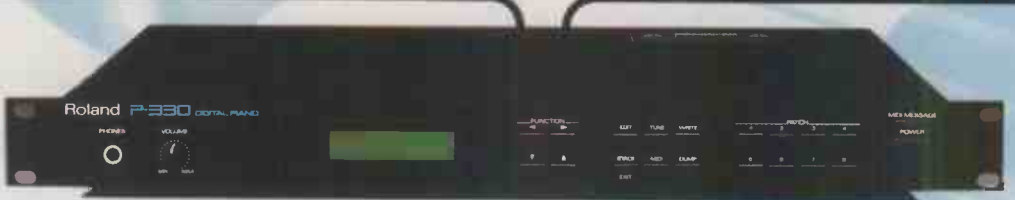
More than a simple 16-channel MIDI recorder, the MC-300 is a complete copying and editing suite. All MIDI Performance and Exclusive messages, in addition to Note and Velocity information, may be recorded either in Real-Time or Step-Time Mode. Both Modes may be combined within a single Track, and Punch In/Out permits correction of specific passages. There are two Edit Modes. The first handles sections of one measure or more, offering features which are the musical equivalent to a powerful Word Processor. The Microscope allows individual events to be examined, altered, deleted, inserted or time-shifted. Provision of a separate Tempo/Conductor and Rhythm Track gives complete Step-Time or Real-Time control over Tempo and Time Signature Changes and MIDI clock as well as Tape Sync are included for use with additional sequencers and Audio Click Tracks. An internal memory of 25,000 events is supplemented by a built-in Disk Drive, each standard 3.5" Floppy Disk storing a further 100,000 MIDI events.

P-330

Electric pianos from a punchy 'Suitcase' to a soft Synth-Rhodes, mellow Bechstein Grands and brilliant Steinways, brittle uprights and biting Clavinets – the P-330's S/A synthesis system can supply the exact piano sound for your tracks. With 8 selectable velocity curves available to match touch response to your style, and adjustable Attack Mute, Release Time and EQ settings, you can design your own personal instrument. MIDI Bender, Aftertouch and Modulation can be assigned to Pitch, Chorus Depth or Tremolo Depth, giving a degree of control never before experienced by pianists.

The P-330 receives information from the MC-300's first MIDI Out socket viat the MIDI Thru port of the D-10. Meanwhile the MC-300's second MIDI Out jack is connected to the S-330 Sampler Module.

All Trademarks recognised.



Roland
WE DESIGN THE FUTURE

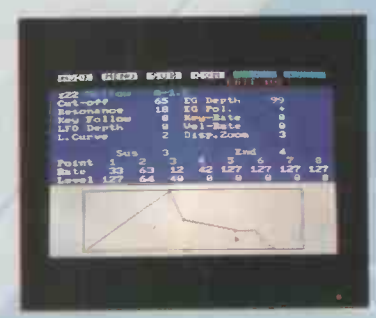
how to produce BIG results

RC-100

User-friendly operation of the S-330 is enhanced by the optional RC-100 Remote Controller enabling the main unit to be rack-mounted for more efficient use of desk space.

S-330

Roland's Differential Interpolation (DI) system and Fixed Sample Rate ensure superb quality. The S-330 features 16-note dynamically assignable polyphony, with all 32 internal tones accessible across the controlling keyboard over 8 MIDI channels. For maximum flexibility 8 separate outputs are provided. Auto/Manual Looping plus a smoothing function make it very easy to develop custom samples while digital Time Variant Filters allow creative processing/synthesis without loss of quality. Naturally TVAs and a Wave-Drawing feature are also included. A comprehensive library of instrument and Special Effect sounds is available to anyone purchasing the S-330 from participating Roland dealers. In addition to its high quality sampling the S-330 supports SYS-333, a pattern-based sequencer package with an internal memory of 15,000 events. During operation of SYS-333 most S-330 editing functions are still available. And when you expand your MIDI system extra channels can be freed by slaving SYS-333 to the MC-300's clock signal.



. . . We could go on for another two pages explaining what this system can do for you. Instead, why not visit your local Roland Dealer for your personal hands-on demonstration. And if you'd like to know more about these or any other Roland products, clip this coupon and mail it to: Roland (UK) Ltd., Amalgamated Drive, West Cross Centre, Brentford, Middlesex TW8 9EZ, or call 01-568 1247

Please send me more information on how to produce BIG results.

Name

Address

MT.6.89

THE small PRINT part 2

Illustration *Clive Goodyer*

In this second and final article on reading and understanding MIDI implementation charts, MIDI controllers, SysEx, System Common and System Realtime make up The Small Print.

Text by Vic Lennard.

LAST MONTH WE looked at what a MIDI implementation chart is, why all MIDI instruments carry them in their documentation and how they can be used to solve MIDI compatibility problems. Let's now continue our tour of the "small print" with a look at MIDI controllers.

Control Changes

A CONTROLLER HAS the ability to alter MIDI data other than that for notes, pitchbend or aftertouch. Each controller is allocated a number between 0 and 127. For example, a sustain pedal becomes MIDI controller No. 64.

Controllers are divided up into three main sections: 0-31, 32-63 and 64-128. The first two groups are continuous controllers (such as MIDI Volume, conroller No. 7, and Modulation, No. 1) with the second group being used to provide greater resolution where required – a more detailed description is unnecessary here. Controllers 64-95 are switches and include the likes of Sustain pedal (No. 64) and Soft pedal (No. 67).

Beyond these are controllers which are rarely found within Implementation tables but include Data increment/decrement (+/−) and Registered/Non-registered parameters. These are related to the sound parameters of MIDI instruments. The MIDI spec does give a degree of compatibility between manufacturers of MIDI musical instruments – instances of which are generally few and far between.

So much for the theory, how does this all show up on the MIDI implementation chart? The function column has a list of all controllers while the next two columns state whether they are transmitted by the instrument in question, recognised by it or both. The remaining column should contain an explanation for their use..

As usual, life isn't simple. Controller No. 64 has been called "Damper pedal" (Akai S950), "Hold 1" (Roland D550) and "Sustain" (Korg M1 and Akai S900) – amongst other names. Once outside the MIDI spec, the manufacturers have chosen to go their own ways once again. To my mind, calling controller No. 64 a damper is taking the comparison with a piano too far, as a piano cannot indefinitely sustain a note. Meanwhile, controller No. 1 is referred to as either Modulation (on most MIDI devices), Pitch MG (Korg M1) or Vibrato (Casio CZ101).

Another thing to look out for is whether your synth recognises MIDI Volume (No. 7). If it does, its overall level can be tailored from the volume slider on a MIDI master keyboard. This doesn't mean that this slider will actually transmit MIDI volume in all cases – again, look at the chart. The Korg DW8000 is an example of a keyboard which will happily change its sound level when receiving controller No. 7 information and will also respond to its own volume slider but will not transmit the latter's level changes. The frustrations involved in attempting to perform real-time fade outs and finding that some modules are not responding are best left to your imaginations!

Finally, beware of manufacturers bearing MIDI gifts. An "innovative" controller section will almost inevitably lead into trouble – ask any Prophet VS owner.

Patches & Programs

THERE ARE TWO fundamentally different approaches to patch changing. The first is to simply to send a number between 0 and 127 from a remote device (like a master keyboard) which will either access programs 0 to 127 or 1 to 128 depending on the numbering scheme employed on the MIDI module. This system has its shortcomings; if the module has more than 128 program locations, these will not all be accessible and it will not be practical to use a single patch change to alter the programs on more than one device.

This (in part) has led to the development of a second method of patch and program selection – the "program table". This will assign internal programs to MIDI patch change numbers. For instance, MIDI patch 0 may call up program 56, MIDI patch 1 may call up program 31, and so on. The only disadvantage of this system is that the table has to be set up in the first place. Some devices, the Alesis MIDIverb II, for instance, will allow you to use either method of remote program selection.

The MIDI implementation chart will show the patch number range which can be transmitted and recognised by a unit. The recognition table may also show the true range of program/patch numbers if a table is being used. It's worth bearing in mind here that few synths use tables, while most MIDI effects units do.

By now you should have come to expect that nothing is standard where MIDI is concerned. Some devices number their programs from 0 but use this first program as an automatic bypass, such as the Alesis Quadraverb (although no MIDI Implementation chart is provided with this unit) while others require you to set up your own bypass program by physically turning on a bypass switch while in a blank program and saving that program.

Another problem is that many master keyboards (especially Roland's) which can send patch changes work in octal, (base 8) and begin numbering from 11. All goes smoothly until you hit patch 18 – because it's followed by patch 21. Patch 28 is followed by 31 and so on up to the 64th patch: patch 88. This is fine if you're controlling a MIDI unit with the same method of numbering but is headache-inducing if the numbering systems are not similar.

System Information

THE NEXT THREE sections of the MIDI implementation chart all deal with how a MIDI device interfaces with the outside world. System Exclusive information is so named because each manufacturer has both a MIDI identification code and individual codes for each piece of equipment. This makes each MIDI unit unique and allows it to obtain its parameter values from a stream of data without accidentally reading someone else's. This is like having a variety of locks on boxes containing information, and only being able to obtain access to that information if you have the the correct key. The main use of SysEx is to transfer the internal voice data to and from a computer or suitable sequencer for storage.

Unlike System Exclusive, System Common information is applicable to any MIDI device. MIDI Song Position Pointer is used for marking a specific position in a song by keeping a count of how many MIDI clocks (there are 16 to a crotchet) have passed since the start of the song. MIDI Song Select specifies which song is to be played when a start command is received (see next section) and Tune Request is normally associated with analogue synths for oscillator tuning.

System Real Time information concerns timing data – which is of paramount importance to the synchronisation of sequencers and drum machines. When a sequencer is put into play mode, a "start" command is sent out, followed by a continuous stream of MIDI clock information to keep everything in sync. Stop the sequencer and a "stop" command is issued, followed by "continue" if the song is restarted from the point at which it was stopped – providing the sequencer is capable of supporting such commands. All these are shown under Messages in the implementation chart.

"Controller No. 64 has been called Damper pedal (Akai S950), Hold 1 (Roland D550) and Sustain (Korg M1 and Akai S900) – amongst other names."

Any device connected to the other end of a MIDI cable will respond to these orders if they are within its MIDI specifications. Consequently, the chart should show which commands a sequencer is able to send and respond to but usually just shows an "0" which can be ambiguous if only some of the commands are implemented. For instance, neither the Oberheim DX drum machine nor the original E-mu SP12 respond to Continue commands and so must be started from the beginning of the song each time. Even more strangely, Sequential's Drumtraks can recognise Continue commands but won't transmit them. The joys of early MIDI machines.

Odds 'n' Sods

THE FINAL PART of the MIDI implementation chart, labelled Aux(iliary), puts all the bad MIDI apples into one basket. Local Control, All Notes Off, Active ►

► Sensing and Reset cause more problems between them than all other aspects of MIDI put together.

Local Control is the ability of a keyboard to divorce itself from its internal sound generators (Local off). The point of this is to allow the keyboard part to play notes into a sequencer while the internal sounds are being played by existing data. Take the situation of an Ensoniq Mirage with drum sounds loaded and a Yamaha EMT10 MIDI piano module. If you record the drum part onto the sequencer first and then attempt to play the piano sound from the Mirage keyboard, the piano will have the odd drum voice sounding along with it. To prevent the drums from sounding you must turn down the Mirage volume control – after which you can't hear the recorded drum track.

"Neither the Oberheim DX drum machine nor the original E-mu SP12 respond to Continue commands and so must always be started from the beginning of the song."

I can hear Mirage owners saying the Mirage doesn't have Local on/off – the MIDI chart says it doesn't, the user group say it doesn't but the truth appears to be that it does. Parameter 31 is mentioned in later manuals as being the Local switch (which defaults to Local on) but appears to exist in earlier versions as well.

The absence of a Local off switch does not preclude an instrument from behaving as if it has – Kawai's KI can assign the control of its internal sounds to the keyboard or to MIDI, the latter of which simulates Local off. But of course, this won't show up on the MIDI chart.

The MIDI All Notes Off command is another golden turkey. Should a note on command lose its associated note off command, the note will drone on endlessly. If All Notes Off is implemented, it is the equivalent of having 128 note off events on the current MIDI channel each time you release all keys. So what happens if you're playing two parts on the same MIDI channel? The releases for the second part will be dictated by those for the first. Fortunately, most sequencers can filter this out. For the record, there are four different versions of All Notes Off, one for each MIDI mode.

Active Sensing is another curiosity. Some master keyboards send out a signal every 0.3 seconds when no other MIDI data is being generated –this dates back to the dawn of MIDI when the inventors were concerned about the effects of lost data, especially as MIDI is a one-way system as opposed to a "handshaking" system. If a device receives this signal, it expects to continue to do so and will shut off its internal sounds if it does not. However, if the signal is never received, the MIDI device doesn't miss it. This message is optional and usually serves only to clog up MIDI lines.

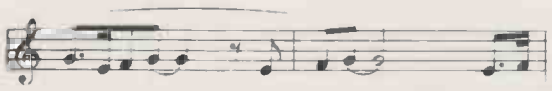
Finally we come to System Reset. This is equivalent to turning the machine off and then on again and is rarely, if ever, used.

The Bottom Line

SINCE THE OUTSET of MIDI, the system has become much more reliable and manufacturers seem to have become happy to adhere to it. It is also true to say, however, that some manufacturers treat the MIDI sockets on a piece of equipment as a proprietary 5-pin DIN interface. While offering advantages to users loyal to one company, this also means that there's little chance of one piece of gear being 100% compatible with another. This attitude to MIDI is often most apparent in implementation charts which are muddled, confusing and sometimes simply wrong. It seems a shame that there isn't a central authority with the power to check and correct them, especially after updates have been made to a piece of equipment. But until someone sets up such a body, let's hope this guide goes some way to helping you understand what your equipment can really do. ■

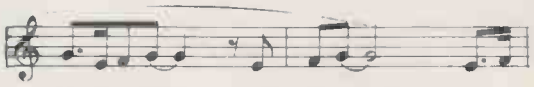
For the serious MIDI musician
C-Lab's
Notator/Creator
with Unitor

For those just starting out
Hybrid Arts EZ-Track
or
Passports Mastertracks Jnr

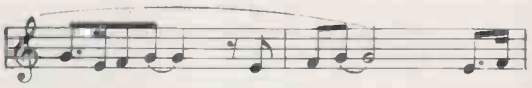


Music teaching aids available
for ST, IBM & Macintosh.
Pitch & chord recognition,
Fingering, Jazz harmonies.

SCORE writing packages like
Professional Composer, Finale,
and Notewriter for Macintosh.
Score and Personal composer for
the IBM.
The Copyist for ST, IBM & Amiga.



Many different Synth & Sampler
editors available.



Special sale of Digidesign software,
including Sound Designer for
Prophet 2000, Emax, EMUII & S900
£250 RRP £395

For a free catalogue call

Audio **Software**
For music software and hardware . . . consult the experts.
Phone: 01-722 4655 Fax: 01-483 4143
EMail: The Music Network:- Audiosware

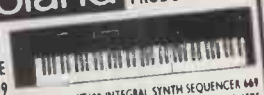
FANTASTIC NEW PRODUCTS!!
KORG — M1 + M1R IN STOCK NOW!!

YAMAHA

NEW YS 100/200 Synth £599
SPX50D PROCESSOR £399
RX7 DRUM MACHINE £579
SPECIAL OFFERS!! SPECIAL OFFERS!!
WX7 WIND SYNTH £399
DX11 SYSNTH £499
TX1P PIANO MODULE £399
RX120 DRUM MACHINE £249
RX5 DRUM MACHINE
TX802 MODULE £899
QX3 SEQUENCER £599
TX81Z MODULE £359
RX21 DRUM MACHINE £195
DX7S SYNTH £599

Roland

FANTASTIC NEW PRODUCTS!!



A50 MIDI REMOTE £1399
R8 DRUM MACHINE Incredible £665
MT100 INTEGRAL SYNTH SEQUENCER 449
U110 PRESET SAMPLING MODULE £625
D110 SYNTH MODULE MULTITIME £595

ROLAND SPECIAL OFFERS!!
Strictly limited offer!! Whilst stocks last!

D550 SYNTH Rack mounted D50 Synth..... £799
S10 SAMPLER Complete with Case & Library..... £599
TR626 DRUMS Crazy low price. Quality drums..... £225
P33 PIANO Rack Piano Module!!..... £399
NEW!! 05 SYNTH, WS30 WORKSTATION, R5 DRUM MACHINE CALL

ELECTRIC PIANOS - Electric pianos have made great strides recently with the development of new LSI chips sampling techniques and improved keyboard actions. Future Music has recognised this growth area and all stores have a full range of the best electronic pianos from Roland, Yamaha, Korg, Kawai Technics etc. Call now for a great demo at any store!

ROLAND RD250S
ROLAND RD300S
ROLAND HP3000
ROLAND HP450O
ROLAND HP600
ROLAND HP700
ROLAND HP800
ROLAND HP5500
KORG C2500 £1099
KORG C3500 £1499
KORG C5000 £1799
KORG C7000 £2399
KAWAI P160 £999
KAWAI P260 £1395
KAWAI P1000 £1744
KAWAI P2500 £1994
KORG 7000 £1599
KORG 7001 £1699

CLAVINOVAS IN STOCK - CALL!!

COMPUTER MUSIC! - Computers have become an extremely sophisticated and economic way of interfacing MIDI music systems to other MIDI gear. They offer high quality screen displays and high memory power. The Atari ST with its built in MIDI is perhaps the most popular, we always stock it along with the best available software. Call any time for a demo.

STEINBERG PRO 24
STEINBERG MASTERSCORE
STEINBERG SMP24
C-LAB NOTATOR
C-LAB CREATOR/ATARI 1040
PRO 24 - PACKAGE £799!

FREE
New Steinberg Pro12 Sequencer with every 1040 monitor package
£599!!
Or Pro12 Available Separately Inc Atari 520 or 1040
£129!

ALESIS

BULK PURCHASE MEANS CRAZY PRICES!!
HR16 DRUM MACHINE ~~£449~~ NOW £339
MMT8 MIDI SEQUENCER ~~£299~~ NOW £225
MIDI VERB II ~~£299~~ NOW £225
MICRO VERB II ~~£199~~ NOW £149
QUADRAVERB IN STOCK £399!!

MICRO SERIES
MICRO ENHANCER £119
MICRO GATE £119
MICRO LIMITER £119

FOSTEX

NEW!! X-26 MULTITRACKER
FOSTEX BREAK THE PRICE BARRIER AGAIN!! YES THIS ALL NEW BUDGET 4 TRACKER OFFERS MANY OF THE FACILITIES FOUND ON DECKS COSTING MORE THAN TWICE THE PRICE (6 INPUTS FOR A START) AND ALL THIS FOR THE RIDICULOUSLY LOW PRICE OF
IN STOCK NOW!! £299!!

SECK MIXER BARGAINS!!
6/2 £359
12/2 £499
24/2 £999
12/8/2 £999
18/8/2 15E1199
FOSTEX M80 Ex-Demo one only..... £999 + VAT

FOSTEX 160..... £429
FOSTEX 260..... £899
FOSTEX X30..... £299
R8/SECK 12/8/2 Package Deal £2299
E16/SECK 18/8/2 Package Deal £4999
E16/Autolocator Deal..... £3999

AKAI professional

S1000 £2899
THE NEW STANDARD 11 16 BIT 16 VOICE THE SUPER SAMPLER!!
S950 THE 900S SUCCESSOR

AKAI SYNTHESIZERS
MX73 MIDI REMOTE
MX76 SYNTH
AKAI RECORDING RECORDER MIXERS
MG1214 12 CHANNEL £5499
MG14D RACKMOUNT £3499
MG614 6 CHANNEL £999

SPECIAL OFFERS!!
MPC 60 INTEGRATED SAMPLER, DRUM MACHINE AND MIDI SYNTH £2999!

AKAI MIDI EFFECTORS
ME10 DELAY
ME15F ME25S
ME20 ME35

NEW!! U4 TRAINER IN STOCK £129!!

FUTURE MUSIC SALE BARGAINS!!

KEYBOARDS
Yamaha New SH10..... £99 C
S/H P8 + full flight case..... £799 C
Roland DS0 ex-demo..... £1050 S
S/H Yamaha DX27..... £299 C
S/H Roland D20..... £999 C
Roland JP6 S/H..... £550 P
Ex-Demo PSS-680..... £199
S/H PSR-70 + Accessories..... £200
S/H Juno 6..... £139
Yamaha PSS-480..... £99
S/H Casio MT-500..... £150
S/H Casio MT-600..... £199
S/H Sequential Prophet VS excellent condition..... £999 C
S/H Technics SKK700..... £599 C
S/H Yamaha PSR70 inc ass..... £599 C
S/H Roland Juno 6..... £225 C
New Roland W30..... £15991 C
Casio VZ1..... £599 B
Casio HT 6000..... £425 FMS
Casio CPS 700..... £399 FMS
Ensoniq Mirage..... £599 B
Yamaha PSR 70..... £299 S
Yamaha DX21 S/hand..... £325 S
Yamaha DS 55 Ex demo..... £399 FMS
Roland Juno 106 S/hand..... £349 S
Roland Juno 1 S/hand..... £349 S
Roland HS 60 S/hand..... £349 S
Roland JP6 S/hand..... £599 P
Casio CZ5000 S/hand..... £399 P
Yamaha PSR 60 S/hand..... £249 P

SYNTH MODULES
Roland MKS7 ex-demo..... £349 B
New Korg MEX8000 Memory Expander..... £99
Oberheim Matrix 1000 ex-demo..... £399 FMS
Roland D-550 New..... £749 FMS
Korg P3 Piano Module Ex demo..... £299 FMS
Korg S3 Symphony Module Ex demo..... £799 FMS

Yamaha TXIP Piano Module New..... £499 S
Kawai KIR S/hand..... £365 B
Yamaha TX7 Ex demo..... £175 B
Yamaha TX81Z new..... £299 FMS
Cheetah MS6 Module..... £299
New Yamaha TX812..... £299 C
New Kawai KIR Module..... £375 C
New Korg MIR Module..... £call
New Cheetah MS6 Module..... £250 C
Roland U110/DI10 in stock £call C

MIDI UNITS
New Yamaha MFC0S..... £79 C
New Yamaha MFC1..... £149 C
JL Cooper MSB+..... £345 B

PIANOS
Ex-Demo Yamaha PF2000..... £999! C
S/H CP30 Yamaha..... £299 C
Roland HP5500 ex-demo..... £1799 B
Roland KR33 new..... £799 FMS
Ex-demo Roland HP5500..... £1599 C
Roland HP3000s ex-demo..... £1475 B
Roland HP4500 ex-demo..... £1635 B
Roland HP5500 ex-demo..... £1799 B
Korg C500 ex-demo..... £1625 B
Roland HP6000S..... only £2350
Ex Demo RD300S Piano..... £1199
Ex Demo Roland HP600..... £799 C
Ex Demo Roland HP700..... £999 C
New Korg 7000..... £1699 C
New Korg 7001..... £1299 C
New Yamaha TXIP Module..... £499! C
New Roland P330 Module..... £399! C
New Korg P3 Module..... £325! C
Yamaha PF2000 Ex-demo..... £999 P
Yamaha PF1500 New..... £1099 SB

Technics AX-7 Ex demo..... £849 P

GUITARS
Yamaha SG200..... £179 P
Squier Tele. Butterscotch ex-demo..... £165 P
Fender Kahler Strat..... £299 FMS
Squier Strats..... £175 FMS
Squier Bullets..... £125 FMS
Aria XRB bass..... £135 FMS
Aria XRBA active bass..... £169 FMS
Aria Madaxe..... £85 FMS
Fender HM Strat..... £375
Fender HM Strat Single P..... £275
S/H Ladd Handbuilt Electric Collectors..... £395
S/H Takamine B10 Very Rare Electro Acoustic..... £899 C
Ex Demo Step DGI Guitar Synth Immaculate!..... £999
S/H Gibson Cowus GTR + Case..... £250
S/H Washburn G-IV GTR..... £299
S/H Jay Dee Mark King Bass..... £599
S/H Westone Thunder IA Bass..... £150
New Yamaha SE-700HE GTR..... £350
New Yamaha RGX1212A + Case..... £650
New Hohner Jack Bass..... £265
Laney Amps In Stock!

DRUM MACHINES
New Korg DDS..... £299 C
New Roland TR626..... £225 C
Roland TR626 New..... £225 FMS
Yamaha RX17 New..... £199 FMS
S/H Boss DR10..... £99 C
New Yamaha RXS..... £499 C
S/H Korg Supercussion..... £99 C
Kawai R-50E..... £299 FMS
TR707 S/hand..... £175 B
Roland R-8..... In Stock FMS
Roland R8 In Stock..... £call C

Yamaha RX8..... In Stock FMS
New Alesis MR16..... £329 C

ELECTRONIC KITS
DR1 6 Digital Sounds..... £99 C
Simmons SDC 200 Amp..... £299 C
S/H Dynacord Percuter 8 Channel..... £99 C
Simmons XE8 Drum Expander..... £449 B
Simmons Trixer New..... £649 SB
Simmons Portakit New..... £399 FMS
Simmons SDE New..... £139 B
Roland Octopad S/hand..... £249 B

SAMPLERS
New Roland S10 + Case & Disks..... £599 C
Ensoniq EPS New..... £1299 FMS
Roland MKS 100 New..... £299 B
Ensoniq Mirage New..... £599 S

SEQUENCERS
Korg SQd 8 ex-demo..... £299 S
Kawai D-80, ex-demo..... £550 FMS
Ex-Demo CSQ600..... £99
Alesis MMT8..... £225 C
Atari Packages..... £call C

RECORDING GEAR
S/H RE30!..... £199 C
S/H RE50!..... £249 C
New AKG BX5 Stereo Reverb..... £175 C
New Time Matrix £12999..... £699! C
Roland DEP3..... £249 C
Accessit PSU Stero Reverb. Dual Eq..... the lot £199 C
Fostex X-30 Ex demo..... £249 S
TOA MR8T New..... £925 FMS
Studio Magnetics 16 Track..... £2999 B
Alesis S-1SQ Ex demo..... £159 B
Tascam Porta 05 New..... £289 SP

Yamaha A-100 Amplifiers..... £189 FMS
Yamaha NS100m Monitors..... £230 B
Yamaha MT3X..... In Stock £POA FMS
Yamaha MT100 ex-demo..... £299 FMS
Accessit Stereo Amps..... £59 FMS
JBL TLX 3 monitors..... £139 FMS
Teac CD13S CD players £145 FMS
Fostex E16 + Autolocator..... £4199
Fostex E16 + Seck 18/8/2..... £4999
Fostex R8 + Seck 12/8/2..... £2399
Roland SRE 555 S/H..... £249 B
TOA 8 Track Cassette..... New £949 FMS
Fostex 160..... £399
Ex-Demo Revox B77 + Accessories..... £1199
New Korg A3 Multi Effects..... £call C

DRUMS
New Remo Black..... £399 C
Pearl Ice Queen excl. Stands..... £549 C
S/H Sonorlite 4 Drums..... £499 C
Pearl DLX 5 piece shell pack, walnut..... £549 B
Ludwig Rocker Shell Packs..... £375 FMS
New 89, Pearl Export in stock..... £499 FMS
Pearl 88 Series 7 pce Shell Pack..... £399 SB
Ex-Demo Sonor Signature kit in Bubingar, 5 Drums..... £POA
Same Kit in Red Lacquer..... £POA
Pearl MLX Red 5 Pce Shell pack..... £899 B
Pearl WLX Walnut 4 Drums..... £600 B
Pearl MLX Liquid Amber 5 Pce..... £999 B
Pearl DLX Charcoal Grey 5Pce..... £549 B

COMPUTER MUSIC
Apple IIE + dual disc drive..... £399 C
Apple IIE, dual disk drives, plus Greengate DS3, plus Roland 8 track MIDI recorder software, S/H..... £525 B
1040 + Mono + PRO12..... £599

POWER AMPS
Carlsbro CP250 Stereo..... £449
Yamaha P1040 Stereo..... £229
Simmons SDS1000..... £299
S/H Kustom Stereo..... £149
S/H Ohm PA-150 Cabs + Stands..... £299
S/H Marshall Super 100 Lead + 2 X 4 X 12 Cabs..... £395
S/HH/H Bass Baby Combo..... £295
Carlsbro CP600..... £499 B

MIDI CONTROLLERS
Cheetah MK5..... £POA
Cheetah MK5 II..... £POA

WIND SYNTH
New Yamaha WX7..... £399 C
New WX7 + TXIZ..... £699 C

MIXERS
Yamaha MAL7 8 Input..... £249
Ex Demo Seck 18/8/2..... £1199
Destech 1212..... £329
Destech 1612..... £399
Studiomaster Mixers In Stock
Roland M240 Ex demo..... £725 SB
Roland M160 Ex demo..... £599 SB

GUITAR SYNTHS
Step DGI Guitar Synth Complete..... £799 C

C = Chelmsford
P = Portsmouth
S = Southampton
B = Brighton
FMS = Future Music South Shops
A = All Shops

FUTURE MUSIC PACKAGE BARGAINS!!

PACKAGE ONE
BOSS DRP I II III
2 Pads + Holder
£99.00

PACKAGE TWO
ROLAND P330
Piano Module
£389!!

PACKAGE THREE
YAMAHA WX7
Wind Synth
+ YAMAHA TX812
£699!!

PACKAGE FOUR
YAMAHA REX50
Effects Modules
£199!!

PACKAGE FIVE
REVOX B77
+ Studer Nam Adaptor + Tape
£1299

PACKAGE SIX
MONITORING SYSTEMACCESSIT STEREO AMP
+ JBL TLx3 Monitors
£1950.00 inc VAT

PACKAGE SEVEN
YAMAHA 100W
Bass Combos
New half price
£335.00

PACKAGE EIGHT
EMAX SE New
SCSI + Library
£1599.00

PAKCAGE NINE
SIXTEEN TRACK PACKAGE
Fostex E16 + Fostec 4050 Autolocator + Seck 18-8-2 + Accessit Amp + JBL TLX3 + Wiring Loom + Stand
£4780.00 + VAT

PACKAGE TEN
YAMAHA KX88
+ ROLAND P330
£1499.00

PACKAGE ELEVEN
STUDIO MAGNETICS
½" 16 Track NEW
£2999 inc. VAT!

MAIL ORDER

WE ACCEPT CHEQUES, POSTAL ORDERS, BANKERS DRAFT, BUILDING SOCIETY CHEQUES, ACCESS & VISA ORDERS AND CASH IN REGISTERED ENVELOPES.

EQUIPMENT REQUIRED
£
£
£
TOTAL

NAME
ADDRESS
CREDIT CARD NO
SIGNATURE

10 BADDOW ROAD
CHELMSFORD ESSEX.
☎ (0245) 352490
(0245) 353878

85 ST. MARYS STREET
SOUTHAMPTON
HAMPSHIRE
☎ (0703) 226798
(0703) 227683

44/46 PRESTON ROAD
BRIGHTON SUSSEX
☎ (0273) 675983
(0273) 675984

125 ALBERT ROAD
PORTSMOUTH
HAMPSHIRE
☎ (0705) 820595

FUTURE MUSIC

the SYNCLAVIER story

Twelve years after its launch, the world's most sophisticated sampler/synthesiser/digital recording system finds itself in its fourth revision – adapted for dedicated post-production and Macintosh-based systems. *Text by Chris Meyer.*

MENTION THE WORD "Synclavier" to your average music tech-head and they'll immediately think of the Rolls Royce of music workstations. They'll think of decadent rock stars like Michael Jackson and Sting. They'll think of more money than you and I will see in our combined lifetimes. First unveiled in 1977, the Synclavier is over a decade old, and there are several stereo 16-bit samplers and Macintosh-based hard-disk recorders available that we *can* afford (not to mention elegant software-based sample editors and sequencers). Consequently, it has become fashionable to knock the Synclavier as being something of a dinosaur.

Nonetheless, New England Digital have installed over 600 Synclavier systems. It's still grudgingly considered the most complete system you can buy today and, if anything, worldwide sales seem to be picking up. There must be something to it. Indeed, though you might find fault with any single section of the Synclavier, it's hard to match it in overall capability and system integration.

Over the next three months we'll be going over the newest breed of Synclaviers and you can decide yourself if the ends justify the means. In this instalment, we'll discuss the hardware and sampling basics. Next month, we'll talk

about sequencing and notation. And we'll finish up with some of the old and the new – the synthesis option (yes, the Synclavier really was originally a keyboard-based synthesiser) and the Tapeless Studio/PostPro multitrack hard disk recording systems. Although the Tapeless Studio package can be added to either base Synclavier system, we'll hold a lot of details of that system until then. It won't be the same as owning one yourself, but hopefully we can go some way towards understanding what makes the Synclavier tick.

Hardware

THE LAST THING anybody could ever blame New England Digital for is planned obsolescence. The original Synclavier had a multi-button front panel and continuous rotary controller just like the top system today, and all along the way NED have tried to make upgrades as smooth as possible for existing owners.

Although this has been an enormous boon to those faithful early customers, some of this dedication to evolution has arguably hampered the Synclavier. Add-ons often meant using the existing buttons and functions in non-intuitive ways, and the hardware has sometimes taken on an ungainly appearance. Sampling was particularly hard to add, because the original system was synthesis-based. Also, sampling was only monophonic for a couple of years before polyphonic sample playback became available. However, the new systems are comfortably modular and allow the Synclavier to be neatly split into multiple systems and easily expanded.

The main control processor, or the brain of the system, is the NED-designed "Able" 16-bit computer, better known to some as the "Model D". Based on a RISC (Reduced Instruction Set Computer) architecture, the latest incarnation of the NED CPU features 256 times the memory capacity of the previous Model C, and the ability to keep track of up to 396 voices and 128 channels of MIDI data before losing track of timing (the Model C could only handle 40 voices). It runs the control programs and manages the user interface. Conversations with the various pieces of user interface hardware – the Synclavier keyboard, Mac II graphics workstation, the new Controller/Editor/Locator hardware interface, the MIDI module, the guitar controller interface and so on – is performed over RS422 serial links. These links (called "DAWN," for Digital Audio Workstation Network) pass information such as motion control, system status, and file management from one part of the system to another.

Using its current software version, the Model D actually draws almost all the graphics you see appearing on the Mac II's high-res colour screen. As part of the "let's not alienate the old users" program, a graphic representation of the hardware button-and-rotary-controller panel is even recreated on the Mac, and can be accessed via trackball (this is the only screen currently being controlled by the Mac). Future plans include putting more of the user interface burden on the Mac II, but all the actual sound production will stay on the Synclavier side.

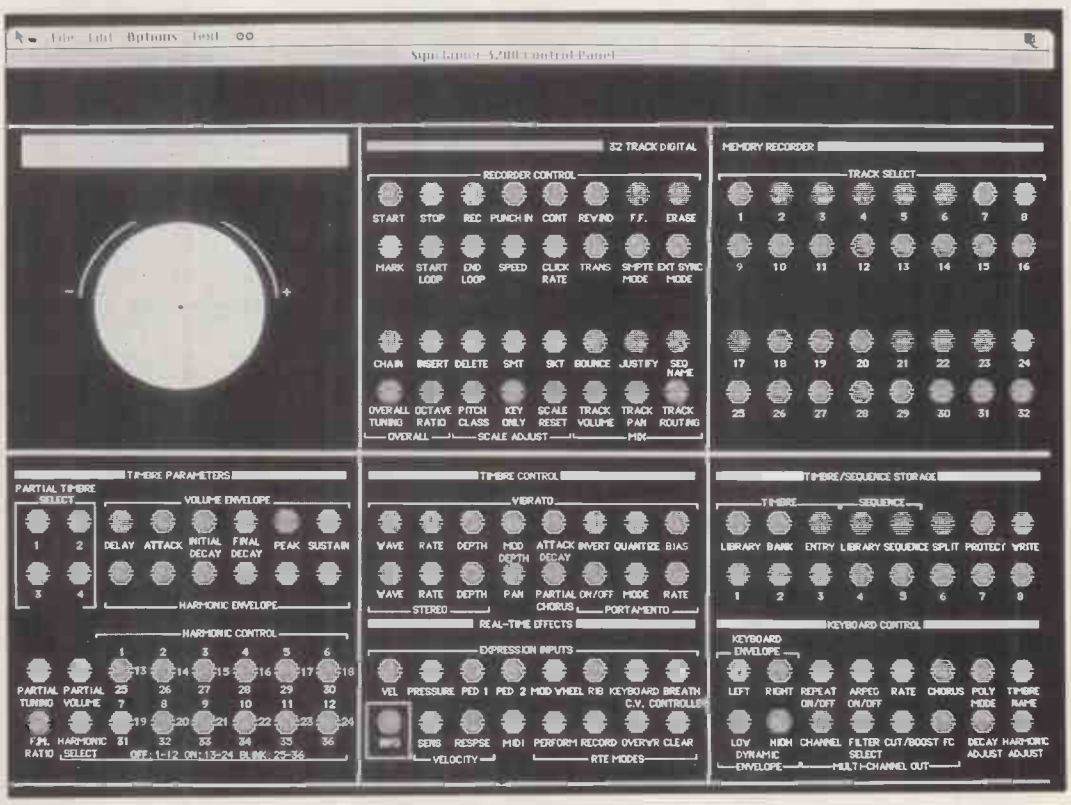
Using a Mac II allows Mac-based MIDI programs to run concurrently with the Synclavier under Multifinder. These programs can drive the Synclavier by running MIDI cables from the Mac II to the Synclavier itself. Unfortunately, applications running on the Mac II cannot take advantage of the Synclavier's built-in SMPTE and VITC synchronisation capabilities (see Time Exposure feature elswhere in this issue). Although there are no current cross-links that I'm aware of, NED are hinting that Mac-based applications will be able to edit Synclavier sound files and exchange sequencer files eventually. The Mac II comes with all systems (3200, 9600, and PostPro) complete with 2Mb of RAM and a 20Mb hard disk. The 3200 comes with a 16" monitor; the 9600 and PostPro come with a 19" monitor.

The main sound processor is the Polyphonic Synthesizer, whose purpose in life is to play up to 32 channels of sampled audio out of RAM – synthesis requires a different card. Sampling voices can be added four at a time, synthesis voices (a combination of additive and FM) can be added eight at a time, and RAM can be added 4 or 16Mb at a time up to a maximum of 32Mb for the 3200 and 96Mb for the 9600. A 3200 can have up to 32 sampling voices, but cannot have any synthesis voices. The 9600 can have from 32 to 96 sampling voices and from zero to 32 synthesis voices with a combined total of 96 sampling and synthesis voices max. Multichannel outputs may be added eight or 16 at a time for the 3200 and 9600. The PostPro comes with eight audio outputs that can be expanded to 16 in groups of four.

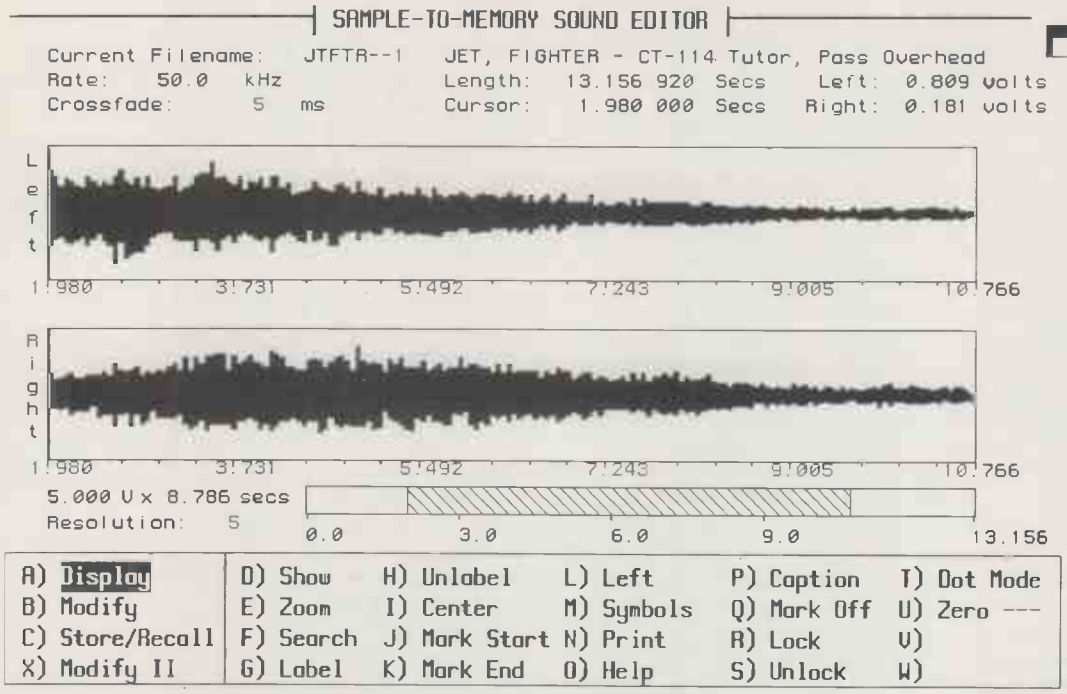
RAM cards for the Synclavier used to be outrageously priced (over $10,000 in the States for a 4Mb card). Not surprisingly, bootleg memory cards started to appear. All was fine for the bootleggers until someone left a bootleg card in a machine sent to be serviced. This discovery was followed by a stern memo from NED that the next revision of software would self-destruct a system if it detected an alien board. No system ever did away with itself, but by the same token, official RAM boards have come down drastically in price since.

"Input anti-aliasing filters are not the oversampling digital variety, but good old inductors and capacitors, which don't add nearly as much noise".

Mass storage is truly massive for all systems. The 3200 comes with an 80Mb hard disk; the 9600 comes with a 320Mb drive. Both can handle multiple 320Mb hard drives, a Kennedy tape drive, and a 2 gigabyte WORM (Write Once/Read Many) optical drive. The PostPro comes with an 80Mb drive for the "system", and a minimum 50 minutes of record time at 50kHz/16 bits (we'll get more into that in due course). Connection to the external storage is done over SCSI. Connection between the control processor and the two central audio processors in the PostPro system is also performed over ▶



The Synclavier 3200 includes one Mac-generated screen that replicates the front control panel of the Synclavier keyboard.



A screen from the Synclavier's sample editing software page.

► SCSI. You can chain hard disks out to the limit of SCSI.

An additional processing board for the Synclavier has recently become available – the DSP card. Using the Motorola 56001 DSP chip (as used by Digidesign, NeXT, WaveFrame . . .), it will be the driving force behind future sound modifications. The first application – time compression – is described below.

The Ins and Outs

HOW DOES THE outside world speak to these units? For starters, the 3200 and 9600 come equipped with a 2 in/8 out MIDI card. This card may be added to the PostPro as an option. Also on the horizon is MIDInet – "an 8 in/8 out MIDI processor featuring simultaneous processing on all channels with any combination of available algorithms (filtering, channelisation, echo, transposition, merging, keyboard mapping and scaling) married to a 16 in/16 out patchbay". You can stack as many of these 16X16 patchbays as you like onto a system. Considering that they're touting the 3200 as the ultimate MIDI control centre, this will be a welcome addition.

"The time compression algorithm seems to have been created more for dialogue editing or as an abstract exercise in data compression than for music."

The 9600 comes with the famous 76-key piano-response, poly-pressure keyboard first seen in the Sequential Prophet t8, along with the traditional button panel and rotary encoder carried over from the very first Synclavier. For those wondering what NED were going to do for a keyboard now that Sequential are no more and Pratt-Reed don't make synth keyboards anymore (well, I was wondering), NED inform me that they have recently been granted a patent on a new keyboard design that looks the same on the outside, but is totally different on the inside. Look (inside, I guess) for it this Autumn.

The Synclavier has synced to SMPTE timecode for some time now, and after some initial timing problems with their sequencer, they report that their SMPTE interface has recently won a Monitor Award for technical excellence from the ITS (International Teleproduction Society). A VITC SMPTE interface is also now available that will allow video editors to crawl frame by frame through a paused video with the Synclavier in tow.

Fine – but how do you get sound in and out of these beasts? NED pride themselves on having some of the highest sound quality in the world. You can sample in mono or stereo in 16-bit linear format at almost any rate 1-100kHz. Audio input enters all three systems through a custom Analogic ADC that runs at up to 200kHz – two channels are multiplexed through one ADC. Input anti-aliasing filters are not the latest oversampling digital variety, but actually good old passive inductors and capacitors, which don't add nearly as much noise as op amps, and rival the low distortion levels induced by some digital designs. The output DACs are 16-bit linear with a 12-bit amplitude envelope for pretty smooth dynamic shaping. There are no output filters of any kind for sound reconstruction or alteration. Apogee input filters (the current favourites in the digital multitrack world) will be offered as an option "in the imminent future".

Why bother with sampling rates higher than 48kHz? Well, you actually gain something by distributing sampling noise and distortion over a wider (and mostly inaudible) frequency range. Also, it takes some of the load off the anti-aliasing filters, and it means you can transpose downwards over an octave without having to worry about imaging and clock noise. Yes, the Synclavier is still a variable-clock system, as opposed to the newer fixed-clock systems like the WaveFrame.

Because voices running at variable clock rates cannot be mixed cleanly in digital, submixing is actually done in the analogue domain. You can buy "multichannel outputs" in increments of 8 or 16 voices for the 3200 or 9600. The PostPro comes with eight standard and can add outputs in increments of four. There is also a digital I/O card available that complies with SDIF (Sony 1630), ProDigi (Mitsubishi), and AES/EBU standards. If the PostPro is locked to SMPTE timecode and house sync (a very stable clock that runs at twice the frame rate – common equipment in all video studios for aligning equipment) and the house sync speed changes, the speed of the digital transfer stays in step.

One curious aspect of the new Synclaviers is how stereo imaging is done on the 3200 as opposed to the 9600. The 9600 has an analogue panning circuit after the DAC – nothing special. What's different is that the 3200 actually uses two voices (one left, one right) playing identical information to create a stereo field. The relative loudness of the two voices determines the stereo position. The two voices are locked tightly enough to avoid phasing problems. This approach eats up voices twice as quickly, but some users have actually reported that the 3200 sounds better since the audio signal is going through one less analogue stage (the panner) than the 9600 on the way to the outputs.

So is digital mixing out of the question from NED? They're rather sly about the answer, but no – when asked at a recent AES show where their digital mixer was, they replied to the effect "we have no related product announcements at this time". A more recent reply was "New England Digital are developing technology to address all aspects of an integrated digital recording environment". We'll just have to wait and see.

Sample Editing

ALL THE HIGH-END samplers I've worked with or seen demonstrated do not have sample editing features as sophisticated as the earliest versions of Sound Designer, Sound Filer, or Alchemy – let alone the most recent versions. Sound Designer itself came into being because the main people in Digidesign (then called Digidrums) looked at the Fairlight and were appalled by the relatively primitive sample editing features. Such is life.

The Synclavier's sample editing isn't actually all that bad. You have a wide range of view resolutions, a scrub wheel for locating sections of the sound, and all the usual reverse, cut, paste, extract, delete, exchange, combine, mono, cross-fade, copy, fill, loop, scale, normalise, reverse, mix, invert commands you'd expect from a stereo sample editor. You

can even trim DC offsets that may have existed in the original sample. All previous edited versions of the sound are stored in sample RAM as long as there's memory available.

Nonetheless, some things are still a little clumsy. For example, you have to type in values for some edit functions and you cannot audition a loop before committing to a crossfade or discard the remainder of the sample past the end point. The Synclavier has an autoloop-detect function, but the manual only claims 50% success. If you don't get the loop points just right on sight, you have to retrieve the last version of the sample and try again. This is an area where further Mac-based screen developments will be very welcome (let's hope the Synclavier can eventually cope directly with Sound Designer or Alchemy).

Sounds are stored in directories that more closely resemble the IBM school of file management rather than the friendly Macintosh interface. Soundfile names are also pretty short and semi-cryptic. On the other hand, search functions are available and whole sets of multisamples can be called up with one name. In other words, the filing system is antiquated but functional and thorough.

As mentioned, a 56001-based DSP card is now available, but the only currently implemented DSP function is time compression. And it's an odd time compression algorithm at that. It seems to have been created more for dialogue editing or as an abstract exercise in redundant data compression than for music. (To be fair, many people use the Synclavier for dialogue editing and the like). As opposed to uniformly compressing or expanding the sound, it looks for silences, such as a pause between words, or repeated data, such as a vowel sustained too long, or a sustained portion of a musical sample, to remove. How much it removes and how large the spaces are between extractions are partly under algorithm control – there are three algorithms that are mainly differentiated by their speed and precision – and partly under user control, such as the largest segment to remove, and a guess at the pitch of the sound. Since a DSP board was not installed in the unit I got to play with, I didn't try this out.

The next application being developed for the DSP card is sample rate conversion – already a feature of higher-end sample editing software and a useful function of E-mu's EIII. Hopefully, other applications such as digital filtering are to follow.

Performance Control

AS I AM typing this, I have beside me a 1981 ad declaring the Synclavier II to be the most powerful synthesiser ever made. Kind of quaint, when you think that today the Synclavier is primarily a sample-based system. But when you start to work with one for a while, you realise that the old synth framework proved to be a good home for samples too. I confess I'm as quick as anybody to call the Synclavier a dinosaur. But I'm also willing to admit that all sampler manufacturers could learn from NED when it comes to animating a sample upon playback.

Each key can play up to four samples (previously known as "partial timbres"). Each sample can have a different velocity response curve and range. All partial timbres are started in perfect phase synchronisation, making things such as velocity crossfades really workable. The lack of phase locking on most semi-pro samplers results in horrible phase cancellations if the sounds are similar at all.

Each partial timbre can be affected by a wealth of modulations. For starters, there's a standard ADSR volume envelope, with delay and *real exponential decays* – very natural-sounding. Attacks can be up to 15 seconds long; decay and release can be up to 30 seconds long. There are six vibrato waveshapes, including random, adjustable from 0-50Hz, and each can be inverted. Vibrato depth can be up to two octaves deep and it can be quantised to act in steps as opposed to a smooth glide. Vibrato attack can be up to ten seconds long. Tremolo (amplitude modulation) is just as versatile, and tremolo can be synchronised for effects like Leslies or vibes. Tremolo, by the way, is also a perfect example of how the old button panel has become non-intuitive – the Stereo Wave, Depth and Rate buttons access tremolo. More Mac screens . . . Portamento can be up to a minute long, and is smooth.

Partial timbres (individual samples) can be tuned against each other in 0.1Hz increments. The Synclavier creates chorusing by playing two samples for every partial and allowing detuning between the doubled samples in FM-type harmonic intervals (frequency multiplication factors) from 0.000-10.000. Stereo positioning of each partial can be specified and modulated by keyboard position or a number of LFO waveshapes – including the ability to synchronise panning motions to keystrokes. And yes, you can set up the nominal volume levels for each partial, along with positional crossfades across selectable sections of the keyboard.

All this would be fun even if you couldn't modulate them in real time. But you can. Called "real time effects", you can patch velocity, pressure, either of two pedals, mod wheel, ribbon controller (9600), breath controller (9600), and keyboard position to modulate the envelope parameters, partial tuning and volume, all vibrato and panning parameters, portamento rate, chorus depth, envelope amount, and even the parameters of the Synclavier's built-in arpeggiator (even the Synclavier has a built-in arpeggiator).

"The main sound processor is the Polyphonic Synthesizer, whose purpose in life is to play up to 32 channels of sampled audio out of RAM."

"The 9600 Synclavier system comes with the famous 76-key piano-response, poly-pressure keyboard first seen on the Sequential Prophet t8."

That covers the basics of the new systems. Next month we'll look into making some music with the Synclavier, and the following month we'll look into some of the more unique functions – multitrack hard disk recording and FM/additive synthesis. May the Force . . . ■

Price List

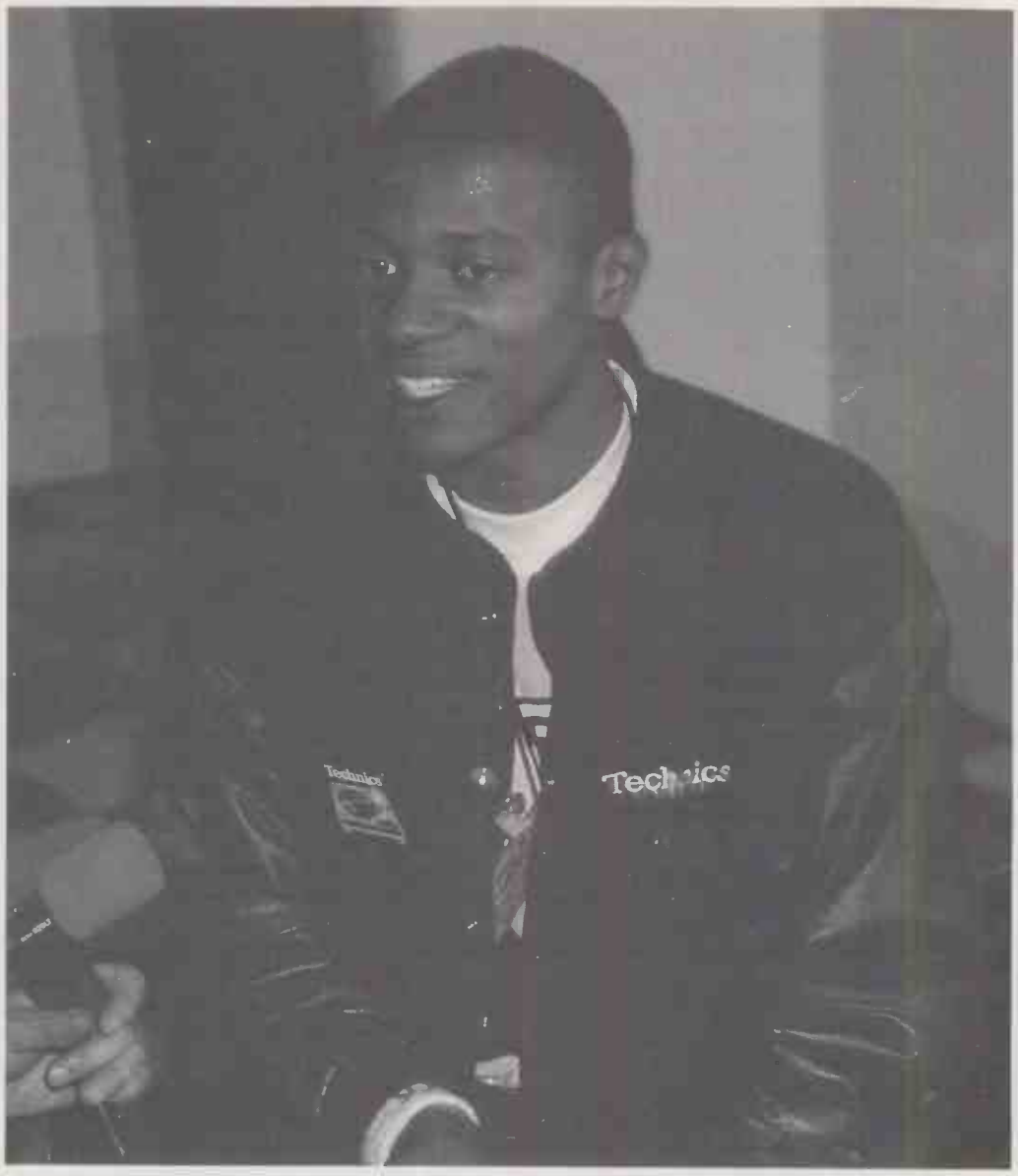
Below is an abridged price list for Synclavier systems and options (prices for the Tapeless Studio and PostPro systems will appear in the third instalment). Prices shown are valid when ordering options at the same time as a core system. Options ordered as upgrades tend to cost about 10% more.

- **Core 3200 System:** Includes CPU, two channels of ADC, Mac II with 16" colour monitor and internal 20Mb hard disk, 80Mb system hard disk, high density floppy disk, 2 in/8 out MIDI interface, SMPTE reader card, sound library, software, documentation: $57,105 European price.

- **Core 9600 System:** Includes CPU, two channels of ADC, 76-note keyboard with button panel, Mac II with 19" colour monitor and 30Mb hard disk, 320Mb system hard disk, high density floppy disk, 2 in/8 out MIDI interface, SMPTE reader, sound library, software, documentation: $148,108 European price.
- Four voice sampling card (for 3200): $1822
- Four voice sampling card (for 9600): $6075
- Eight voice synthesis card (9600 only): $6075
- 4Mb RAM card: $6075
- 16Mb RAM card: $24,300
- Eight-channel output card: $6075
- Sixteen-channel output card: $12,150
- Optical disk: $35,842
- 320Mb hard disk: $15,187
- Kennedy tape backup: $6,986
- DSP module: $9112
- VITC (software and firmware): $1397
- VITC (with reader): $3766
- Music Engraving Option: $2126
- Sound Ideas Sound effects library (optical): $2126
- Denny Jaeger master Violin Library (optical): $15,187

All European prices

DJ technology



Photography *Normski*

Earlier this year, Cutmaster Swift's DJ'ing skills brought him the DMC World Mixing Championship title. Now he's investing his £5000 prize money in his home studio. Interview by Simon Trask.

NOT MANY PEOPLE can claim to have earned the title of "World Champion" in any field before their 21st birthday. But this is precisely what Cutmaster Swift has accomplished as winner of this year's Technics/DMC World DJ Mixing Championships.

Swift, known to his parents as Johnny Oakley, is no newcomer to DJing. He started out in the early '80s with cheap belt-drive BSR turntables before eventually graduating to Technics SL1200s, and has honed his skills over the years by performing live at hip hop jams. Swift is part of DETT Inc, a London hip hop crew which includes rappers Monie Love and MC Mell 'o' and fellow DJ Pogo.

"We all started out with little dreams that we would make it one day, and now it looks like '89 is the year it's going to be happening", the 20-year-old DJ tells me a couple of days after his Championship win. We're sitting in the offices of DMC's PR company Positive Publicity, which are located, rather unusually, above an amusement arcade in the heart of London's Chinatown. Swift is a quietly-spoken, polite and instantly-likeable person with the undemonstrative confidence of someone who has proved his worth. He and his fellow rappers and DJs have "paid their dues" over the years, and winning the DMC championship is only the latest stage for Swift in gaining the recognition he feels he deserves.

"Now", he says, "I'm going to go into the New Music Seminar in New York to test myself one more time, and hopefully bring back the title. From then on I want to make records, but I'll still want to tour and do PAs."

DETT stands for Determination + Endeavour = Total Triumph, and there's no doubt that determination and endeavour are qualities which British hip hop artists have needed in abundance. Winning respect from the home(boy) crowd has never been easy, as UK hip hop fans have traditionally tended to idolise just about anybody who comes out of New York at the expense of homegrown crews. If anything, this has forced UK artists to become stronger. In fact, performing live is something that Swift relishes.

"I like showing the crowd that I've got something new", he explains. "The applause I get feeds me, and drives me to keep going. That's what's vital. If everyone's quiet and just staring at you, you've got reason to be nervous."

However, practising at home is just as important, and whenever he has time to spare, the young DJ can be found cutting up records on his Technics decks.

"I have to come up with something new every day, like a new scratch pattern. I try to be as new as I can all the time. To tell the truth, I do so many new things now that people expect it of me.

"I might be out in the street thinking about something I'm going to do when I get home, but I never sit down and try and think something out. I'm strictly technical – I'll get on the decks and just go crazy. That's what I've always been known for.

"It's not something where you say 'What shall I be today? I think I'll be a DJ'. You've got to want to prove something, and you've got to convince other people that what you're doing is to be taken seriously."

Swift is very serious about what he does, and for him it was a logical progression from testing himself at hip hop jams to testing himself in the DMC competition. Last year he won the UK Championship and went on to get his first taste of competing against the world's DJs, including the hotly-tipped American DJ Ca$h Money, the eventual winner.

"I've been DJing for six or seven years, and I was an underground name, but I presented myself in the DMC competition, I put myself on the line. It doesn't matter who you are, you should be able to test your ability. You can be dynamic when you're mixing in your bedroom, but you're not guaranteed it when you're out performing, 'cos you'll always be nervous.

"Last year, winning the UK championship was what I really wanted to do. When I was in the World Championship, I thought 'Hey, wait a minute, what are you doing here? My God, you're going up against somebody you really admire'. I looked up to Ca$h Money, 'cos he was an idol from way back. It wasn't like I really wanted to beat him. When I knocked the needle, I just wanted to get it over with, I wanted to go backstage, and that wasn't professional at all. A year of touring with DMC has taught me that; it's also improved my performances and made me come up with my own style where people don't really know how technical I am, they just see something visually and think 'Yeah!'."

This year the World Championship was a close-fought battle between Swift and the American DJ Aladdin. Swift explains why in the judges' eyes he had the winning edge.

"I think it was because what Aladdin did was too similar to Ca$h Money last year. The judges aren't looking for people who can do something that someone else has already done, they're looking for something different. It's easy to see what someone's doing and then copy them, but it's very hard to originate something. That's what a lot of the other competitors have to do.

"Once you know you're doing something that's yours, no-one can ever trouble you. You put yourself instantly on your own pedestal; it's your category, you're controlling it. Now other people can do what I've created, but unless they take it a stage further they'll be living in my shadow.

"My whole aim in winning the World Mixing Championship was to get recognition for being someone who has persisted with mixing and done it in my own form, not just taken what someone else can do and won the competition on that. I've done it in my own style. I came out with my own presentation, my own package."

MOST PEOPLE ARE aware of how the DJ's manipulation of records led to a new use for the digital sampler, but the subsequent influence of samplers on the DJ's technique is less appreciated. Swift explains how he was influenced:

"At one time I was hyped up on scratching, but then I started hearing how fast and complicated records were getting through the use of sampling. After Ca$h Money started doing all that speed-cutting, I took it a step further and developed a style called 'copycat', which is where you echo a phrase using two copies of a record. It incorporated a lot of faster noises, like delaying sounds for a lot longer. That came out of listening to what could be done with sampling."

So how much better can mixing get?

"It can always go further," comes the Cutmaster's confident reply. "There's so many DJs in the world, and so many DJs still to be born. It's never going to stop."

And he feels the same way about hip hop, as he explains:

"The way I see it, hip hop music consists of every type of music, so it can always be different. It's got a style, but it's always changing. That's the good thing about it."

And that's why it leads pop and rock music, because it's inherently more experimental and open-ended as a musical form.

I wondered what Swift as a DJ rather than a musician felt about musicians who don't really respect DJs.

"I see what I do as being just as creative as them. When I'm on the decks I try to be as creative as possible. Everybody's got their own opinion; maybe they feel intimidated, 'cos the DJs have got a lot of respect, they're getting bigger every year. And they can only get bigger."

Let's talk DJ technology for a moment, and in particular the little mixer which has proved so popular ever since Ca$h Money used it to win last year's World Championship, the Gemini MX2200.

"Everyone thought that because Ca$h Money was using the Gemini, if they got one it would make them a better DJ. But a mixer doesn't really make you a better DJ, you can use anything. A mixer is just a mixer; it's the turntables that are important. You do use 1200s, there's nothing else.

"People think that because the Gemini is small you can mix faster with it, but to tell the truth it's very uncomfortable working in a small space. But no matter what size the mixer is, it's for you to practise and adjust; I can go on a GLI, like I did last year, and still mix just as good. What matters is having the determination to make sure you do what you want to do.

"But the Gemini is very well-built, and the sliders are very sharp. Also, it's cheap, so if you break one you can just go out and buy another. I could spend £500 on a nice powerful mixer and then break the crossfader and half the time it's going to be in service."

Now, there speaks the voice of experience.

PRESTIGE AND PRIDE are not the only consequences of becoming World Mixing Champion. In clinching the title, Swift also won for himself a gold-plated Technics SL1200 turntable, Technics SX-AX5 MIDI keyboard and, last but not least, the tidy sum of £5000. For the young DJ there was never any question about where most of the money would end up: invested in his home studio.

"The money I won from the World Championship, it's basically spent now," he reveals. "I'm going to still have something to fall back on, though; I'll fling a grand into the bank. I've never really done all this for the money side of it. I only do something because I enjoy doing it. The money's the least problem, but of course you do need money to survive!"

Now the proud owner of an Akai S950, Swift's ▶

"At one time I was hyped up on scratching, but then I started hearing how fast and complicated records were getting through the use of sampling."

"If you sample old records you're making them sound like a whole new thing – when I mix a record as a DJ, I'm expressing how I feel that record should go."

► exploration of sampling had humbler beginnings with a Casio SK1 and a Portastudio. Instinctively he was interested in sampling bits off records, because that was what he was used to from hip hop and DJ'ing. He subsequently graduated to another low-end Casio sampler, the SK5, and from that to an Oberheim Prommer. By this time he had joined forces with a friend who owned a Prommer, and after a while the two of them decided to pool their resources and try for something better.

"I'd had enough of buying stuff that I was going to have to change in a year or two. So we had this idea that if we got rid of one of our TR909s and got rid of a Prommer, we might be able to get a second-hand S900, but it didn't work out. I notice with most things that never work out, it's only for the best."

In the end, the pair's next move was to invest in a 1040ST and C-Lab's Creator sequencing software, but the thought of owning a decent sampler was never far from Swift's mind.

"This year I said to myself 'Yeah, if I win the UK title again I'll make sure I invest the money in a sampler'. I'm the sort of person, I'll spend and I'll have nothing by the end of the day, though what I've invested my money in can make things better for me. I know I can make it all back on one record.

"So I told my mum I was going to go for the S950 and it was over a grand, and she said 'What! You're going to spend that money already?'. I had to show her that it was worth it. It's like when I began the DJing: 'How come you're buying a turntable for £200 when there are turntables all over the place that are much cheaper?' You know what parents are! But now whatever I say I'm going to do, I say 'Just trust me' and they believe in me. The only problem now is where to put everything. Also, the neighbours complain that there's too much noise."

Now *that* sounds familiar. The DJ's next step is to consider some soundproofing, buy the S950's optional memory boards for more sampling time, and decide whether to go for an eight-track cassette or reel-to-reel recorder.

"What I'm trying to build up at the moment is just for demos, for working out ideas. Having the equipment at home means that if I'm inspired to do something I can record it straight away."

IT'S NOT SURPRISING that a digital sampler should assume such a central role in the young DJ's studio. After all, sampling is effectively what DJs do when they play, cut up and otherwise manipulate records. Consequently samples are an integral part of the DJ's creative process, as Swift explains:

"People say that sampling is stealing music, but the music today is too 'computery'. If you sample old records you get that natural feeling, but you're still constructing the music in your own way; you're taking something and you're rearranging it and making it sound like a whole new thing. It's like when I mix a record as a DJ, I'm just expressing how I feel that record should go."

And it's this innate creative desire to rework existing records which has led so many DJs to progress from being a mixer to being a remixer and subsequently a producer – from mixing the finished product to producing the finished mix.

While he has been observing and learning from the mistakes that some of his friends have made, Swift is all too aware that "you still have to make your own mistakes to know what's really going on". And although he may not yet know exactly what to do, he knows what he wants to do and has his working philosophy clear in his mind.

"Once you're producing your own stuff, you have a better understanding of what a remix needs, of what should be taken out or put in. You understand what the artist was doing. If you understand that and you remix a record just the right amount, that person will respect you and maybe even want you to produce them.

"It's the same with production. A producer's got to be able to listen to what the artist is aiming for, and be able to package it just right for them; that's what makes a record a hit. If you understand that, you're going to make a success of whatever you're into."

The DJ aims to make versatility in production and remixing his hallmark.

"Why not be a Todd Terry, why not be a Les Adams, a Paul Dakeyne, doing as many things as you can, remixing as many things as possible? I don't really want to be poppy, but I want to give off a positive image for people to aim for. Since Jazzy Jeff and the Fresh Prince have gone platinum and shown that hip hop can be into those categories, I want to be able to reach those categories and do something that everyone can relate to. Not to water it down, but whatever you go into, you've got to aim as big as you can."

Cutmaster Swift has already shown his propensity for aiming as big as he can by winning the DMC World Mixing Championship, and in doing so he has also demonstrated his belief in the virtues of originality. But there again, when someone uses words like "presentation" and "package" in referring to the results of their creative impulses, I wonder if DJs are hard-wired to think commercial worth first, out on a limb second. The evidence suggests that it really depends on the individual DJ. And what will this individual DJ end up producing? We can but wait and see. ■

HDX SERIES
Hybrid Arts, Inc.™
Hard Disk Drives from 77MG To 760MG
Compatible with Atari ST/Apple Mac Computers, ADAP2, Akai S900/950/1000,
Roland S550. Ensoniq EPS. E-111. EMAX. Oberheim DPX1.
For the full story on Hybrid Arts HDX Series contact:
HYBRID ARTS (UK) LTD – 24/26 Avenue Mews, London. N10 3NP.
Call: 01-883 1335

Reach for the phone and stretch your imagination.

Imagine vocal chords you can strum or a piano you can blow.

Sounds incredible doesn't it?

With Technics new digitally synthesised AX7 keyboard however anything's possible.

Ring the number below and hear what we've been plucking our trumpet about.

0898 666144 Technics

1040ST MIDI PACKS

THE ATARI 1040STFM IS NOW THE MOST POPULAR MIDI COMPUTER!

With a built in MIDI interface, 1 Megabyte of ram and a 720K capacity disk drive the Atari 1040STFM has a wealth of software available covering all apsects of computing. All MIDI requirements have been met including software for Voice Editing, Score Writing and Sequencing.

OUR SPECIAL MIDI PACK IS AS FOLLOWS:-

ATARI 1040STFM COMPUTER WITH MOUSE
HIGH RESOLUTION MONOCHROME MONITOR
10 BLANK DISKS WITH LABELS AND A BOX
2 x COILED MIDI LEADS AND THE PRACTICAL MIDI HANDBOOK

C-LAB SOFTWARE

Dr.T's MUSIC-SOFTWARE

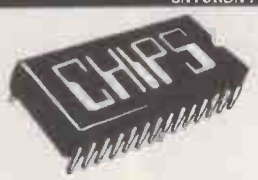
Steinberg

PACK WITH KCS
PACK WITH KCS V2
PACK WITH CREATOR
PACK WITH NOTATOR
PACK WITH UNITOR
PACK WITH PRO24
PACK WITH EZ TRACK+
other packs are available on request. Please ask.

PHONE FOR PRICES TODAY!

DETAILED DEMONSTRATIONS CAN BE ARRANGED - PLEASE PHONE.

We stock all types of hardware and software for the ATARI ST.
MAIL ORDER AND SHOP CALLERS WELCOME
OPENING HOURS : MONDAY TO FRIDAY 10AM TO 6PM
SATURDAY 9.30AM TO 5.30PM



DATA DIRECT LTD.
53 RUGBY ROAD,
WORTHING,
WEST SUSSEX.
BN11 5NB.

(0903) 700804

VISA Access

MIDI RETROFITS

JUNO 6/60

MIDI IN, THRU, OUT
Assign receive channel. Set a transmit split point & channels either side. Patch change, arpeggiated notes etc.
KIT £85.00
INSTALLED £100.00

JUPITER 8/8A

MIDI IN, THRU, OUT
Assign MIDI channels for upper and lower split. Received pitchbend, aftertouch, mod wheel info to filter, x mod, LFO etc. Received velocity assigned to VCA or VCF. Receive/transmit patch change. Loads more.
KIT £100.00
INSTALLED £125.00

TR808 + DRUMULATOR

MIDI IN & THRU
Trigger + clock mode. Clock mode receives MIDI clock start and stop. Din sync output synced to MIDI clock. Trigger mode triggers voices with velocity from keyboard, drum machine, computer etc.
KIT £75.00
INSTALLED £95.00

PF10/15

MIDI OUT FOR PF PIANOS
Splits. MIDI out channels and patch changes & velocity of course. MIDI in merges data with PF data but does not play PF voices. Also selected note numbers can be assigned to trigger MIDI output from drum machines etc.
KIT £100.00
PF10 £110.00 } **INSTALLED**
PF15 £125.00 }

SYNC 24 Converter

MIDI in & thru to Sync 24 (DIN SYNC) output. Start + stop, clock. **PRICE** inc PSU £75.00

MIDI PROCESSORS

MOOG, ARP, KORG, SH101, PRO-ONE, OBERHEIM

Got one of these? You need one of these:

MIDI-2CV

Control any 1V/OCT synth from MIDI with pitchbend, VCA/VCF output from velocity/aftertouch/mod wheel. 3 trigger types (positive/ground/negative)

M2CV	£95.00
2nd CV	£25.00
S Trig (Moogs)	£15.00
Wasp	£15.00
Din Sync	£25.00
Arpeggiator trig	£15.00
Battery Ram	£20.00
6 Simmons trigger	£45.00

Pick what you need and we'll do the rest.

— The defest MIDI 2CV around —

MIDI MERJ

MIDI DATA MERGER
2 in. 2 thrus. 2 outs. Route data between in & outs. Merge data streams or switch them off. Filter data at the push of a button. Key on/off, pitchbend, controller, aftertouch, patch change, system realtime, system exclusive.
PRICE £100.00

DATA STORAGE

HARD DISKS

For Roland S550, Akai S950/S1000

Sturdy rack mount hard disks, forced air cooling, auto head parking (except 20MB) + interconnect leads.

20MB	£580.00
40MB	£780.00
80MB	£1120.00

S550 5" monitor installed within hard disk + £150.00

NEW PRODUCTS

TB303 CV/GATE INPUTS

Let your Bassline talk to MIDI, MC202s etc. **PRICE:** £35.00

MIDI TRIGGER

Trigger Simmons/UP5/etc. drum modules with velocity from MIDI. Trigger VCAs, Noise gates, DDLs. Anybody got any other ideas? **PRICE** £125.00

MIDI VOX

Allophone based speech synthesis system triggered by MIDI note numbers on an assignable MIDI channel. Build up sentences in your sequencer. **PRICE** £175.00

MIDI LITE

Trigger lights from MIDI note numbers on any MIDI channel. 6 channels, 8 Amps per channel, expandable. Store your light show in your sequencer. **PRICE** £225.00

All prices exclude VAT and carriage.

Installations: 3 hours or less on a good day.
Sending it down? Please ensure good packing, please don't take chances with your pride & joy.
Coming down? Find us on the A36 to Bristol.
Buying a kit or little black box? Please allow 28 days for delivery.
Sending a cheque/PO? Payable to *'Groove Electronics'* please.
Got a Barclaycard? We can take orders. (Barclaycard only at the moment)

24 Hour ANSWERPHONE
0722 743712

Groove Electronics

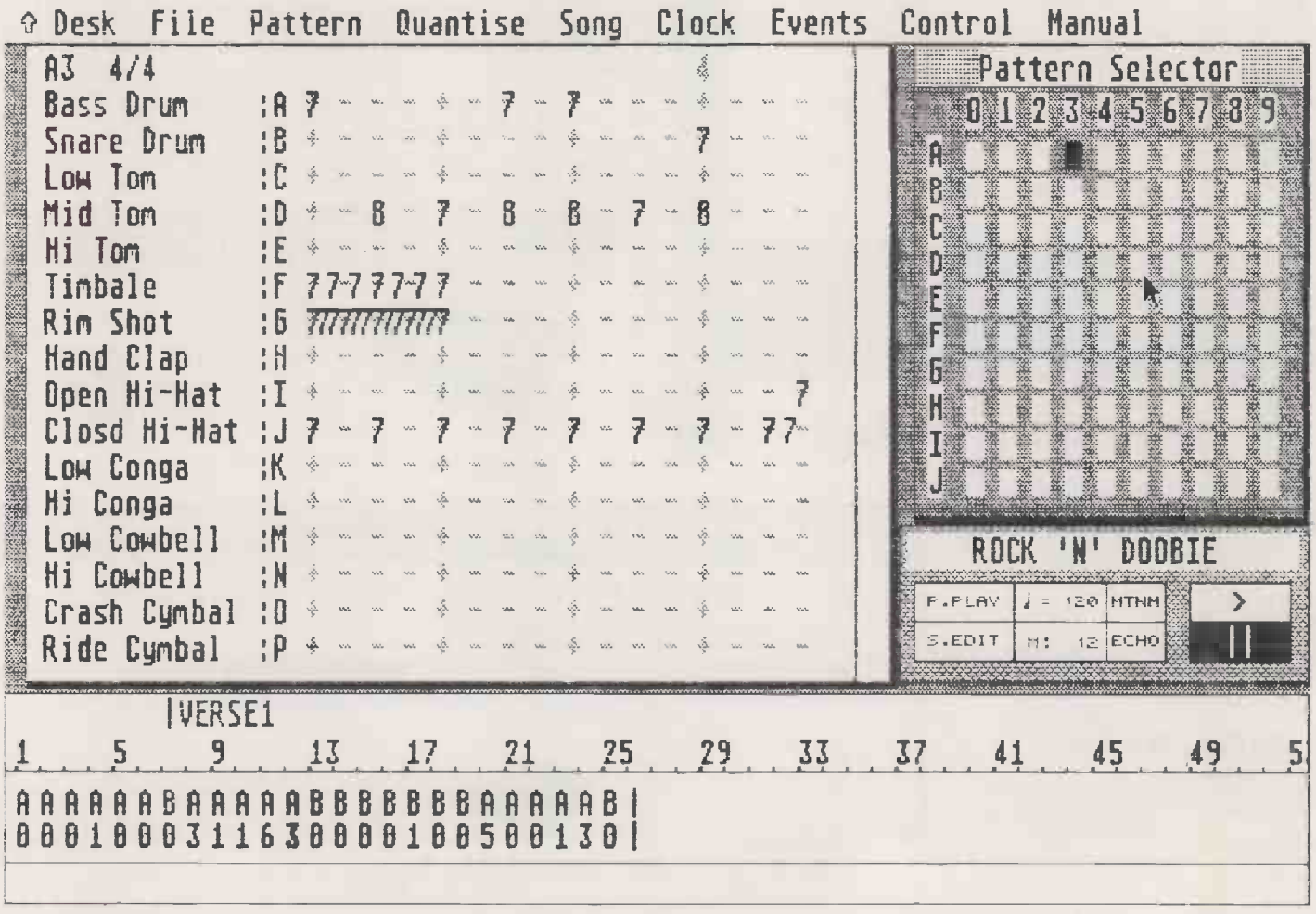
Unit 30A,
Barnack Industrial Centre,
Kingsway Trading Estate,
Wilton,
Wiltshire,
SP2 0AW

Let us make your old gear groove like never before!

BIT BY BIT

MIDIDRUMMER V.2

Software for the Atari ST



When you're sick of forgetting which keys you've assigned your drum voices to and wishing for a simple way of writing drum patterns into your sequencer, you're ready for MidiDrummer. Review by Ian Waugh.

MIDIDRUMMER ORIGINALLY GOT the MT once-over back in February '88 when, whilst receiving a cheerful thumbs up, it was found to be suffering from several shortcomings. It has now undergone a considerable revamp – and a corresponding price increase. For those of you who might have missed the original review, here's a (very) brief resumé.

MidiDrummer is basically a grid editor for creating drum patterns. It runs on colour or mono monitors and will work on a 520. It has been likened to the Fairlight's Page R and shares similarities with the Drum-Edit page in Steinberg's Pro24 III, although the original release of MidiDrummer predated this by several months.

Patterns are constructed on a grid which occupies most of the screen. Up to 100 Patterns can be created, and these are selected by clicking on the Pattern Selector grid in the top right of the screen. Patterns are strung together to produce a Song and the program can store ten songs at

once. Simple, eh?

Let's see how the new MidiDrummer (review version v2.06) fares in practice by working through the process of creating a song.

Voice Assignment

THE FIRST THING to do is assign the drum sounds on your equipment to the instruments on the grid. The original MidiDrummer supported only 16 voices but v2 can handle 32 in two sets of 16. Each drum can be given a 12-character name and allocated a separate MIDI channel and MIDI note number for both transmission and reception. Setting these to different values can be useful as we'll see when we come to enter a pattern.

A useful time-saving feature is MIDI Note Assign. If you press a drum pad on your drum machine – or a key on your keyboard – it automatically allocates the note number and MIDI channel to the currently-highlighted name. Voice assignments can be saved to disk.

Out of Time (Signatures)

NEXT YOU SET the time signature. This can be a global value for all patterns or each pattern can have its own. However, there are several common time signatures which MidiDrummer doesn't support. The greatest miss is 12/8 and it has the cheek to convert 6/8 into 3/4. Odd time signatures such as 5/4, 7/4 and 9/8 (the original time signature of 'The Impossible Dream') are missing, although it does allow 5/8 and 7/8 and, believe it or not, 0/4. These anomalies are a leftover from the original MidiDrummer.

Actually, the time signature only sets the pattern length, blocking off extra hits, so why haven't the boys at Bit By Bit adopted the method used by commercial drum machines and let us decide how many steps the pattern should contain: 8, 16, 24, 32 – or any number? As it is, we're stuck with unnecessarily restrictive pattern lengths.

Pattern Making

AND SO TO work. Select P.PLAY in the control area under the Pattern Selector, select the Pattern number you want to program, click on Start, and off we go. The Pattern loops automatically to allow you to build up patterns drum-machine style, and there's a metronome option if you need a hand keeping time.

The resolution of the grid is determined by the current Quantise setting. MidiDrummer v1 had a resolution of 32 hits per grid but v2 ups this to 96. The full range of Quantise settings are: 1/8, 1/8t (triplets), 1/16, 1/16t, 1/32, 1/32t and 1/96.

You can click hits onto the grid with the mouse or enter them in real time by pressing keys on the ST's keyboard – A to P in both upper and lower case. MidiDrummer also allows you to mute voices.

You can enter Patterns in real time via MIDI – this is where the receive note settings come in. You could, for example, make the reception values match a convenient group of notes on a master keyboard and enter a pattern by playing it manually – many musicians now work this way to avoid creating mechanical rhythms. During play, however, the sounds still follow their transmission settings. Good, eh?

I began by entering a few basic rock patterns in real time from my master keyboard using the 1/16 quantise setting. If you want a really rigid pattern you can correct selected lines to any of the quantise values.

Then I thought I'd get clever and try a couple of complicated fills. Actually I chickened out and clicked these into place with the mouse using the 1/32t quantise value.

The left mouse button inserts hits and the right one is supposed to delete them. If you click exactly on a hit it does – if you don't it inserts another hit. Why? I wondered. This problem is more apparent when working with finer resolutions.

Echo allows you to insert Flams with the mouse. You can stipulate the spacing (in 1/96th steps), the number of repeats and the velocity difference between hits and whether they rise or fall. This is excellent.

"When entering hits via a MIDI instrument, the nearest velocity value is shown but the actual value is used – MidiDrummer is pretty hot on velocity."

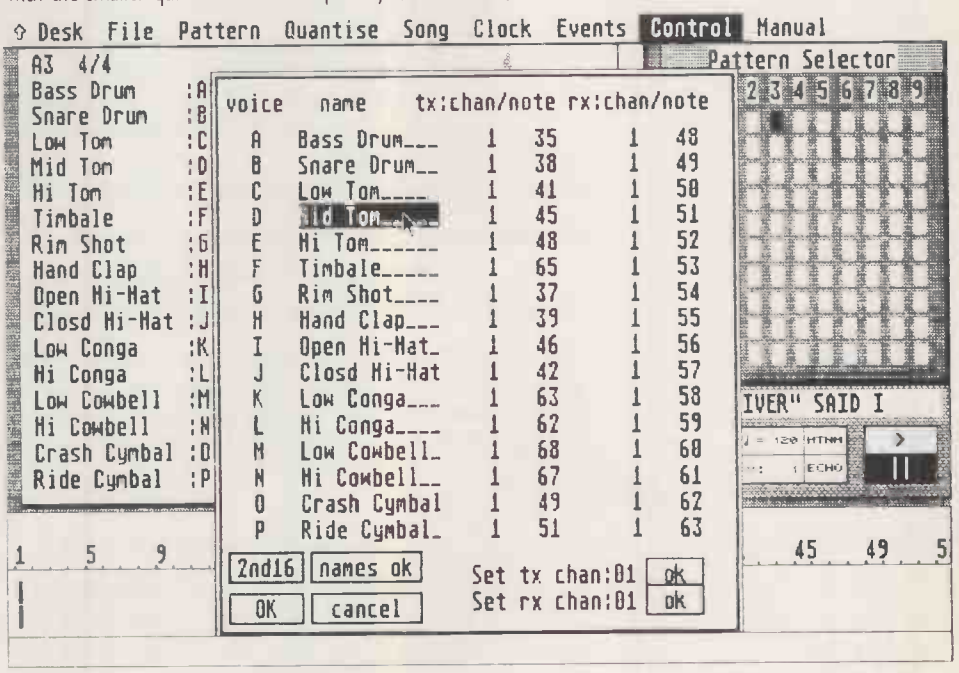
Now, having constructed my drum track with MidiDrummer, I remember that my drum machine happens to contain a killer Latin fill which would fit neatly into the scheme of things. Will MidiDrummer allow me to import it? Yes, easily.

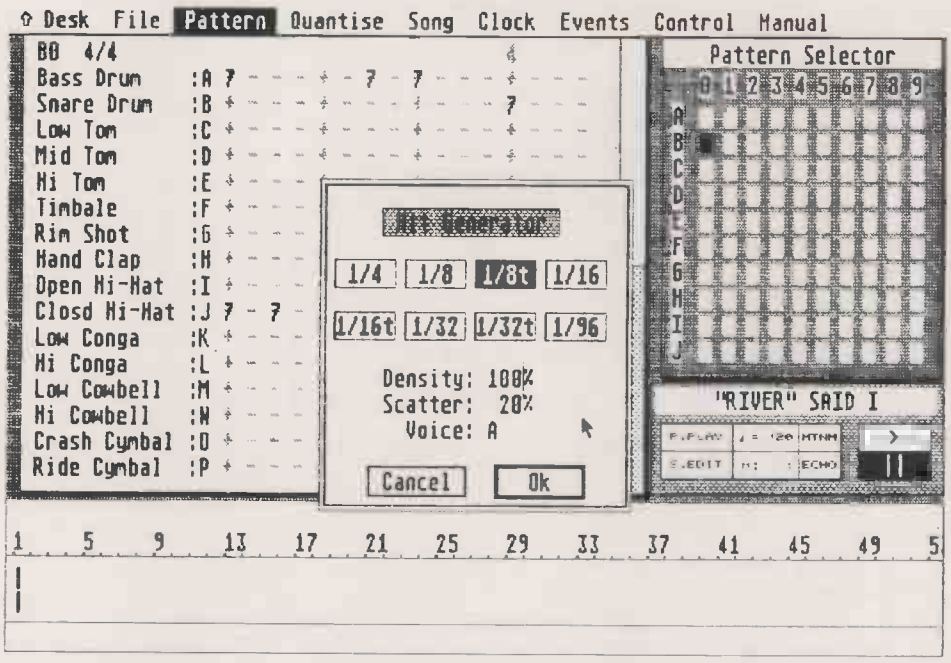
Slave MidiDrummer to the drum machine's MIDI clock and click on Fill under the Song menu. The patterns played by the beat box are now recorded by the software in the sequence they're played. You now activate the Scrunch function (love the name) which removes duplicate patterns leaving a nice tidy Song. This assumes that the Patterns and time signature in MidiDrummer are the same. If they're not, the information will go in but the Patterns won't match. The program can only record 100 consecutive patterns in this way but you can copy patterns from one Song to another.

Using a similar technique you can record a complete Song (well, up to 100 patterns/bars), in real time using drum pads or a master keyboard.

I just wanted to extract one pattern from my machine and that was relatively simple. When MidiDrummer records a track in this way it overwrites the existing patterns so first you must save anything you've created. You can save and load individual patterns, however, so mix 'n' matching is no problem.

The note entry processes are flexible and quite painless. However I did encounter some difficulty when dealing with the smaller quantise values – especially 1/96. This is ►





► due in part to the limited resolution of the ST's display. Consecutive hits entered on the same line with resolutions smaller than 1/32t just blur into each other. You probably won't be entering many consecutive 1/96 bass drum hits, but it is extremely difficult to see exactly where the hits fall in the pattern with such a fine resolution.

Velocity

WHEN A NOTE is entered on the grid, it's shown as a digit between 0 and 9. This represents one of ten velocity values which are set in the Velocity Defaults window. The current value can be changed by pressing a key on the numeric pad making it an easy matter to change velocity during the creation of a pattern.

When entering hits via a MIDI instrument, the nearest default value is shown. However the *actual* velocity value is used and this can be altered by double-clicking on a hit. MidiDrummer is pretty hot on velocity.

Editing

THERE ARE MANY editing facilities to assist in Pattern creation –Copy Line, Copy Pattern, Clear Line and Clear Pattern, to name but a few. You can also Humanise a pattern by applying random 1/96 offsets which can be effective in small doses.

If your imagination is running a little low try the Hit Generator. This adds hits at random to a specified drum line. You can set the quantise value and Density and Scatter percentages. This really needs further development in order to become practical but you can have fun with it.

"If your imagination is running a little low, try the Hit Generator – this adds hits at random according to quantise value and Density and Scatter percentages."

Song and Square Dance

OK, THE PATTERNS are in; now to string them together to form a Song. In Song mode you click on the Patterns you require in the Pattern Selector grid with the right mouse button. The Pattern numbers then appear in the Song Window at the bottom of the screen. Continue clicking patterns into the Song until it is complete.

This is a very simple and intuitive way of working. Patterns can be tried and inserted on the fly. There's no messing about with repeat bars, coda signs or whatever. You can, of course, end up with a rather long list of Patterns – up to 1053 – but you can move around the Song very easily. To help with Song creation you can rubber band a block of Patterns and perform Cut, Copy and Paste operations.

And in case you think you'd get lost looking at a list of 1053 Patterns, you can attach labels above the patterns in the Song Window. These can stay with the Patterns they are attached to or remain fixed to the point in the Song to which they refer. Very flexible.

MIDI & Manuals

IF YOU USE a software sequencer you will not relish the thought of tying up your ST to play the drum track as you had to do with the original MidiDrummer. Version 2, however, allows you to Export the Song in MIDI file format – you may think the program's gone to sleep during this process but I can assure you that it hasn't. I loaded files into sequencers which support this without a hiccup. And in case you're thinking of moving on to v2, files created with v1 are upwardly compatible.

The instructions supplied with MidiDrummer are a mere six and a half photocopied sheets of A5 with no diagrams – skimpy to say the least – although a new manual is currently in production.

The program contains several help screens, although the latest version, v2.11, which should be available by the time you read this, has had to drop these to make way for other facilities. These are to include Rotate Voice (to move a line forwards or backwards in relation to the pattern) and Voice Gain (to change the overall volume of a voice).

Verdict

MIDIDRUMMER IS A flexible and versatile program. My gripe about the grid only becomes a major problem if you're not working in 4/4 time.

The disk contains some demos for Roland's MT32 and these highlight one of MidiDrummer's most useful areas of application – with equipment containing drum sounds but no means of creating drum tracks.

Of course, MidiDrummer can be used with standard drum machines and I reckon you'll find it intrinsically easier to create tracks with than the programming facilities of many drum machines. And there's the bonus of being able to store the drum track with the music, which removes the risk of the track being overwritten on the machine. And it's very easy to re-configure the voice assignments to run with other equipment.

One final question to help you make up your mind – if you find you have to refer to your machine's instruction manual whenever you create a new drum track it's probably time you looked at MidiDrummer.

Existing MidiDrummer owners can upgrade for the difference in price between their version (this could range from £39.95 to £59.95) and the new version plus £2.00. ■

Price *MidiDrummer v2. £85.00 including VAT; Demo disk. £5.00.*
More from *Square Dance Audio, The Bakery, Boyer Street, Derby DE3 3TD. Tel: (0332) 385021.*

SOUND CARD™

PROFESSIONAL COLLECTION

THE FIRST SOUNDCARD COLLECTION OFFERS YOU A POWERFUL VARIETY OF CONTEMPORARY STUDIO DRUM-SOUNDS.

EACH SOUNDCARD IS PROGRAM-MED WITH THE MAXIMUM OF 64K SOUND DATA AND STORES UP TO EIGHT DIFFERENT INSTRUMENTS.

THE COMBINATION OF UNIQUE SOUND QUALITY WITH MOST USEFUL AND SAFE DATA STORAGE TECHNOLOGY MAKES THE SOUNDCARDS BECOME AN INNOVATIVE AND INDISPENSABLE TOOL FOR YOUR CREATIVE MUSICAL WORK.

THE SOUNDCARDS ARE CONCEPTUALIZED FOR THE KORG DDD-1, DDD-5 and DRM-1.

SC-01	SC-02	SC-03	SC-04
LINN ACOUSTIC SET	**LINN ELECTRONIC SET**	**LINN PERCUSSION SET**	**LINN PERCUSSION II**
1. BASS	1. BASS	1. CABASSA	1. CONGA
2. SNARE	2. SNARE	2. TAMBOURIN	2. CONGA SLAP
3. SIDE	3. SCRATCH (L)	3. COWBELL	3. BONGO
4. TOM (H)	4. SCRATCH (H)	4. FISH	4. SAMBA WHISTLE
5. TOM (L)	5. TOM	5. WOODBLOCK	5. AGOGO
6. CLAPS	6. FLANGE	6. QUIJADA	6. GUICA (H)
7. HI-HAT	7. METAL	7. SNAP	7. GUICA (L)
	8. CLAPS	8. TRIANGLE	8. TIMBALES

SC-05	SC-06	SC-07	SC-08
SPECIAL EFFECTS I	**SPECIAL EFFECTS II**	**SIMMONS**	**TR-808**
1. UNGH	1. FLASH	1. BASS 1	1. BASS
2. HEY	2. SHOT	2. SNARE 1	2. SNARE
3. DOOH	3. DOG	3. BASS 2	3. RIMSHOT
4. TANJA 1	4. WATERDROP	4. SNARE 2	4. CLAVES
5. TANJA 2	5. HORN	5. TOM 1	5. COWBELL
6. TANJA 3	6. ORCH-HIT	6. TOM 2	6. BONGO
	7. BROKEN GLASS	7. HI-HAT	7. HI-HAT
		8. SIDE	8. CLAPS

SC-09	SC-10	SC-11	SC-12
JAZZ SET	**CYMBALS**	**INSTRUMENTAL I**	**INSTRUMENTAL II**
1. BASS	1. RIDE	1. FUNK BASS (L)	1. SYNTH BASS
2. SNARE	2. CRASH	2. FUNK BASS (H)	2. SYNTH CLAVIN
3. SIDE		3. FUNK GUITAR	3. SYNTH BLOC
4. TOM (H)		4. BRASS SECTION	4. SYNTH BR
5. TOM (L)			
6. JAZZ HI-HAT			
7. HI-HAT			

ALSO AVAILABLE

Professional Studio Sound Collection I for the Yamaha DX-7 II — 64 brand new Sounds a Performances (Dual/Split), available on RAM pack or 3·5" diskette. — Also available for

XRC-512 RAM for DX-7. 512 best sounds from MEGA ROM, now can be modified and – or create your own! £195.00

WAVE ROM for Yamaha RX-5 and PTX-8, soundsets I & II – £175.00 each

QUAD RAM for Roland D-50, D-550, D-330 etc. 256k RAM including 192 supe modified sounds, or your own – £225.00

STUDIOSAMPLES demo tape now available @ £2.

+++ +++ DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

MEGA ROM

— 32
— u
—

1024 DX-STU

The super mem ynthesizers. the ideal tool for professional mu engineers.

In the MEGA sounds of the METRA-SOUND library are installed

Brand n merican charts, electronic synth sounds, acoust .00 acoustic & electrical pianos, drums and percu major exotic supersounds from Japan.

Th s to jump at.

-7 II FD) price *reduced* to £39.50

oad all 1024 sounds of the MEGA ROM from your Atari / via MIDI – only £52.95

STUDIOSAM

THE NEW GEN
OF SAMPLING T

THE STUDIOSAMPLES ARE AN EXCLUSIVE ASSORTMENT OF PROFESSIONAL SAMPLE SOUNDS FROM THE METRA-SOUND STUDIOS, RECORDED AND PUT TOGETH WITH THE MOST MODERN DIGITAL

AL OF SOUND.

E CONCEPTUALIZED APLING SYSTEMS.

STU
ARE NO G:
AKA -1,
OP 2.0),
-1

ACOUSTI ECTRONIC SAMPLING

SS-01 S	
SS-02	
SS-03	
SS-04	
SS-05	
SS-06	
SS-07	
SS-	
S	

SS-11	BEST OF "JX-10 P"
SS-12	Best of "SYNCLAVIER"
SS-13	BEST OF "PPG"
SS-14	BEST OF "PROPHET-VS"
SS-15	BEST OF "MATRIX-12"
SS-16	SYNTHIE-BASS
SS-17	DX-7 "STANDARDS"
SS-18	DX-7 II "SPECIALS"
SS-19	SOFTSYNTH "I"
SS-20	SOFTSYNTH "II"

USSION SOUNDTRACK SUPPORT

SP-12"	
"LINN-9000"	
JF "TR-808"	
SSION OF "LINN-9000"	
USSION OF "TR-727"	
CUSSION OF "E-MU-II"	

SS-27	SOUNDTRACK "I"
SS-28	SOUNTRACK "II"
SS-29	SPECIAL EFFECTS "I"
SS-30	SPECIAL EFFECTS "II"
SS-31	SPECIAL EFFECTS "III"
SS-32	4-D MULTI MIX

PRICE LIST AND ORDER FORM

___ MEGA ROM for Yamaha DX-7 or DX-7 II ..... @£175.00 each £_____
___ MEGA ROM on disk ..... @ £39.50 each £_____
___ Professional Studio Sounds 1 DX-7 RAM ..... @ £95.00 each £_____
___ Professional Studio Sounds 1 DX-7 Disk ..... @ £39.50 each £_____
___ Professional Studio Sounds 1 TX-802 RAM ..... @ £95.00 each £_____
___ STUDIOSAMPLES for Casio/Hohner* ..... @ £19.50 each £_____
01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 *
17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 *
___ STUDIOSAMPLES for _____* .... @ £14.50 each £_____
01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 *
17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 *
___ SOFT ROM for Atari/DX-7, 1024 voices ..... @ £52.95 each £_____
___ XRC-512 RAM for DX-7, 512 voices ..... @ £195.00 each £_____
___ WAVE ROM for Yamaha RX-5 or PTX-8, 1 or 2 ..... @ £175.00 each £_____
___ SOUNDCARDS for Korg DDD-1/5 or DRM-1 ..... @ £55.00 each £_____
01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 *
___ SOUNDCARDS for Korg Digital Piano ..... @ £55.00 each £_____
01 02 03
___ NEW ROM Cards for Roland D-50; 64 new sounds on each of three cards 1, 2 or 3 ..... @ £59.95 each £_____
___ QUAD RAM for Roland D-50, 192 voices + 64k empty ..... @ £225.00 each £_____

Name .....
Address .....
.....
Postcode .....

Please print clearly, and allow 28 days for delivery

Telephone Sales Hotline 01-888 4272

Access/Visa Card No. .....

Expiry Date MT.6.89

Post and Packing £ 1.50

Total enclosed £_____

*Delete as applicable, enter sampler make and model and ring numbers required.

Send your order and Cheque/Postal Order or Cash by Registered Letter to: Metra Sound Marketing U.K., 46a Marlborough Road, London, N22 4NN.

VISA

NEW PRODUCTS NOW AVAILABLE
ROM & RAM CARDS FOR THE KORG M1
STUDIO SAMPLES FOR KORG DISKS
PHONE OR WRITE FOR FULL INFORMATION

Ensoniq VFX

I'VE GOT TO be honest: this Preview almost didn't get written. Why? Because for the couple or so days' access I had to a VFX I didn't want to stop playing the damn thing. Er, let me rephrase that: Ensoniq's new synth is not only set to be Synth of the Year 1989, it represents the most serious competition the Japanese have had since . . . Well, since the Americans last had something worth calling a synth industry.

What makes Ensoniq's new synth so impressive? Certainly not its workstation status. Ensoniq have not only forgone the onboard sequencer which has been a regular feature of their instruments since the Mirage, they've avoided that other workstation staple, the dedicated "drumkit" section. But, to me, Ensoniq have made the right decision in concentrating on the VFX's synthesis capabilities, because it is these rather than any workstation aspirations which will make the synth stand out from the crowd.

And stand out it does. On first acquaintance the VFX impresses through the sheer range of sounds which it handles with equal competence, from full, warm analogue-style sounds to bright, breathy digital sounds and realistic acoustic sounds. In addition Ensoniq have introduced onboard stereo digital effects processing capable of adding reverb, chorus, delay, flanging and rotary-speaker effects, individually and in combination, to the VFX's sounds (more on these later).

The VFX's factory Programs show off the scope of its synthesis abilities to excellent effect, and there are many sounds I could single out for mention. For instance, there's 'Inspired', a rich, shimmering electric piano; 'My Desire', a warm synth brass sound with a soft breathy edge; the assorted "ethnic" percussion sounds of 'Afrique'; 'Double Reed', which sounds like a cross between a bassoon and an oboe, and captures the characteristic hollow, reedy sound of these instruments very effectively; the delicate chorused 12-string guitar of 'Strum-Me'; the eerie 'El-Encanto', a thin, shimmery sustained sound which works well for chordal accompaniments; 'Saw O Life', a dark, warm, swelling sustained horn sound with a very analogue-y buzzing edge; 'Flugel Strg', which starts out with a horn attack and then crossfades smoothly into a subdued strings sustain; the realistic acoustic sounds 'Solo Trumpet', 'Alto Sax' and 'French Horn'; the soft, breathy 'Cool Flutes' (actually more like panpipes); 'All Waves', which is complete mayhem; and 'Play-1-Note', which will play with itself, so to speak, for as long as you hold down a note, in an orgy of self-modulation which reminds me of Oberheim's Matrix 12. In fact, there's much about the VFX which reminds me of Oberheim's classic analogue synth, but at the same time Ensoniq's new (and all-digital) synth is capable of producing sounds which the Matrix never could.

Now what about the VFX's 61-note attack velocity and poly-aftertouch keyboard? Reports suggesting it would be the same keyboard that Ensoniq used on the SQ80 and EPS had me groaning - I hate that keyboard. Well, if it is the same keyboard then it's undergone a metamorphosis: the notorious "clacketty-clack" action has given way to a smoother, more substantial and altogether more comfortable feel. In fact, it's a pleasure to play.

The VFX's front panel bears a certain similarity to previous Ensoniq instruments, with its 2X40-character fluorescent display, six "soft" buttons and multiple-Program-name display capability. To the left of the display are volume and data sliders and inc/dec buttons; beneath are buttons for selecting the mode and the Performance Presets (of which more later), while to the right are buttons for editing the Programs and Performance Presets. The buttons have a more substantial feel than those on

previous Ensoniq instruments, contributing to the overall professional aura of the instrument.

Meanwhile, lurking on the rear panel are left and right audio outputs, separate stereo headphone output (at last), a single/dual footswitch input, a pedal/control-voltage input and MIDI In, Out and Thru sockets.

Perhaps not surprisingly, the VFX draws on elements of both the SQ80 and the EPS. However, it is first and foremost a synthesiser, despite including many samples as part of its raw sound material. It also represents a significant advance on the SQ80. For a start, it has 16-bit fidelity and a 96dB dynamic range. It also uses first-order linear interpolation to give a wider transposition range for its samples (fancy words, I know, but they mean fewer multisamples and consequently more room in memory for a greater variety of samples).

The VFX has 109 basic waveforms stored in 1.5 Mbytes of waveform ROM. These divide into multisampled acoustic instruments arranged as 15 String, six Brass, five Breath and six Bass sounds; 13 looped tuned percussion and 16 unlooped percussive sounds (the latter including various attack transients); 23 looped single-cycle waveforms (sampled and synthetic); five inharmonic multi-cycle looped waveforms; a rather unusual "waveform" called All Waves which allows you to create loops consisting of multiple waveforms; and what is perhaps the most significant development: 17 TransWave spectral interpolation waves. These are akin to the old PPG Waveterm, in that they are wavetables consisting of up to 100 consecutive single-cycle waveforms which can be read through from any position in the table, for any number of waves. This offers a tremendous degree of harmonic motion which in turn makes possible a wide variety of effects, and that's even before you start modulating the waves in real-time from VFX controllers such as velocity, aftertouch and mod wheel. This really opens up endless possibilties for the adventurous synthesist. And that's before you even think about reversing waveforms.

While the SQ80 and EPS both featured a form of pseudo-reverb which could be generated by setting second-release time and level parameters, with the VFX Ensoniq have introduced onboard high-quality stereo digital effects. Far from being an afterthought, these are an integral part of the VFX's sounds, with the same sort of sophistication that can be found on Korg's M1, plus the ability to control effect parameters dynamically in real-time – the sort of thing you've up till now only been able to do with some stand-alone digital effects units via MIDI.

The VFX uses a new custom 24-bit VLSI chip, the cunningly-titled Ensoniq Signal Processing (ESP) chip, to perform the necessary calculations. Fifteen effect combinations are available, offering various types of reverb and combinations of reverb with chorus, flanging and delay, and a rotary speaker effect. Each of the VFX's Voices can be routed to one of three stereo busses, providing routing to a dry signal output, to Effects 1 and to Effects 2 respectively.

A Voice in VFX terminology is a digital oscillator which plays one of the 109 waves, with associated parameters governing pitch, trigger delay, filtering, envelope generation, LFO, 15 modulation sources and even more destinations, a pitch table for alternative tunings, modulatable panning, and output routing to one of three stereo effects busses (dry, FX1 or FX2).

Up to six Voices can be assigned to a Program, with the Patch Select buttons to the left of the keyboard allowing you to instantly change between four combinations of Voices. This was a neat feature on Ensoniq's EPS sampler, but on the VFX it's even neater, because you can latch the Patch selections for two-handed playing.

Programs can be layered by double-clicking on the soft buttons which edge the central display. Up to three Programs can be combined into a Performance Preset, in which case each Program can be independently zoned across any area of the keyboard. Additional parameters for each Program within a Preset are volume, panning, transposition, timbre (actually any parameter or group of parameters assigned to the data slider), release characteristics, Patch Select number, aftertouch response (channel, poly or none), sustain pedal on/off, MIDI assignments (channel, transmittable patch change and local on/off status), and global effect (with different routing for each Program if required).

Ensoniq have capitalised on this "two-tiered" arrangement of Programs and Presets to provide two distinct editing sections on the front panel. You can work at the Preset level of combining existing Programs to create new sonic configurations, or delve deeper by editing existing Programs. The VFX's front-panel layout provides a button for each logical set of parameters, which not only ►

Photography *James Cumpsty*

FUTURE MUSIC

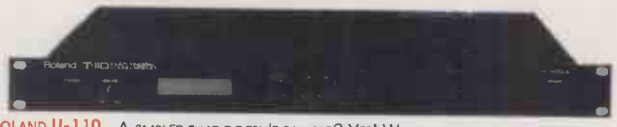
202 NEW KING'S RD · FULHAM · LONDON SW6 · 01 736 4771 · 01 731 5993

- AKAI
- ROLAND
- YAMAHA
- FOSTEX
- TEAC
- TASCAM
- KORG
- CASIO
- SHURE
- AKG
- SENNHEISER
- ENSONIQ
- ALESIS
- C LAB
- ATARI
- STEINBERG
- APHEX
- OBERHEIM
- SYMETRIX
- SECK
- SESSION
- CARLSBRO
- E-MU
- DRAWMER
- SIGNEX
- TANNOY
- YAMAHA ELECTRONICS
- REVOX
- LEXICON
- AHB
- SOUNDTRACS
- JBL
- BOSS
- ART
- DIGIDESIGN
- HYBRID ARTS
- DYNAMIX
- RAM
- CHEETAH
- ULTIMATE SUPPORT
- STAND INNOVATIONS
- FLIGHT CASES

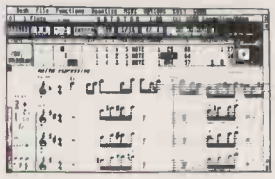
THE KORG M1 MUSIC WORKSTATION IS CAPABLE OF OF BLENDING INTERNAL SAMPLES WITH SYNTHESIS TO BRING A NEW RANGE OF STUNNING SOUNDS. FULLY MULTI TIMBRAL AND A BUILT IN SEQUENCER. PLUS NEW ROM CARD MEMORIES.

Chelsea

NEW PRODUCT YAMAHA SPX1000



ROLAND U-110. A SMPLER THAT DOESN'T SAMPLE? YES! WHY USE VALUABLE PLAYING TIME WHEN YOU CAN HAVE GREAT S-50 LIKE SOUNDS IN A NEW IMEMORY-CARD FORMAT WITH INSTANT ACCESS TO FOUR CARDS WORTH OF SOUNDS ON STAGE AT ANY ONE TIME. MULTI-TIMBRAL WITH SEPERATE OUTS.

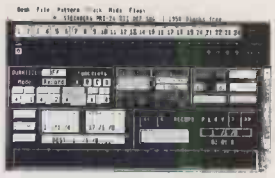


NOTATOR BYC LAB IS AN ADVANCED, POWERFUL SEQUENCER/SCORE PACKAGE. 64 TRACKS AND A STUNNING NOTATION FUNCTION. ALSO AVAILABLE IS CREATOR - AS ABOVE BUT WITHOUT THE NOTATION PROGRAM.

TASCAM 238. AT LAST A SERIOUS SMALL STUDIO ALTERNATIVE TO 1/4IN REEL TO REEL – THE 8 TRACK CASSETTE RECORDER. THE EASE OF A PORTASTUDIO BUT NO MORE CONSTANT BOUNCING OF TRACKS. DBX OF COURSE AND A SOPHISTICATED AUTO-LOCATE SYSTEM PLUS MUCH MORE.

ROLAND ME-5

NEW PRODUCT FOSTEX R8



STEINBERG PRO 24 MK3. THE INDUSTRY STANDARD KEEPS GETTING BETTER - NEW POWERFUL EDITING FUCTIONS GIVE YOU MORE CONTROL THAN EVER BEFORE IN A CLASSIC PACKAGE

KAWAI K1 & K1M. NEW MULTI-TIMBRAL SUPER-SYNTHS AT AMAZINGLY LOW PRICES. 16 VOICE POLYPHONIC WITH DYNAMIC ALLOCATION AND VELOCITY SWITCHING.

New Pro 12 Steinberg + C-Lab SYMPTE.

ITS BEEN WORTH WAITING FOR THE NEW AKAI S1000 AS ITS SPEC SHOWS. 16 BIT STEREO SAMPLING, 2 MEG OF MEMORY, A HUGE LCD DISPLAY (NO NEED TO BUY A COMPUTER JUST FOR SAMPLE EDITING!) S900 LIBRARY COMPATIBILITY AND OPTIONAL HARD DISC RECORDING AND SOUND STORAGE.

NEW ARRIVALS

Korg MIR	Fostex X26 Multitracker	Alesis Quadraverb
Lexicon LPX1 Reverb	Akai S950 Sampler	
Yamaha KXS8	Akai XE8 Drum	
Roland R8 Drum Machine		Fostex R8 8-Track Recorder

HI!

IT'S BEEN A WHILE SINCE WE DESCRIBED OURSELVES TO YOU, SO HERE GOES. AT FUTURE MUSIC CHELSEA WE REMEMBER YOU ARE THE MOST IMPORTANT COMPONENT IN OUR BUSINESS - WITHOUT YOU WE HAVE NO BUSINESS. WHEN YOU COME TO US YOU CAN FEEL CONFIDENT THAT WE WON'T JUST SELL YOU A PIECE OF EQUIPMENT BECAUSE WE DESPARATELY NEED TO UNLOAD GEAR THAT'S YESTERDAY'S NEWS. WE WANT YOU TO HAVE THE EQUIPMENT THAT YOU ARE CONFIDENT WILL DELIVER THE SOUND AND PERFORMANCE YOU REQUIRE - IT IS ONLY THAT WAY THAT WE CAN BE CERTAIN OF YOU COMING BACK FOR MORE.

AT FUTURE MUSIC CHELSEA YOU WILL FIND AN ARRAY OF THE LATEST IN HIGH- TECH MUSIC EQUIPMENT AND BECAUSE WE DEAL WITH MOST OF THE MARKET'S BRAND LEADERS YOU CAN FEEL SAFE AND SECURE IN THE KNOWLEDGE THAT IF YOU HAVE A PROBLEM, WE WILL BE HERE TO RELIEVE YOUR SORROWS. ALSO WE ARE AUTHORISED TO SELL THEM.

UNLIKE SOME OF OUR COMPETITORS, WE ARE TOTALLY INDEPENDANT OF ANY DISTRIBUTOR. THEREFORE YOU WON'T BE PUSHED INTO BUYING SOMETHING. THAT APPEALS TO US MORE THAN IT APPEALS TO YOU. WE ALSO HAVE THREE NEW SHOWROOMS FOR YOU TO BROWSE THROUGH.

SO IF WE CAN HELP IN ANY WAY PLEASE DO NOT HESITATE TO CALL US, OR WHY NOT POP IN FOR A COFFEE AND A CHAT? REMEMBER YOU ARE ALWAYS WELCOME.

OH SORRY! I NEARLY FORGOT PRICES. WELL WHEN IT COMES TO PRICES THERE'S REALLY NO COMPETITION. CHECK OUT OUR REGULAR ADS IN MELODY MAKER AND SEE IF YOU AGREE!

ACCESS/ BARCLAYCARD WELCOME. INSTANT FINANCE AVAILABLE.
WORLDWIDE MAIL ORDER SERVICE.

See you soon!

IN TOUCH WITH TIME

► makes it easier to understand the parameter organisation in Program and Preset modes but also makes all parameters equally and readily accessible.

The VFX's Multi mode gives you 12 "tracks" for multitimbral reception and transmission (that's four more than on previous Ensoniq instruments). Each track allows you to define the same parameters as for Preset mode, which means that in addition to multitimbral sequencing applications you can layer and split up to 12 Programs on the keyboard. You can program a single effect for all 12 tracks, with independent routing for each track. Bearing in mind that you have two stereo effects busses and a dry-signal buss, you do get some flexibility here. Providing more effects busses would require further ESP chips, and that would inevitably mean more money.

Ensoniq's new synth has 21 digital oscillators which are dynamically assignable across the Programs in Preset and Multi modes (remember, each Voice requires one digital oscillator). The synth does its level best to be intelligent about what Voices it should silence when required to do so; most of this is hidden from the user, but one thing you can do is set one of three "snatch levels" for each track. After all, ultimately you know best which Voices should and shouldn't be silenced first.

The VFX stores 120 Programs and 40 Performance Presets onboard (divided equally between ROM and RAM), with a further 60 Programs and 20 Performance Presets on a cartridge which plugs into the VFX's front panel. You can also transmit and receive Programs and Presets via MIDI SysEx.

Any self-respecting new instrument has to have some demo sequences, nowadays. In contrast to those instruments which have demo sequences blown into an internal ROM, the VFX is able to have a range of demo sequences provided for it because it plays its demos off cartridge. The four sequences I heard show off the synth to great effect, and are certainly worth listening to.

The VFX's sounds exhibit a special combination of depth and breadth which no Japanese synth has, and it is for this reason as much as for its inherent merits that Ensoniq's new synth will shoot straight into the big league. There appears to be plenty of depth and complexity in the VFX's synthesis architecture, too, and despite the absence of knobs and sliders I believe the VFX will appeal to programmers of the old analogue school.

At the same time, the two-tiered approach to editing ensures that you can create plenty of sonic variety at the Performance Preset level without having to delve into the synth's deeper mysteries. What's more, it's apparent from the many subtle but neat touches included on the VFX that Ensoniq have really *listened* to musicians.

I don't believe there's such a thing as a universal synth, capable of producing every type and quality of sound you could possibly want. But maybe with the VFX Ensoniq have created a unique winning combination nonetheless. Certainly at the price Ensoniq are asking for the VFX you owe it to yourself to check it out; initial shipments are expected around about the end of May.

I should emphasise that this is a preview based on two-three days' experience with the VFX and a very thorough and competent run-through of the instrument from Ensoniq's American demonstrator. Nonetheless, the VFX has made a very strong impact on everyone in the office during this short time. As to how versatile it truly is, and what its shortcomings (if any) are, next month's in-depth review will reveal all – that is, if we can prise another VFX out of Ensoniq UK. Now, what was their new phone number again . . . ■ *Simon Trask*

Price *Expected to be in the region of £1295.*
More from *Ensoniq GB, Ensoniq House, Mirage Estate, Hodgson Way, Wickford SS1 8YL. Tel: (0268) 561177.*

TECHNART TUK200

Pitch-to-MIDI Conversion System

Photography *James Cumpsty*

Since the adoption of the MIDI standard, a variety of units have become available to turn almost any instrument into a MIDI controller – the latest is the TUK200. Review by Debbie Poyser.

PITCH-TRACKING SYSTEMS, designed to give musicians other than keyboard players access to synthesised sound sources, have been around for quite some time now. They take various forms and work with varying degrees of success. Some, like the Synthaxe guitar controller and Yamaha WX7 wind controller, are used instead of the player's usual instrument, while others derive pitch information from "conventional" instruments, which is then converted to MIDI information.

Much research has gone into developing the best of the systems currently available, and any new arrival on the scene is going to encounter stiff competition from the like of Roland, Casio, Canada's IVL Technologies, and many others. With this in mind, British company Technart UK's TUK200 is about to enter the race.

What it is

THE TECHNART TUK200 is a monophonic pitch-to-MIDI system with accompanying chord generator. It's primarily designed for guitarists, though it can be used successfully with other instruments (wind instruments, for example). The end result of using the TUK200 should be that a guitarist (or acoustic instrumentalist) would be able to play monophonic melody lines via MIDI and accompany him or herself with the integral chord generator running from another (or the same, if multitimbral), MIDI sound generator.

The device consists of two parts: a control panel with rotary pots to adjust the various functions, and a matrix of switches representing one octave of a keyboard (though some of these switches also have dual functions); and a pedalboard of seven footswitches which activate the system's other feature: a chord and arpeggio generator.

Both control panel and pedalboard are hand-made and don't conform exactly to the usual matt-black, hi-tech rackmounting box image we've all come to know and love (haven't we?). Slick wouldn't be the word I'd use to describe them; perhaps we could settle on quaint. The casings are sturdy, however, and meant to stand up to the vagaries of live work – it is possible to put your full weight on the pedalboard without reducing it to splinters, although it's not recommended that you make a habit of it. The control box especially is thoughtfully designed, with the controls well-spaced and towards the front of the panel so that if the TUK200 is stacked below a keyboard in a stand they are still visible and accessible. On the rear of the control unit are two seven-pin DIN sockets marked A and B, which must be connected to similarly-named sockets on the footswitch board, two audio inputs, one for high- and one for low-impedance input, a signal output socket marked OUT (providing a pre-amplified version of the input signal), and a five-pin DIN socket – the magic MIDI Out.

Controls on the panel consist of Gain (for input level), OP Level (adjusts volume of input instrument's own audio output), Velocity Adjust, Decay (matches the TUK200 to the natural decay characteristics of the input instrument), a pot marked AB which adjusts the degree of conditioning of input signal by the TUK200 (helps to eliminate brief instabilities like fret buzz on a guitar), and two controls named Mark and Space – these adjust the length of notes and rests when the arpeggiate function is being used. The

matrix of switches to the right of the panel represents the middle octave of a keyboard and is used to assign chords to the controlling footswitches, for use with the chord generator. Some of these switches have dual functions, which include K (Keyboard), allowing the switch matrix to be played audibly as if it represented the middle octave of a keyboard; WR (Write), which is pressed to write a chord being held down into the TUK's memory; B, to activate the Bass function, which derives bass notes from the input notes; R (Root), which enables the root note input to be output over MIDI – these two switches, if activated, will "double" the input note (though both must be played on the same patch from your sound generator); V (Velocity), which, when activated, takes velocity data from the level of the input signal – if not activated, velocity byte data is constant at 60; finally, 16 of the 19 switches are numbered from 1-16. These switches allow you to choose which two MIDI channels you would like the Root and Bass and the Chord functions respectively, to be assigned to. The TUK200 transmits on two channels only, but you can choose which two of the 16 MIDI channels you want it to transmit on. Channel 1 on the TUK200 (assigned by the CH1 switch on the matrix) carries the Root and Bass together and Channel 2 (assigned by the CH2 switch) carries the Chord function. So, say, if you wanted the Root and Bass (or just the Root or Bass) to be transmitted to your sound source on MIDI channel 12, you would need to simultaneously press the CH1 switch which assigns the Root and Bass, and the switch marked 12, and Root and Bass notes derived from your input would then be transmitted on MIDI channel 12. The same goes for the Chord output, assigned by the CH2 switch.

The Generation Game

THE TUK200 WILL simply provide monophonic MIDI control from an input instrument if you like, but having laid out hard cash for one of these systems, it would be a shame not to take advantage of the chord generation facility. As previously mentioned, this is controlled mainly from the pedalboard. Five of the seven rocker switches are "address" footswitches, to which chords can be written; the other two are "special function" switches labelled U (Up) and D (Down). Logically enough, these determine whether the sequence of notes in the currently selected chord arpeggiates up or down. If you hit both U and D switches (an LED will light up on the left-hand side of the board to show which of the special function switches is activated), you can access something called "Strobe". This gives a pseudo-delay effect on each of the notes of the chord that can be quite interesting.

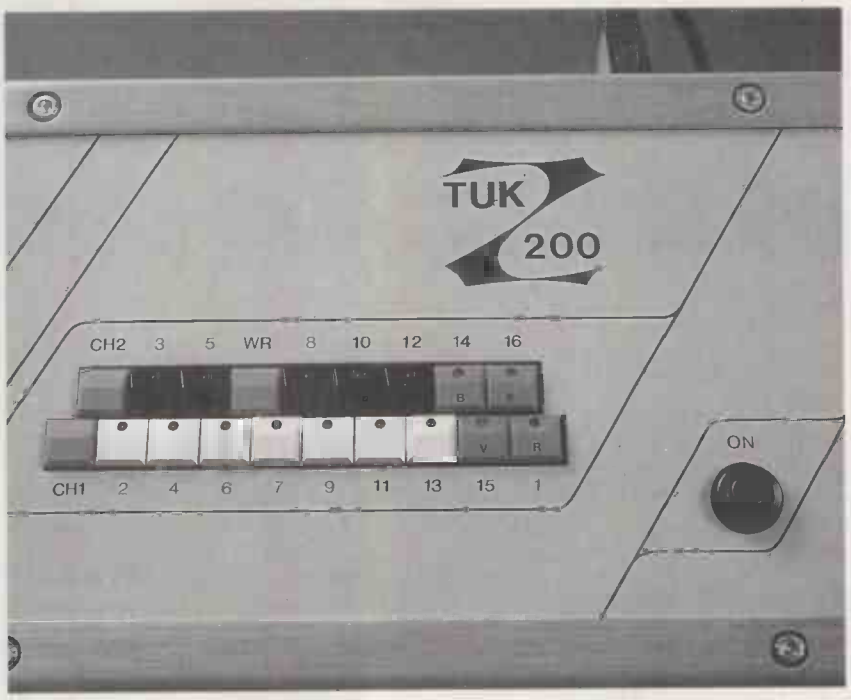
The mechanics of assigning chords to the address footswitches are quite straightforward; with a foot on one of the address switches, form the required chord structure (with your fingers) on the control unit switch matrix and press the WR switch briefly at the same time. LEDs will light up and the chord will be written to that footswitch. In this way, it's possible to, for example, assign a major chord to footswitch 1, a minor chord to footswitch 2, a seventh to number three, and so on up to five chord stuctures, all of which can be used as accompaniment.

When the required chords are assigned, a melody line can be played into the TUK200 and chords derived from the pitches of the melody will be generated according to which footswitch is depressed – in the lower position of each footswitch, the chord generator will generate a new chord for every change in pitch played on the input instrument. In itself this could be of limited usefulness, as you don't usually want a chord change for every note you play. However, the footswitches are of the rocker variety and the "address" set of switches have an alternative position at the top labelled H (Hold). This means that if you don't want the chord to change every time a new note is played, the Hold position of the switch can be used to ensure that a new chord is generated only when the switch is re-depressed. So all you widdly-widdly guitarists can jam away over held chords 'til you're blue in the grass. Using the TUK200 in this way, it's possible to derive quite a complex accompaniment, though the foot/brain co-ordination required to do it smoothly is no mean feet . . . er, feat.

The final two functions of the footswitch board are L (latch) and M (Manual). In normal use, the footswitches are momentary in action; a chord will only be generated for as long as your foot is on a switch. The Latch function, if activated, allows the last chord generated to sustain until either this function is turned off or another address footswitch is pressed. The Manual function allows you to use the footswitch board completely independently of input pitches – depressing a footswitch will result in a chord being generated even if nothing is being played on the input instrument. However, in this mode any chord written to the switches will be treated literally as if it were played in the middle octave of a keyboard. Input notes are ignored as regards chord generation but the Root and Bass functions are free to track these notes as usual.

In Use

PITCH EXTRACTION AND tracking on the TUK200 are very good when the Gain and Decay levels have been set to suit the input instrument. The delay between plucking a string on a guitar, say, and hearing it sound on your source, is minimal and, given a little practice, not enough to cause problems (unless you play very quickly indeed). Setting of the Gain control in particular, is critical – too high and the TUK200 picks up harmonics instead of the central pitch. When this happens, you sound like Sparky's Magic Piano on acid. With Gain correctly set, tracking is even OK on the lower strings (traditionally a trouble area for pitch tracking systems), though it has become almost axiomatic with a pitch extraction system to say that playing technique needs to be modified. The TUK200 prefers a clean attack to a note to begin tracking, and this means it responds patchily to tonguing on a wind instrument. Guitar ►



► pitchbend is another problem area as the TUK200 rounds up a bent note to the nearest semitone.

The chord generator is quite fun to use, though the degree of co-ordination required to play the desired notes cleanly and step on all the right footswitches to accompany them at the right time, is considerable. It can be done, as demonstrated by the unit's developer, if you're sufficiently determined.

The aspect of the TUK200 I enjoyed most was the arpeggiation function, which produces immediate, manic changes in direction and arpeggio depending on what notes you input, which footswitch is held down and whether the arpeggio is scanned Up or Down. Never mind Sparky, this is Philip Glass on acid. However, it's worth bearing in mind that it's not possible to clock the arpeggiator to or from anything, so you can't, for instance, record interesting arpeggios into a sequencer with any degree of rhythmic integrity. Incidentally, the manual mentions that the TUK200 is good for vocal training. I can vouch for this being true - you need to be constantly and superhumanly in tune to make it track properly.

Verdict

WHILE IT'S FUN exploring the TUK200, I can't help asking myself whether it will make the grade in the big vicious world. Alternative guitar controller sytems now proliferate - consider the Casio MG guitars and the more recent PG380, all of which provide a conventional guitar, respond to pitchbend and string glissando, have tremolo arms, and are polyphonic into the bargain. Other dedicated systems include the K-Muse Photon, also polyphonic (and incidentally, also with an arpeggiate function and an 8-track, real-time sequencer with 400-note capacity), though the above do come more expensive than the TUK200. True pitch-to-MIDI systems include the Roland GM70 guitar-to-MIDI interface, which, though now superseded by the GR50, has sophisticated MIDI implementation and 128 program memories; it is also polyphonic and at £700 or so comes reasonably close in price to the TUK200. The IVL Pitchrider pitch-to-MIDI converter (designed for wind players and little more expensive than the TUK200) adopts a similar design to the TUK200, with a control unit and footswitch board, is six-voice polyphonic with a hold function for chord generation, and once more, has a comparatively sophisticated MIDI spec. The systems available are really too numerous to mention.

Originally developed for the personal use of its designer, the TUK200 is out-classed in some ways by the competition, but has the advantage of being accessible and very easy to use. And since its MIDI spec is quite basic, it shouldn't allow you to get into too much of a mess. This could be a boon to its target market, which I'm told is mainly the pub musician.

The arpeggiate function is interesting, and would be even better if it could be clocked from some external source - MIDI drum machine or MIDI sequencer. The pitch-tracking is very good to excellent when the correct technique is developed. The chord generation facility is simple to comprehend and put into operation, though it takes practice to use properly for musical accompaniment. In short, I can't find a lot to pick fault with apart from its targeting. However, it's worth remembering that the TUK200 tracks monophonically and will only transmit on two MIDI channels - and that bearing in mind the comparative sophistication of the competition, the price may look steep to the prospective buyer. ■

Price *£599 plus carriage*
More from *Technart UK, 23 Manor Terrace, Felixstowe, Suffolk IP11 8EN. Tel: (0394) 283440.*

MUSIC FOR THE EYES

SUBSCRIPTION FORM

Please send me the next 12 issues of Music Technology commencing with the _____ issue.

I enclose Cheque/Postal Order/Banker's Draft to the value of £_____

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Post code .....

UK & Eire	£16.80
Europe & Overseas	£18.20
Europe (airmail)	£29.50
Outside Europe (airmail)	£38.00

Overseas payments (including Eire) must be covered by a Banker's Draft in pounds sterling.

Send to: Mail Order Dept, Music Technology (UK), Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambs CB7 4AF.

Axe mail Saves The World

SALES HOTLINES
(0206) 570630
(0206) 765652

KEYBOARDS ETC.

Roland W30 Workstation (New)	£1599
Roland A80 Weighted Mother Kbd	£1499
Roland U110 Sampler Module	£595
Roland D5 Synth (New)	£550
Roland D10 MultiTimbral Linear Synth	£785
Roland D20 MultiTimbral Linear Synth	£1150
Roland D50 MultiTimbral LinearSynth	£POA
Roland D110 Multi Timbral Module	£550
Roland S330 Sampler	£POA
Roland RD250S Electronic Piano	£1299
Roland RD300S Electronic Piano	£1499
Roland P330	£775
Yamaha V50 Workstation	£1099
Yamaha PF1500 Electronic Piano	£POA
Yamaha PF85 Electronic Piano	£1095
Yamaha DS55 Synth	£449
Yamaha B200 Synth	£799
Yamaha DX11 Synth	£599
Yamaha YS100 Synth	£549
Yamaha YS200 Synth	£649
Yamaha TX81Z Special Price	£279
Yamaha TQ5 (New)	£399
Yamaha WT11 (New)	£299
Yamaha TX1P Piano Module	£629
Akai S950 Sampler	£POA
Akai X7000 Sampler Keyboard	£732
Kawai K1 Synth	£599
Kawai K1M Module	£399
Kawai K1R Rack Module	£399
Kawai K1 MkII Synth (Soon)	£749
Korg M1 Workstation	£POA

RECORDING

Tascam Porta 05 (4 Track Porta Studio)	£329
Tascam Porta 1 (4 Track Porta Studio)	£399
Tascam Porta 2 (4 Track Porta Studio	£549
Tascam 238 New 8 Track Porta Studio	£1,299
Fostex X26 Multitracker	£299
Fostex X30 Multitracker. plus MN15	
Fostex 160 Multitracker	
Fostex 260 Multitracker	
Fostex R8 8 Track Reel To Reel	
Yamaha MT1X	
Yamaha MT100	
Yamaha MT3X	

DRUM MACHINES

Kawai R50E Drum Machine	£289
Kawai R50 Drum Machine	£289
Roland R8 Drum Machine	£665
Roland R5 Drum Machine	£399
Roland TR626 Drum Machine	£225
Yamaha RX8 (new)	£399
Yamaha RX5 Drum Machine	£859
Yamaha RX120 Drum Machine (preset)	£249
Yamaha RX17 Drum Machine	£225
Yamaha RX7 Drum Machine	£499
Alesis HR16 Drum Machine	£349
Pearl Export Five Piece Drumkit and Wild Hi-Hats. 16" + 18" Cymbals. Stool and Sticks. Complete Package	£599

COMPUTER/SEQUENCERS

	List Price
Atari 1040ST Computer + Monitor + Mouse + Steinberg Pro24	£620
Roland MC300 Micro Composer	£925
Roland MC500 MkII	£249
Alesis MMT8 Sequencer	£599
Yamaha QX5FD	£799
Yamaha QX3 16 Track Sequencer	£749
Yamaha WX7 Wind Midi Controller	

GUITAR & BASSES

Ibanez Gem 77 (Steve Vai) Floral	£999
Ibanez Gem 777 v Black	£949
Ibanez RG550 Desert Yellow	£480
Ibanez RG540 Radins (Jo Satriani)	£699
Ibanez RG540 Saber	£749
Ibanez SR800 Bass	£309
Ibanez RG760 (USA Custom)	£499
Roland GR50 Guitar Synth (New)	£799
Roland GK2 Controller (New)	£1499
Roland GS6 Digital Guitar Sound System	£399
Fender Strat (Korean)	£349
Fender Hendrix Strat	£549
Fender Strat + Floyd Rose	
Fender USA Strat + (inc Case)	
Fender USA Standard Strat (inc Case)	
Fender USA Strat Deluxe	
Fender Tele	
Fender Jazz Bass	
Fender Precision Lyte Bass	
Gibson Les Paul Custom	
Fender 335 Dot	
Charvel Guitar Prices Reduced	
Yamaha RGX112 Guitar	
Yamaha RGX312 Guitar	
Yamaha GGX612 Guitar	
Yamaha RBX800 Bass	
Yamaha RBX550 Bass	
Warwick Dolphin Bass	
Warwick Streamer Bass (Ipswich Only)	
Warwick Thumb Bass (Ipswich Only)	
Warwick Streamer Stage 2 (Ipswich Only)	
Rickenbacker 330 Guitar (in stock)	
Rickenbacker 4003 Bass	
Rickenbacker 330 12 string (in stock)	

AMPLIFICATION

Marshall 9001 Stereo Guitar Pre-Amp (New)	£399
Marshall 9005 100W Stereo Valve Power Amp (New)	£528
Marshall 9030 300W Power Amp (New)	£380
Marshall 9060 300W Stereo Power Amp (New)	£570
Marshall 5275 75W Reverb Combo	£299
Marshall 5213 100W Mosfet Reverb Twin Combo	£399
Marshall 4210 50W Valve Split Reverb Combo	£456
Marshall 4211 100W Valve 2X12 Reverb Combo	£566
Marshall 12W Combos + Reverb	£100
Fender "The Twin"	£489
Fender Super 60	£899
Fender Princeton Chorus	£750
Fender Pro 185	£99
Fender Stage 185	£495
Fender Studio 185	£199
Fender Switcher	£299
Fender Sidekick 25	£279
P.A. GEAR	£499
Carlsbro Cobra 4-90 PA	£429
Carlsbro Marlin 6-150 PA	£450
Carlsbro Marlin 6-300 PA	£199
Carlsbro PA110 1 X 10 Cabs (pair)	£199
Carlsbro PA112 1 X 12 Cabs (pair)	£336
Carlsbro Taurus Cabs (each)	£750
Carlsbro ST4080 Powered Mixer(300+300)	£750
Carlsbro PMX12-2 Powered Mixer(150+150)	Phone
Carlsbro PMX8-2 Powered Mixer(150+150)	£139
Studiomaster Session Mix 8-2 Mixer	£229

EFFECTS

Akai U4 Phrase Trainer	£359
Marshall 'the Guvnor' pedals	£449
Boss BE5 Guitar Multi Effects (New)	£349
Boss ME5 Guitar Multi Effects	£1295
Boss BX8 Mixer (8 channel)	£895
Boss BX16 Mixer (16 channel)	£995
Boss CE3 Chorus	£1095
Boss HM2 Heavy Metal	£559
Boss PS2 Pitch Shifter/Delay	£621
Yamaha REX 50 Multi Effects	£699
Yamaha SPX 90 Multi Effects	
Yamaha SPX50D	
Yamaha R100 Reverb	
Akai EX90R Reverb	
Akai EX650 Digital Delay	
Alesis Quadraverb	
Alesis Microverb II	
Alesis Midiverb II	
Digitech IPS33 Intelligent Harmonizer	£742

QUICK AND EASY H.P.

TO GET YOUR GOODS QUICKLY JUST FILL IN THE APPLICATION BELOW AND RETURN IT TO US. WE WILL PROCESS IT IMMEDIATELY IN THE STRICTEST CONFIDENCE.

TYPE OF CREDIT REQUIRED TICK BOX

6 MONTHS Interest free
1 YEAR Low interest
2 YEARS Low interest
3 YEARS Low interest
4 YEARS Low interest

GOODS REQUIRED

Surname: (Mr Mrs Miss) First Name: Date of Birth:
Address: Post Code:
How Long? Phone No: Previous Address: (if less than 3 years)
Marital Status: Married Single Divorced Widowed No. of Dependants: Home: Buying Renting How Long? With Parents
EMPLOYMENT Name and Address of Employer: Exact Occupation:
How Long? Previous Employer: (if less than 3 years)
Exact Occupation: How Long? Bankers Name:
Address:

Credit Service

Post this coupon now to secure any of the above.

Please send me immediately .....

Name: Tel. No:

I enclose cheque/postal order for .....
made payable to
AXE MUSIC or
please debit my Access/Barclaycard No.

MUSICARD

REMEMBER! If you've been quoted lower prices please tell us — we may still be able to help!

AXE MAIL, Dept 1,
96 High Street,
Colchester,
Essex, CO1 1TH.
Tel: Colchester
(0206) 570630
(0206) 765652

FRONT LINE

Front 242: fascist agitators or sampling stylists? When do samples lose their meaning and become art? Interview by David Bradwell.

FRONT 242 ARE a complex case. On stage they appear to be three angry young Belgians with very little hair and a capacity for danger. On vinyl they become doom-laden sample merchants who make quirky dance records often classified as "new beat". In the flesh they have been known to partake of vast quantities of rock 'n' roll mouthwash and be impossible to interview. Add to this rumours of unsavoury political persuasions and a recent British TV interview which was conducted entirely in French, and the prospect of interviewing them could hardly be described as "inviting". Nevertheless, prepared for the worst, I arranged to meet the band's Daniel B at a hotel on the day of their biggest London concert to date, to discuss music, technology, and the problems of being a Belgian.

Daniel B is the mysterious fourth member of Front 242. He never appears in photographs, and when the band play live he is never to be seen onstage, preferring instead the safety of a chair behind the mixing desk. Despite his low profile, he plays a key part in defining the Front 242 sound. His manner is so far detatched from the Front 242 the public have grown to know and fear, that for the first ten minutes I genuinely thought I was in the wrong room . . .

Daniel B formed Front 242 in 1981 when he was working in a music shop. The band come from a non-musical background, stemming from an interest in the low end of technology. Together they saw synthesisers as a way for them to make sounds as non-musicians, and have since expanded their music directly in line with the technology available. Their working method is unusual in that they seldom work as a group, preferring instead to compose either singly or in pairs, passing cassettes and data disks to each other as tracks take shape. As well as Daniel B, both Patrick Codenys and Richard 23, the band's other two musicians, have home studios based around a sampler, rhythm programmer and four-track cassette machine. The Front 242 line-up is completed by Jean-Luc De Meyer, whose unique vocal style and views on the role of emotion in music have done much to place his band in the media spotlight.

The other reason people are talking about Front 242 is the musical movement known as new beat. This originated in Belgian nightclubs and has filled the void left by the passing of acid house. The media have been quick to point a finger at Front 242 as the leading exponents of new beat, but the band themselves have a very different view.

"People are linking us with new beat because we are both from Belgium and they have discovered us at the same time, but we've existed so long that you can't really associate us with it", Daniel B explains, in a soft French accent. "If you want to, you could say that we initiated the new beat in Belgium, but that's all, we have nothing musically in common. I feel more affiliated with acid house and house in music terms."

FRONT 242 PREFER to think of themselves as making "electronic body music", a term they invented for the sake of distancing what they do from new beat. They were recently quoted on TV denying any space for emotion in electronic body music, but opinions on this differ within the band.

"That was Jean-Luc's point of view because, as the singer, he doesn't get involved with the machines we use, and my opinion is very different", Daniel B asserts. "Because we are non-musicans, we see everything apart from acoustic drums as a machine, even electric guitars. And machines *can* pass emotions. You can treat the sound of a synthesiser so badly that it can inspire fear in people, and fear is an emotion.

"Associations of sounds can make you think of images and an image of people who are in love is indirectly an emotion. We don't try to humanise machines because that would be pointless. They make so many mistakes on their own that we don't need to. MIDI makes mistakes because it slows down if you transmit too much information at once, and with sampling, if you don't cut right on the first byte there is a delay. When you get all of these things happening together the result is not machine-like anyway because there are so many faults. Our basic philosophy is that we like very heavy emotions – like fear and war –but sometimes we just try to create craziness."

The synthesisers Front 242 are using to create these feelings date from 1981, due to their policy of never discarding equipment. Daniel B reels off his list:

"From the early days we have things like the Roland System 100 Modular system, Korg MS20s, and British equipment like the Wasp and Gnat. Then, more recently, we have DX7s, and an Oberheim Matrix 1000. We did throw away the Akai S612 sampler because it was too small, and we have tended instead to stick to S900s and now S1000s. We still have one Emulator II, although I don't know why we keep it because it's always broken. As New Order said, it breaks when you need it, but when you don't it works.

"We buy the latest things if we think they can provide us with something new. We think of ourselves as a very low-tech band and use things that are available to anybody. For effects we use Quadraverbs, Roland reverbs and so on; in fact around 50% of our work is based on the effects we've used. Basslines are originated by a reverb quite a lot, where we only use the wet signal. For example, the bass on 'Headhunter' is only reverb, and if you hear the real bass track of it it's quite different."

On the sequencing side Daniel finds favour with the tried and tested Atari/Pro24 combination. In recent years all Front 242's rhythm tracks have been programmed on their sequencer, as drum machines have been replaced by samplers, although they still retain their Sequential DrumTraks. Sampling is now the single most important element in the Front 242 sound. Daniel B explains what he aims for when sampling.

"We look for quality – not in terms of whether or not it's 16-bit, but what the sample can do musically. We have 30 channels of TV in Belgium from all the countries around us, so you can sample a lot of different feelings and atmospheres from all those countries. When you do that a lot you take the sounds for the sounds themselves, and not for what they could be in a particular piece. We sample a lot from movies, but rarely from other bands. Sometimes you're in the car and you turn the radio up really loud until everything is distorted and you put the Pearlcorder on. You don't remember what you recorded because it's very distorted, but when you loop the sample you can get some really nice sounds.

"We also pass films amongst us, and on 'Never Stop' you can hear samples from *Predator*. Patrick is into noises and things that don't fit anywhere until you put them into a piece of music. I want a beginning and end to my samples – I don't just take anything, but we complement each other. I can't define how Richard samples, but when we get together and listen to everything we've got, everything fits as if it was built by one person, so it's a perfect way to work. We even get cassettes from people in America who like the work of Front 242 and who record samples for us that they would like to see in our music.

"If I don't see people onstage move I can't do the job behind the mixing desk, and if they feel I have my hands in my pockets they think it's a bad concert so they take it easy."

"The meaning of the sample is not that important, although what is said and what it inspires in people is. We try not to give a meaning to the words, because we use anything, there are no taboos. If we have to use communist propaganda we do it, but if we have to use fascist propaganda we will do that as well. There are no borders for us – if it sounds OK we use it. When you use propaganda or politics you have to be aware that the message that those people intended may not come across in your music. When Jean-Luc writes words, they get corrected by the other people and if three people decide a song is about something else he has to begin again. If you take 'Welcome To Paradise', we are speaking of something, but people can't say if we are speaking bad or good of it."

The political side of Front 242 is something that has been causing concern wherever they appear. They employ Nazi imagery based around the colours red, white and black and seem to encourage aggression in their audience. Again, Daniel B seems far removed from the controversy, calmly explaining why they use such political references.

"The meaning of the sample is not important – if we have to use communist propaganda we do it, but if we have to use fascist propaganda we will do that as well."

"It's art, it's like information. I don't know if you have the same feeling in the UK because you don't have the same information we've got in Belgium, but you can't get away from it. When you are in the USA there is a lot of information but it's all USA information. You can switch channels, but it's the same thing said another ▶

The TSR-8 half inch 8 track recorder has been developed as the successor to the hugely successful TASCAM 38, which has dominated the world market for the last eight years – outselling every other model of 8 track recorder.

In recognition of the growing sophistication in 8 track recording, the TSR-8 has been designed with the facilities to make it the standard of the 1990's.

Gapless punch in/out; spot erase; auto punch in/out; full synchronisation capability; built-in dbx noise reduction – in fact everything you would expect to find on a professional machine means that the TSR-8 offers a performance comparable to any other 8 track recorder, irrespective of price.

THE TSR-8 PUTS OTHER 8 TRACK RECORDERS IN THEIR PLACE

The TSR-8's advanced specification means that it is suitable for a wide range of professional applications in recording; broadcast or video post production, but at £1999 inc VAT it is within reach of the most budget conscious studio. In fact, serious 8 track recording has never been more affordable.

The tape recorder is a measure of the quality of a studio. The TSR-8 is an investment in quality that any 8 track studio will be proud to show off to its clients.

The quality and outstanding performance of the TSR-8 puts other 8 track recorders in their place . . . out of sight . . . with the rest of the toys.

For further details of the TSR-8 contact your nearest TASCAM 8 track dealer.

OUT OF SIGHT

TASCAM

BRIDGING THE GAP BETWEEN ART & TECHNOLOGY

5 Marlin House, The Croxley Centre, Watford, Herts WD1 8YA
Tel: 0923 225235 Fax: 0923 36290

► way. When you are in Belgium you get the German opinion, the French, the UK and the Belgian. That's when you get so informed, because it's four different opinions. You have to make your own mind up because you know none of the four is right. We try to emulate that in the music. We try to put so much information into it that some people tend to get lost. I think in the songs you can find politics, but so much politics that you don't know what is true."

FRONT 242 SONGS begin with the rhythms and work up. While it is easy to spot influences from the likes of Depeche Mode on some of the tracks, Daniel B denies any direct plagiarism. His own influences include Kraftwerk and Can, although he considers it more as conditioning, and prefers to name movements rather than individual groups.

"When we compose, if you can call what we do composing, there are no frontiers or barriers. On 'Never Stop' there is a riff that reminds me very much of something by Depeche Mode, but when you're working on it you have no time to feel that, it's only afterwards that you realise what you've done.

"The way we work on a track depends on who initiated the song, and even then there are no rules. On 'Welcome To Paradise' we used a lot of preacher samples. When I work I tend to always start with a tempo. I tried 120bpm, and I saw that the majority of the preachers in fact spoke and sang at 120. All of the song was built around that tempo, and all of the samples in the song were chosen to fit that pattern.

"We've never started a song with the voice, it's always been the bassline or a rhythm track. 'Blend The Strength' is purely rhythm. We also have our own studio, and that cuts out the need for demos. It's based around a very low-tech 16-track machine with DAT for mastering, but it does the job for us. We feel at ease with what we have and we don't want the big sound of the big studio.

"More specifically, 'Headhunter' was conceived in terms of the effect on the bass and the heavy rhythm, but we didn't think that it would become a song. Then, after Jean-Luc had put some text on it and it had gone round amongst us a few more times, we realised it could be something more than what we call an intro. We see music as long intros, but we never say that this will be the next 12", we never know what it will become even until we cut the master.

"For the moment, my personal opinion is that we don't succeed very much, we only achieve maybe 50% of what we would like to do. I see other people, like Bomb The Bass, S' Xpress and Adrian Sherwood working with the same kind of idea succeeding much better. But you always like more what other people do, and I have a relation with my work that is not a relation of love. I never like what I do. I don't think we do anything we could realise with what we have, but time is our major problem."

Commerciality is something Daniel B actively tries to avoid. The band's latest single, the reasonably commercial 'Never Stop', was originally conceived as one track for a CD, but record company pressures and Daniel B's persistence meant it finally emerged as one part of a five-track package.

"Combined with the other songs it takes another dimension because even if there are influences, the other things should erase what is too commercial", he explains. "There is an interaction between the songs in the minds of the people who are listening, because you can't listen to one song without thinking we also did the other one. For us, what we do onstage or on record sounds soft and it's only when other people describe the music that you begin to realise that you do something very hard. We don't try to avoid commerciality as a group, but I do personally. I hate it, although I'm not sure why."

Sometimes what the band and public see as commercial or otherwise can be wildly different things. For example, Front 242 have a reputation for playing hard, aggressive concerts which can be very intimidating to attend. Because the band are so close to what goes on, they see things very differently. Maybe, after nine years, they have just become accustomed to it. On the whole, playing live is very important to Front 242, but as Daniel B explains, it is not something he is particularly enthusiastic about.

"On stage we use an eight-track recorder because we've had bad experiences with live sequencers – they fail all the time. The Emulator II is the basic sampling machine onstage, but that fails from moment to moment. The Emulator plays a collection of noises, and an S900 does drums and percussion. On top of that, I have a collection of cassettes of different movie noises that I mix in. The basic tracks pass through eight or nine stereo effects, which we change via MIDI. I see playing live as something I really want to avoid, although the opinions differ within the band. When you have the idea for the show, you would like to play up to ten gigs, but if you play three months the challenge goes. We never rehearse, so our state of mind is very important. We've done gigs that were fiascos, but we're not afraid. If I don't see the people onstage move I can't do the job I must do behind the mixing desk, and if they feel that I have my hands in my pockets and they don't hear the sound moving, they think it's a bad concert so they take it easy. In the beginning Front was better onstage than on record, but for the moment it's the contrary, because we cannot pay for the technology we want onstage."

"We even get cassettes from people in America who like the work of Front 242 and who record samples for us that they would like to see in our music."

For the future, Daniel B can envisage working with third party producers, preferably someone working as far away from Front 242 as possible. Particular names he has in mind at the moment are Matt Johnson of The The and David Ball, formerly of Soft Cell, although neither have yet been approached. Whatever the future holds in store, you can be sure Front 242 will outlive the hype of new beat, or whatever the next dance craze may be, continually moving in step with advancements in technology. And as a band they are going to be increasingly hard to ignore. ■

ALTERNATIVE — analogue —

While the major manufacturers play digital mix 'n' match with their gear, the hip musician is moving into analogue technology – and discovering there's more to old synths than the Minimoog and Bassline. *Text by Greg Truckell.*

SOME MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS, particularly synthesisers, are instantly appealing. Others, it must be said, are instantly appalling. As far as first impressions are concerned, the Korg MS20 comes closer to the latter category than the first. I can remember going through the handbook and setting up all the patches of my new synth and being increasingly impressed by how unlike anything else the Korg MS20 sounded – particularly when it was supposed to sound like something else. But after living with my MS20 for about seven years, I've become convinced that it really is a remarkable machine. It's come in for a fair bit of criticism over the years; "thin", "nasal", "reedy" . . . You've heard it all before, and all it tells you is that the MS20 doesn't sound much like a Minimoog. Well, I've yet to hear a fat-sounding oboe, but that doesn't keep them out of the orchestra or the recording studio. Forget easy big fat bass and solo lines for a while. Even in the minimalist pop musics of today, there's space for sounds other than "fat" basses and "thick" lead lines. You can get fat sounds out of the MS20 – if you work at it –but where the little Korg excels is in a different sort of cutting timbre: a thinner sound capable of getting through a smaller gap in the mix.

Introducing . . .

THE MS20 IS a distinctly odd beast to look at; three octaves of keys and a generous 35 knobs to twiddle on a steeply-angled front panel. To the left of the keyboard is a single modulation wheel and a small button. There's also a rather intimidating 35-hole jackfield. This can be quite confusing at first, and is printed with an array of interconnecting lines, arrows and little boxes to ensure it remains a mystery for as long as possible.

The Korg MS series approach to synthesis is probably best described as semi-modular. "Conventional connections" are made by hardwired internal connections, but these can be overridden or supplemented by plugging a patch lead into the relevant socket – like the system you might find on a normalised audio patchbay. The diagrams printed on the jackfield are supposed to explain what the hardwired connections are. While less flexible than a fully modular system, the Korg system is easier to get to grips with, less expensive and more compact. It doesn't make the MS20 a pretty machine, but it makes good practical, technical and ergonomic sense.

Like many odd beasts, the MS20 comes from an odd family. The MS10 was a little brother in all respects (though it would make a useful addition to an MS20). The MS50, a single-oscillator job like the MS10, had no keyboard (one of the earliest expander modules), but did have a few unusual modules – for example, a voltage divider, voltage inverter and a voltage-controlled LFO, where a CV from any source could control the frequency of the LFO. Another relative was the SQ10 24-step analogue sequencer, a useful enough box of knobs with a clock inside it, and a number of modulation pedals, with and without LFOs. The SE500 was a tape echo unit with a CV input for the tape speed – seriously whacky, though sadly guaranteed to glitch if you sent it anything other than very gradually changing CV signals. One of the most useful black boxes was the MS02 interface, which converted both ways between the standard 1Volt/Octave system used by most other manufacturers and Korg's more stable Volts/Hz system, also converting between positive and negative-going gate signals. Although Korg's MS02 handbook said that you should give the MS02 a ten-minute warm-up and expect the occasional need to re-tune, I found mine to be perfectly stable – as were the MS series in general. Korg got round the problem of using inherently unstable log/amp circuitry by using a different keyboard algorithm.

While the MS02 interface opened up the possibilities of using the MS20 with, for example, Roland sequencers (like the MC202 and TB303) there was another little module, called the External Signal Processor (ESP), which was available separately, but was also a standard feature on the MS20. This module was used to amplify and analyse any input signal, allowing the MS20 to derive CV information from other instruments – but don't be tempted to think you could take your Strat and double it with exciting synth lines for the ultimate in pre-MIDI solo; acoustic events in particular, and even electronic instruments like guitars, are too complex for proper conversion into a bunch of analogue CVs. Pitch-to-CV conversion requires analysis of the input

Photography *Malcolm Harrison*

in terms of simple waveforms, where the loudest harmonic by far is the fundamental. In practice you might get away with just under one octave of control, if you play slowly and only one note at a time. Play two notes or more at a time and you get garbage.

The ESP section's most interesting and useful applications lie in deriving a trigger from any input, whether it be acoustic, such as from a click track or a kick drum off tape, or electronic, such as a trigger from a drum machine or sequencer. Using this method to trigger the MS20's filters and envelopes, they can be used to process any audio input – there is an external audio input before the filters and envelopes. You could also use whatever your source of spikes might be just to trigger the MS20, and control the pitch from the keyboard, or from a sequencer. Suppose you had an MC202 controlling the pitch of the MS20 via an MS02 interface, but with the MC202 running independent of the tempo of the song. With the MS20 triggered from a spare drum machine output, or a spare audio output, and a handful of pitches derived from the main key of the song programmed into the MC202, you'd have instant pseudo-random selection from a user-defined range of pitches, coming in precisely on the beats you want. This is an example of the sort of effect you can get from algorithmic composition software like Intelligent Music's M or Dr T's Programmable Variations Generator – only with knobs.

It's also possible to regard the MS20 as an analogue signal processor. Effects like swept resonance gates, or resonant phasing, are easily set up. Effects quite unlike anything possible with other techniques are also worth exploring. For example, take any input which has some sort of sustain to the sound. Send this through the MS20's ESP section and trigger the MS20 from a sequence using whatever techniques you fancy to control the filter cutoff frequency. With short envelopes and resonant filters, this can create stuttering, staccato timbral sequences, chopping up your source instrument and creating something quite new. Having mentioned timbral sequences (in which the interest derives from rhythmic changes in timbre rather than pitch), it's worth adding that the MS20's filters respond to CV signals in the range −5 to +5V, which means that a CV from any analogue sequencer or micro-composer can control the filters, without the need for accurate conversion required for pitches. There's nothing to prevent you connecting the MS20 to anything with CV sockets. Rope in an adding amplifier (as found on the MS50) and you can even hook into the CV pedal input on Ensoniq's ESQ1 and generate streams of MIDI continuous controller data from your analogue system. Watch out for the warranty on the ESQ, though.

Have You Met . . .

THE MS20 HAS two VCOs with waveforms including saw, square, variable pulse, narrow pulse, triangle and white noise. Regrettably perhaps, there is no facility for CV control of the pulse width, which makes it even less likely that you'll get thick, lush sounds from your MS20. VCO2 can be finely and coarsely detuned against VCO1, while both can be tuned over four octave settings. Ring modulation is available for metallic sounds. There are two 12dB/octave filters, one low- and one high-pass, both with resonance from zero to self-oscillating. There are two envelope generators; EG2 is the main envelope, controlling the main VCA, and is a standard ADSR affair with an extra Hold ▶

► parameter, which delays the release stage after key-release. EG1 has three time controls, Delay, Attack and Release, and is most often used in conjunction with the modulation VCA for effects such as delayed vibrato, where the vibrato is not only delayed, but builds up over the attack time rather then just starting at full level once the delay time has elapsed. The modulation VCA allows some fairly clever effects to be created; it has a control input, source input and output. To create delayed vibrato, EG1 is the control input, the LFO is the source, and the VCOs are the destination. Both EGs sport reversed polarity CV outputs on the jackfield, and both of these usefully have a zero volts sustain level. This means you can apply them to the VCOs to obtain a pitch envelope without having to worry about the sustain pitch of the patch being out of tune – but watch out when you release the key.

The modulation wheel is unusual in that it isn't centre-sprung. This means that if you intend using it for pitchbends, you either have to be very careful and keep feeling for the rather weak centre click position, or you only use pitchbend in one direction, and tune the synth so that the maximum travel of the wheel in one direction gives an unbent pitch. For wheel-controlled vibrato, use the modulation VCA with wheel as the control input, LFO as the source and the VCOs as the destination.

Next to the modulation wheel is that little switch – this generates a trigger signal and holds until released. Applications for this tend towards the odd side of things. One that springs to mind is to trigger EG1, with this envelope modulating the VCOs, for an envelope-controlled pitch-sweep. This is handy for wide-ranging pitch-sweeps such as from sub-audio up to the pitch of the held key. A pitchbend like this would be very tricky to execute smoothly with a wheel, especially if it occurred over a second or two. Using an envelope to modulate the pitch smoothly, some really dramatic performance effects can be obtained.

Other features include white and pink noise generators and a sample and hold module. Most people think of sample and hold as being a periodic random CV, usually sent to the filter at a rate determined by the LFO, creating a gurgling filter effect. You can do this on the MS20, but it's only one possibility. What a proper sample and hold module does is to sample the input wherever it's triggered, and hold its output CV at the discrete value obtained from the sample until the module is triggered again. The input could be noise, as is the case in most preset sample and hold modules, but it could equally be an envelope, LFO,, modulation wheel or whatever. Suppose you use the LFO as a source; the MS20's LFO has two waveforms available separately and simultaneously. The LFO waveforms themselves are continuously variable. In one case, you can vary the waveform from a falling sawtooth, through triangle to rising sawtooth. In the other case you can vary from a wide pulse, through square, to narrow pulse. If you're triggering the MS20 from an external source (sequencer, drum machine), then you can trigger the S&H unit on every new note of a particular sequence, and with the LFO set to a slow rising sawtooth, and the modulation destination set to the lowpass filter, the result would be sequences of notes with increasingly open filtering. Since the LFO frequency is independent of the tempo of the music, these timbral sequences would tug against the beat in a shifting manner. Fascinating to hear, easy to control and, again, the sort of thing even sophisticated algorithmic composition software and clever synthesiser programming might be hard pressed to imitate.

See You Soon . . .

THERE AREN'T MANY two-oscillator analogue synths you can pick up for less than a hundred quid these days – few of these will have two filters (four if you count the two in the ESP section). Still less of these two-figure bargains are also sophisticated analogue signal processors.

To me the MS20 *is* like a Minimoog: in a class of its own. When synths were synths and only for synth music, the MS20 wouldn't earn you hero status. But those days are gone – today the more discerning producers have tired of the search for the ultimate snare drum, and are looking for something different, something they haven't heard before. They may hear it in the MS20 – so may you. ■

The Music Tutor

* Can't Sight-read music?
* *The Music Tutor can help.*
* Generates an almost infinite amount of musical exercises in any key.
* *Examines your performance dynamically.*
* You can setup the software to cater for your own level of ability.
* *Demo available from the Sound-on-Sound software page.*
* Suitable for beginners.
* *Mono or Colour versions.*
* Requires any Atari ST plus 4-octave (or more) MIDI keyboard.
* *Price £24.95 including VAT or £17.95 if demo disk from Sound - on -Sound sent with order.*

Send cheque or Postal order to:-

Symphonic Software, Dept MT, 37 Bishop Ken Road, Harrow, Middx, HA3 7HU. Tel. 01-427-5513.

SONIC AUDIO

DEPT MT6,
4 PARK TERRACE,
TREFOREST,
PONTYPRIDD,
MID GLAMORGAN,
CF37 1TG.
TEL : 0443 485432
Available for your orders and enquiries up to 9pm EVERY day of the week! Mail order only.
Visits by appointment.
Official/educational orders welcome.

Lost when it comes to MIDI?

If you are lost as to how to start a MIDI system - for Atari ST, Commodore Amiga, PC or Apple Mac - don't know which sequencer, scorewriter or synth editor to buy, then look no further. We can provide hardware, software, complete systems and peripherals AND the after sales advice that you're bound to need. We don't claim to provide an extensive range of synths at present, but we do claim to offer good advice, before and after the sale. If you're already an established MIDI user, give us a call for a quote on your next bit of software/hardware. What have you to lose? If you're in the area ask us for a demonstration or make an appointment to come and see us.

Sequencing-Scorewriting/Notation
Synth Editors-SMPTE-Synth Modules-Laser & Dot Matrix Printers-Computers-Floppy Disks-DAT-Complete Packages And More!

Steinberg Pro 24 -£250, C-Lab Creator/Notator/UnitorC/UnitorN - POA, Oberheim Matrix 1000 - POA, Alesis Quadraverb - POA, Alesis Midiverb 2 - POA, Hybrid Arts EZ Track Plus - £49.95, Cheetah MS6 module - £265, Cheetah MK5V - £245, Cheetah DP5 - £165, Passport Mastertracks Jr./ST - £88, Passport Mastertracks Pro - £260.00, Commodore 500 Triangle MIDI interface - £22.95, Philip Rees V3 Thru box - £11.49
There's much much more folks - write or phone for comprehensive price lists/leaflets. All prices inclusive VAT/P&P. All goods subject to availabilty. Please allow 21 days delivery. Overnight delivery please add £7.50. E&OE

Intelligent Music · PASSPORT · ALESIS · Steinberg · C-LAB SOFTWARE · Dr.T's · CASIO DA-1 · Cheetah · ATARI · Commodore · Hybrid Arts · Parrot · Philip Rees · Panasonic · JL COOPER ELECTRONICS · Oberheim

She

SYSTEMS HOUSE EXCLUSIVE

22 RUSHEY GREEN · CATFORD · LONDON SE6 4AS
TELEPHONE: 01-690 8622 · FAX: 769 9530

WHO THE HELL IS SHE?

In these days of high access technology, it's easy to lose track of direction. With dealers springing up from garages and studios daily promising unique hands on advice and service, even viewing the equipment can be a nightmare, let alone integrating it into your system. SHE is a special division of GIGSOUNDS Ltd. Gigsounds has been offering a no nonsense supply service to musicians on all levels, nationwide, for over ten years. It is ironical that other dealers(?) think that they are now offering a NEW concept. However in line with the recent trends & requirements of Music Industry Professionals, the SHE division has been tailored to provide the special attention required by professionals. Of course anyone who makes money out of the industry is a professional, so contact us now to see how SHE can help YOU. REMEMBER we are musicians as well and we have personal experience in live, studio and home systems. Why travel, when we can offer you it all - specialisted product and specialised service. Contact Peter or Steve to experience System integration. We're not claiming that it's a new concept, but at least we know what it means!

STUDIO FX PACKAGE

YAMAHA SPX900 - 20K bandwidth, up to four simultaneous effects, 16 bits of classic Yamaha FX sound. Alesis Quadraverb, the much awaited four way FX from Alesis. The brighter sound of the Alesis compliments the full bodied sound of the Yamaha. Both of these classic FX for £849 + VAT.

THE HUMAN TOUCH

The **Roland R8** is the most fantastic drum machine yet. 68 16 bit PCM sounds, tuneable, Separate delay for HF & LF. Feel, groove and rhythmic macro. Sample expansion slot.

YAMAHA TX802

The ultimate 6 operator FM expander. 16 note poly, 8 separate outputs, Multimbral, Huge library available.

ROLAND W30

NEW

Composers workstation. Sampler, Rom sounds and sequencer.
16 bit sampler with 28 seconds of sampling. 64 sounds available in ROM all the time, 8 polyphonic separate outputs, 16 track sequencer.

ROLAND S550 sampler

Upto 56 seconds of sampling. Interpolates for greater clarity. Suitable screens connect to give visual editing. Polyphonic multiple outputs, etc, etc.

RAMING IT HOME

The KSRE range or RAMS & ROMS from Germany now includes the KORG M1, Roland D series and the Yamaha DX & RX series. Even our RAMS come loaded with sounds, but you don't have to be loaded to buy them. M1 Rom - £51.30, M1 Ram - £69.57, Roland D50 quattro RAM (256 sounds) - £173.04 (all + VAT)

SYSTEMS HOUSE DIGITAL PRODUCTS

The Roland E660 and **R880** have digital processing and interfacing, coupled with Midi control, they offer excellent visual feed back. More importantly ... they sound smooth and transparent. **CHECK THEM OUT now ! ! ! !**

* * * * ATARI ST SOFTWARE * * * *

MPLAN24 is a desktop accessory 24 track, 16 song, tracksheet, that prints and saves.
PC128 is desktop accessory remote patch charger and viewer that stores song patch set ups. **£17.35 + VAT each (£20 inc.).**

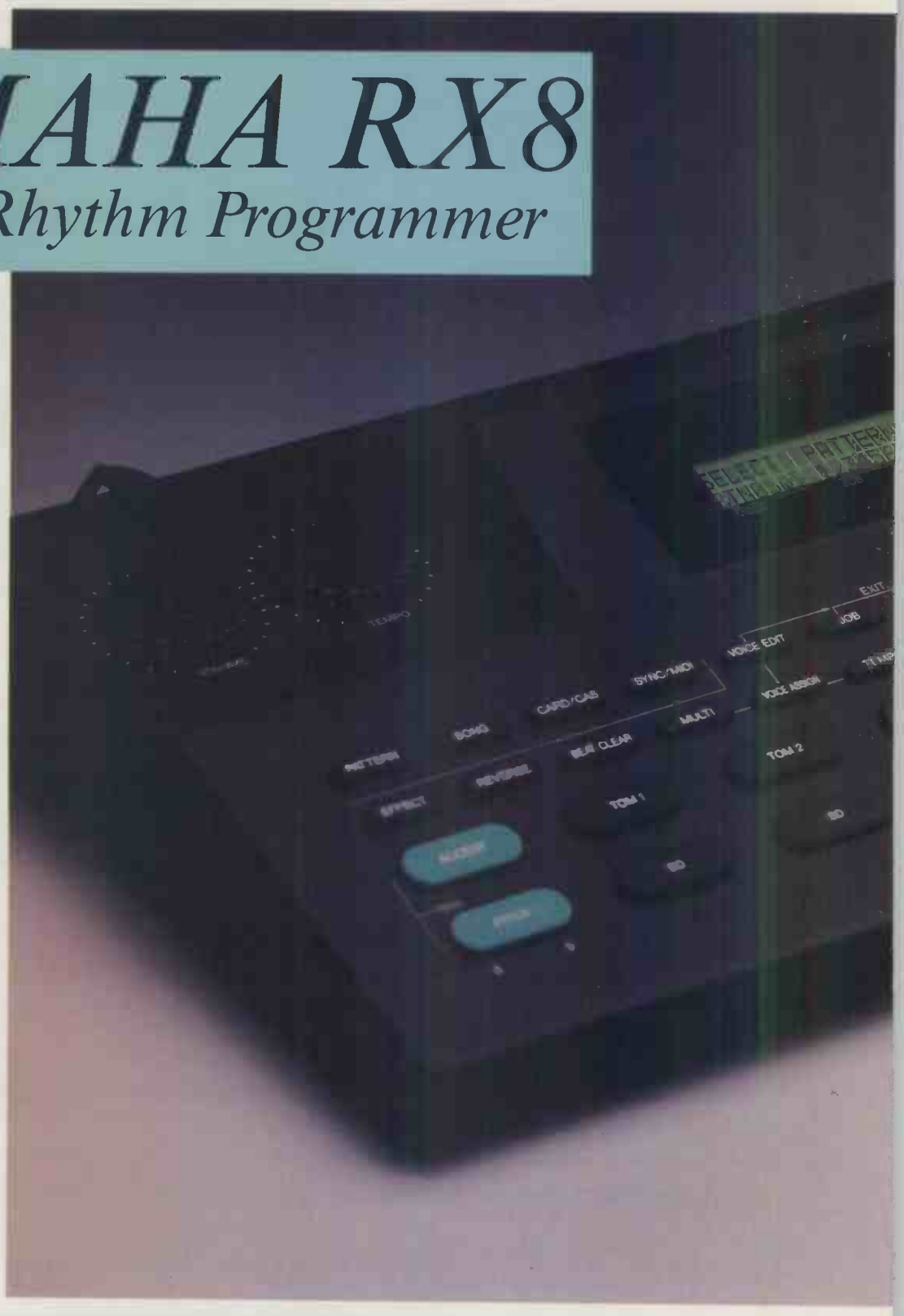
INSPIRATION

is on hand with Dr Tiricc, creates music, drums and lyrics to inspire you. **£25.**
SEQUENCER PDSW Sequencer accessory disk. **£4 & VAT (£4.60)**

BELONGS TO GIGSOUNDS

YAMAHA RX8
Digital Rhythm Programmer

Yamaha wish to announce an addition to their RX family of drum machines; RX8 takes after his older brother, RX5, but has his own character and costs less. Review by Chris Many.



IF YOU'RE GOING to introduce a drum machine into today's marketplace, it had better have 16-bit samples, a relatively low price tag and a few tricky features to separate it from the competition. That's undoubtedly what Yamaha had in their corporate mind when they planned their new RX8. Offering many of the capabilities found in the company's RX5 (reviewed MT, April '87), their newest drum machine takes a stab at the low end of the market.

Let's get one thing clear from the outset: most drum machines have a unique sound – would you confuse a TR808 with a Kawai R50? So it is with the RX8; it's undoubtedly a Yamaha drum machine. The toms have that recognisable "chunk" at the top end, the hi-hats sound a bit tinny, and so on. The quality of the sounds has been improved since the RX5 due to the 16-bit resolution, but don't expect to hear massive differences. I didn't. To my ears, the RX8 combines 16-bit clarity with a good part of the drum sound of earlier Yamaha drum machines. So if you're familiar with the sound of an RX11 or RX15, you'll have a good idea of what the RX8 sounds like.

Sound Lowdown

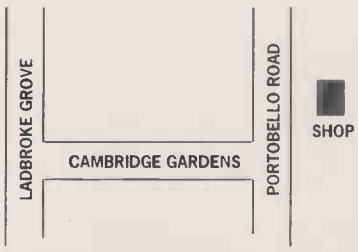
THE RX8 COMES loaded with 43 voices: five kicks, five snares plus a rimshot, eight toms (four acoustic and four electronic), open and closed hi-hats, ride cymbal (cup and edge), claps, tambourine, shaker, congas (high muted, high open and low), bongos (high and low), timbales (high and low), agogo (high and low), cuica and whistle. In addition to these percussion voices, several tuned instruments are included: bass guitar (pull and thumb slap), marimba and orchestral hit.

The unit itself is simply laid out, with 16 rounded rectangular pads used for programming patterns. The

drum sounds are assigned to 12 of these pads, two are used for accent and pitch or for panning adjustments, and the last two are used as Start and Stop/Continue buttons. Above the pads are 26 additional thin rectangular buttons that are used by themselves or in various combinations to access the features of the RX8. A small LCD is placed above these buttons in the top centre of the machine, along with two partly recessed knobs to the left. These control Volume and Tempo respectively. The back of the unit has ¼" jacks for headphones, stereo (or mono) audio output plus two individual audio output jacks, MIDI In and Out (no Thru), a socket for the external DC 12V-15V power supply, and interfaces for both cassette and cartridge storage.

The buttons have a rubbery spring to them so you can tap out your rhythms without getting sore fingers. However, you don't have to worry much about playing the pads with different velocities as there is no provision for velocity sensing on the keypads except in the most rudimentary way. This is one of the major drawbacks with the RX8 as far as I'm concerned, and it alone prevents the machine from sounding like anything but just that – a drum machine.

The one concession made on the RX8 towards achieving ▶



ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT

London Sound Centre Shop

London Sound Centre Limited, 274-276 Portobello Road, London W10 5TE
Telephone: 01 969 8696 Telex: 262298 LSOUND G Telefax: 01 968 3215

MAIL ORDER

VISA ACCESS AMEX DINERS

INSTANT CREDIT

WE HAVE A LIMITED SUPPLY OF EX DEMO & SECONDHAND BARGAINS AVAILABLE:

RECORDING

Fostex E16.....£3450
Tascam 238.....£1099
Fostex R8.....£1399
Tascam 246.....£799
RSD 16:16:2 Series II.....£2699
RSD Mixdown 16:8:16:2.....£1649
RSD Session Mix 8:2.....£375
Seck 12:8:2.....£925
Tascam M 208 with Rack Mounts.....£575

EX STUDIO PACKAGE
RSD 32:16:2, Fostex E16,
Fostex 4050 Autolocate £5250

KEYBOARDS & MODULES

Yamaha V50.....£1099
Yamaha DX11.....£545
Yamaha PF85.....£995
Korg SG1D.....£1695
Casio HT6000.....£525
Casio VZ 10M.....£595
Cazsio VZ 1.....£699
Yamaha DS55.....£495
Yamaha TQ5.....£449
Bit 99 (SH).....£299
Roland Jupiter 8 MIDI.....£795
Emulator III (SH).....£5250
PPG 2.3 (SH).....£1295
Casio FZ1.....£795
CASIO, KORG, KAWAI, ELKA, EMU, YAMAHA, KORG M1 IN STOCK

PA

CARLSBORO, SOUNDTECH, EV, TOA, YAMAHA

GUITARS

ARIA, CHARVEL, FENDER, GIBSON, GUILD, IBANEZ, KRAMER, LEVINSON, OVATION, OVERWATER, TAKAMINE, WASHBURN

MICRO SOFT

Software with Atari 1040 ST

Steinberg Pro 24.....£749
Steinberg Pro 12.....£569
C-Lab Creater.....£795
C-Lab Notator.....£975
C-Lab Creater Unitor.....£1195
Steinberg Sync Pal.....£949
C-Lab Export.....£115
Steinberg M1 Editor.....£150
PPS1 Chase Lock.....£175
Digidesign Universal Editor.....£315

FOR HIRE SERVICE
TELEPHONE: 01 969 5822 / 01 372 6595
FAX: 01 328 9124

We are suppliers of:-

ADA AKG AKAI
ALESIS ARIA ART
ATARI AUDIO
LOGIC BEYER
BOSS
CARLSBORO
CASIO CHEETAH
CHARVEL C-LAB
CRYSTAL
DIGIDESIGN
DENON DIGITECH
EKO ELKA
FENDER FIVE
STAR FOSTEX
GHS GIBSON
HYBRID ARTS JBL
JL COOPER JHS
KAWAI KORG LP
LEVINSON
MUSICMAN OTIS
POLYTONE
PHILIP REES
ROCKMAN RAT
SECK
STUDIOMASTER
SEYMOUR
DUNCAN SHURE
SOUNDTECH
STEINBERG
SENNHEISER
TASCAM TEAC TC
TOA WASHBURN
XRI YAMAHA

Hybrid Arts EZ Track.....£59
Hybrid Arts EZ Score.....£129
Hybrid Arts Sync Track.....£299
Hybrid Arts Gen Patch.....£499
Hybrid Arts K1 Editor.....£99
Hybrid Arts SMPTE Track.....£499

MIDI PATCH BAYS ETC.

Philip Rees 3:1.....£12.99
Philip Rees 5:2.....£49.99
Philip Rees 5:5.....£89.95
XRI Smpte Gen.....£299
Akai XE8 16 Bit Drum Pro.....£499
Akai ME 30P II.....£199

MONITOR

2 x Fostex SPA II (100 Watt powered) with stands.....£645
JBL Control 5 (pair).....£235
JBL Control 1 (pair).....£139
Fostex 6301 B (pair) (powered).....£185

AUDIO FX

Yamaha SPX 50 D.....£329
Digitech DSP 128.....£365
Audio Logic Psycho Acoustic Proc.....£225
Audio Logic Quad Noise Gate.....£245
Alesis MIDIverb II.....£235
Art Proverb.....£265
Art Multiverb.....£425
Aphex Type E.....£175
Aphex Type C.....£275
Yamaha SPX900.....£629

GUITAR FX

TC 2290 8 sec Sample.....£1945
TC 2290 2 sec Sample.....£1575
TC 1128 Graphic Prog.....£1395
TC 1210 Spatial Expander.....£795
TC 1140 Para EQ.....£395
Lee Jackson SP1000 100 Watt 19".....£485
Lee Jackson GP1000 Pre-amp 19".....£475
ADA MP1 Pre-amp.....£625
ADA MQ1 EQ.....£645
ADA Pitchtraq Harmoniser.....£425
ADA MC1 Foot Control.....£175
Nobels SST 19 Guitar Proc.....£335

SAMPLERS

Akai S950.....£1395
Akai S1000.....£2899
Casio FZ 10M.....£795

NASHVILLE CORNER

variety in its output is the Accent button, which basically allows you to increase the velocity of a note when you press it as you program. Adoption of this method of programming guarantees patterns with few dynamics. All in all, it's a rather primitive approach to rhythm programming for 1989. (A comparable unit, the Alesis HR16, has fully velocity-sensitive pads). More encouragingly, if you use an external controller with the RX8 – MIDI drum pads, or a suitable MIDI keyboard – it will record incoming note velocity data, so there is a way to generate dynamic patterns.

Features

YAMAHA'S NEW DRUM machine includes all of the basic features you'd expect a drum machine to have. Programming Patterns and chaining them together into Songs, step editing and quantisation are all to be found somewhere in its spec. Rather than cover each individual feature, I'll try to concentrate on the things that set the RX8 apart from other rhythm programmers, or at least those that are outside the standard list of beat box functions.

First off, I'll give the machine credit for ease of use. I worked just about everything out without recourse to the manual, simply by pressing buttons and following the structured menu paths in the display that are associated with each function. The manual itself is easy to read and has an improved TQ (translation quotient). Given the complexity and sheer number of facilities that can be found on drum machines these days, it's reassuring to be able to pick up a unit and, with no prior experience of it, program a complete track with a minimum of hassle.

Once you've learned your way around the RX8, there are a number of simple short cuts you can use. These are invoked by pressing the "Job" button and another key in combination. This prevents anyone familiar with the unit from having to constantly search up and down menus (annoying when you become expert at operating a machine) and directly access the desired function or feature with a few button strokes. Result: it doesn't take long to become a competent programmer of this machine.

There's a choice between polyphonic and mono playback of notes. This comes in handy when you want snare or cymbal rolls and you don't want the voice cutting off every time you re-strike the note. In poly mode, it will continue to ring out even while you're triggering the same sound.

Simple effects can be programmed through the use of an Effects/Detune button. Essentially, when you press this button while playing a voice, a second, detuned voice is triggered along with it to produce a flanging effect. The amount of detuning is adjustable to suit your taste or intentions.

Even though there are only 12 pads available for programming, you can reassign voices and add different sounds into Patterns as you go. Although it may not be practical to have all 43 voices included in one Pattern, it is certainly possible if that's what you want to do. You don't have to exit from Record mode to reconfigure voices, either. Just keep the Pattern going and press the requisite buttons, change voice assignments and program them in. One other feature unique to the RX8 (at this price level, anyway) is a "reverse" function. By pressing the appropriate button at the same time as a sound button, the sample is reversed, making it easy to create backward cymbal effects or, by combining the effect with a normal sample and timing it a little later, an interesting snare.

MIDI assignment of notes is functionally implemented, allowing each voice to be accessed via MIDI. If you're going to play the machine from an external controller, be it a keyboard or a sequencer, just assign each voice to the desired MIDI note (it doesn't have to be assigned to one of the 12 keypads on the RX8, thus giving you access to all 43 sounds from one external controller).

Multiple quantisation values are allowed within a Pattern as well. You can record your basic kick-n-snare pattern in eighths, say, and then change the quantisation value to program a ride cymbal with a triplet feel without changing the placement of the kick and snare. Unfortunately, the machine's maximum resolution is a paltry 1/48th note, not really enough for subtle timing variations.

A feature included on a few machines, and nicely implemented on the RX8 is the "Multi" button. This takes one sound and spreads it out over all 12 pads, varying the pitch on each one. This allows you to program a simple bassline, or a variety of percussion tones. As long as you're in Multi mode, the entire pad layout responds to pitch, overriding any other sounds you might originally have set up. As soon as you exit from this mode, everything returns to normal. You can also set the pitch range over −12 to +12 semitones (the pitch range is limited to one octave up or down from the original pitch).

Moving on to that cartridge port on the RX8's rear panel, don't get too excited – it's not for additional 16-bit drum samples. But it is a convenient method for storing your drum machine Songs and Patterns. The RAM cards store up to 32K, and partition things off in banks of four. This is plenty of room for four complete memory dumps. You also have the option of traditional cassette storage for the same information, and if you have a sequencer that receives and transmits bulk data, you can store your Pattern, Song and voice information via System Exclusive.

There are three sync modes: internal, MIDI and FSK. All work equally well in terms of what they do, and the RX8 does respond to MIDI Song Position Pointer.

Stereo panning is fairly comprehensive, with the RX8 permitting you to assign any sound to one of 15 different positions in the stereo field. Plus, there are two additional audio outputs to which you can route specific sounds, making it simple to process a single voice independently of the rest of the mix. You can also determine whether or not these sounds appear in the stereo field as well.

Verdict

YAMAHA HAVE DONE a good job of translating their RX5 into a more affordable home studio unit. Its strong points include an easy to learn user interface, a variety of high-quality 16-bit sounds, a cartridge port for storing Songs, Patterns and voice assignments (especially handy for live gigs) and it has a few special effects thrown in for good measure. Programming is very straightforward, although features that allow tracks to be "humanised", or offset during playback to adjust the feel of a pattern aren't on the list of features. The machine's one big drawback, the lack of dynamic programming from its playing pads, can be overcome if you want to program from an external, velocity-sensitive keyboard or other MIDI controller.

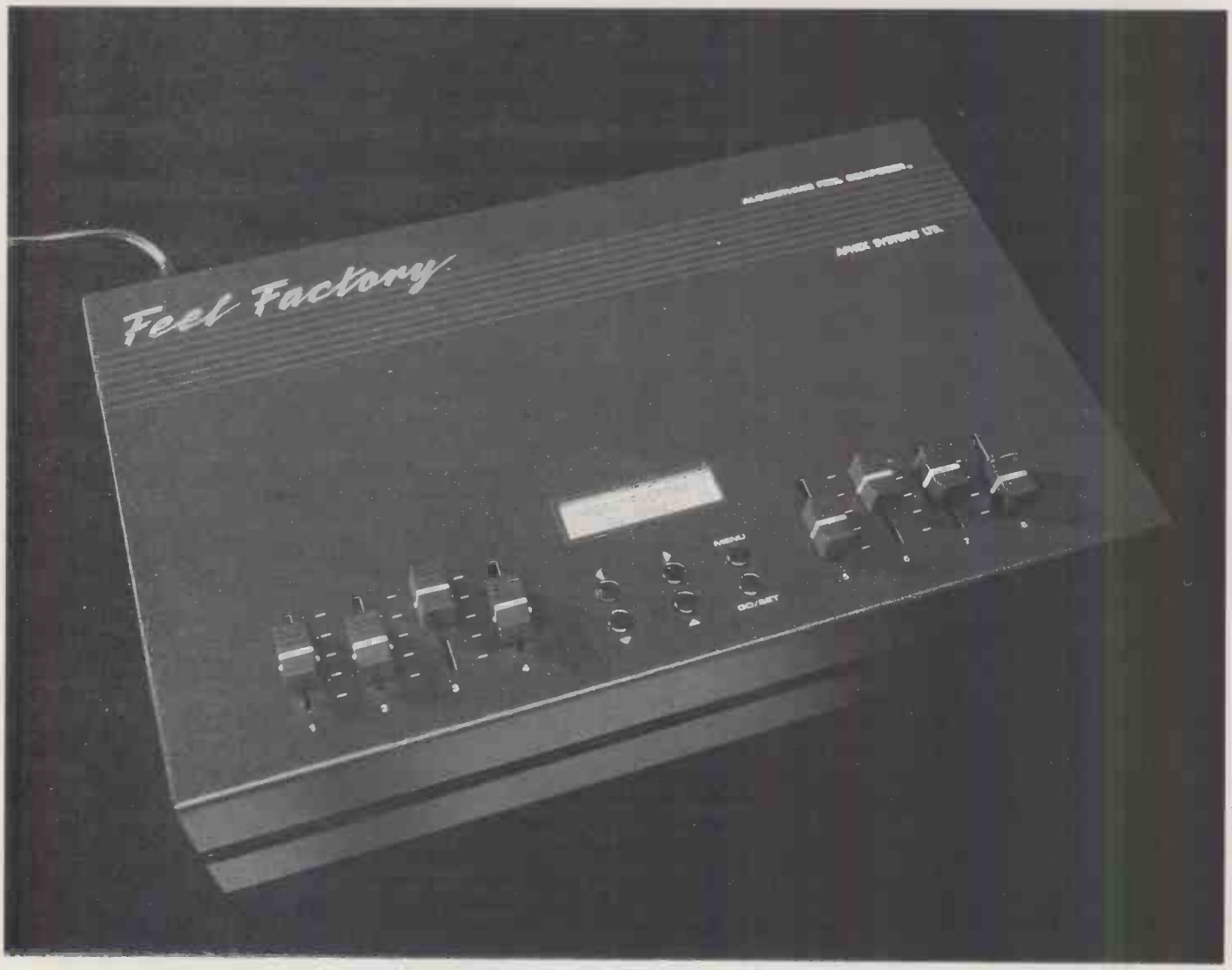
I can't fault the sound of the RX8, but due to the lack of dynamics, you're likely to wind up with drum tracks that sound like they've come out of a drum machine . . . not that that's necessarily a bad thing, but it's something to take into account.

So, if you like the sound that Yamaha's drum machines make, can live within the framework of an easy-to-use rhythm programmer, and don't quite have the budget for a more expenive drum machine, check out the RX8. ■

Price *£399 including VAT*
More from *Yamaha Kemble (UK) Ltd, Mount Avenue, Bletchley, Milton Keynes, Bucks. Tel. (0908) 71771.*

"The simple accenting adopted by the RX8's programming system prevents the machine from sounding like anything but just that – a drum machine."

APHEX
FEEL FACTORY



Photography *Melodie Gimple*

The latest revolution to come from Aphex is a box that allows you to adjust the timing and dynamics of MIDI sequences to alter the music's feel. Review by Robert Rich.

WHAT'S THE DIFFERENCE between good musicians and great ones? Michael Stewart thinks that the answer to this question lies in their "feel". Michael Stewart has spent many years trying to capture the essence of feel, and he's invented several gadgets to help us capture that elusive groove. All his MIDI processors share a common goal: to breathe life into sequenced music. Stewart first brought us the Kahler Human Clock which synchronised a sequencer to a live drummer. His latest creation is Feel Factory, a "groove laboratory" that offers control over the "feel" of sequenced MIDI notes.

Theory

SO JUST WHAT is feel? Well, here's the basic theory behind Feel Factory: feel is a combination of timing and dynamics. Imagine a drum pattern in which the kick drum keeps a steady pulse and the snare defines the feel. Snare hits that occur slightly ahead of the beat tend to "push" the rhythm, imparting "drive", "snap", or "nervousness" at the extreme. When the snare hits fall slightly behind the beat, the rhythm tends to sound heavier, "in the pocket", more like an R 'n' B groove.

One factor that probably contributes to feel is called the "precedence effect". When two sounds occur very close together in time (less than about 70 milliseconds apart) we tend to suppress the later sound, hearing the first sound as being louder. The timing of events affects the perception of loudness. It seems reasonable that we could alter the perceived dynamics of a rhythm by changing its timing, and perhaps alter the perceived timing by changing the dynamics. Feel Factory specialises in just this sort of manipulation.

Most musicians probably don't intellectualise too much about feel –it's just one of those mysterious parameters that contribute to a musical performance. Some musicians may even feel threatened at the prospect of analysing such musical subtleties, but whether we like it or not, electronic music gives us control over all sorts of parameters that we've never had to think too hard about before. This degree of control formed one of the founding ideals in early electronic music experiments. (You could argue that MIDI has caused us to take a backward step from these ideals, inviting laziness through its limited assumptions about the nature of musical information.) Alas, it's very easy to create lifeless electronic music. By thinking a bit

about this question of feel, we can hope to regain some of the control hidden within our technology.

I must admit that, at first, I wasn't convinced that feel was such a predictable and quantifiable quality. So when I first came up against Feel Factory I tried a little experiment. I entered the values provided in the manual for a "reggae groove". Instead of feeding it a reggae rhythm however, I tried a quantised rock pattern. To my amazement, the groove of my pattern shifted. It sounded more relaxed, with a definite, though subtle, reggae touch. When I switched Feel Factory to an "R 'n' B groove", the reggae feel disappeared. Hardly a controlled experiment, but it was enough to change my attitude about the validity of Feel Factory's approach.

Practice

SO WE TURN from theory to practice. Feel Factory is a flat metal box designed to sit on a table top, with eight short sliders, six programming buttons and a backlit 32-character LCD. The rear panel of the box holds all the communications connections: One MIDI In, four MIDI Outs, SMPTE in and out, MIDI clock out, Macintosh serial interface, power switch and 9V power input. There are also two extra ports labelled Mac data and MIDI data that are "reserved for future Feel Factory products".

This list should give some hints about the capabilities of Feel Factory. At its most basic level, it can accept incoming MIDI data, process it and spew it out of its four MIDI Out ports. The Mac serial port lets the unit double as a MIDI interface for the Apple Macintosh computer. (Unfortunately, this wasn't working on the review sample, although Aphex assure me that it was working when it left the factory.) Feel Factory can control an external sequencer using MIDI Sync and Start/Stop messages, with an internal tempo of 60-200bpm, and it can also stripe and read SMPTE at 24, 25, 29.97 (drop frame) and 30 frames per second.

There were still some bugs in the user interface of the review sample, but ROM upgrades are promised after the initial release of the unit. However, I doubt that Feel Factory will ever satisfy those in need of instant gratification. The learning curve is fairly steep, and it took a good few hours before I could get it to do anything useful.

In Use

USING FEEL FACTORY involves two steps. First, you have to set up "feel algorithms" and apply them to the appropriate note ranges and MIDI channels. That's the hard part; once you've defined a few presets, recalling and using them is pretty intuitive.

The algorithms themselves provide timing and/or velocity shifts from note to note within a track. Each algorithm provides up to eight values that are used to perform these shifts. These values range from −9 to +9, with each step representing a number that is three times the value. For example, a value of +2 will boost a note's velocity by six, or shift its timing forward by six resolution steps (with an internal resolution of 0.832 milliseconds, this translates into about 5msec).

Different types of algorithm apply these values to the timing or velocity of incoming notes in different ways. The three types of algorithm are called Placement, Frequency and Randomisation. The Placement algorithm acts on different points within a bar of music. Each of the eight values affects a different quaver (8th note) within each bar. Value No. 1 affects the first quaver, value No. 2 affects the second quaver, and so on. The Frequency algorithm measures the time between incoming notes. In this algorithm, the first value affects notes separated by a quaver length, the second number affects notes separated by a crotchet (quarter note) length, and so on up to the eighth value that affects notes separated by a semibreve (whole note) length. The Random algorithm simply cycles through its values, applying the next number in its list to the timing or velocity of the next note it sees.

By applying all eight values in a Placement algorithm, you are by definition processing a 4/4 rhythm. You can reduce the list to correspond to smaller time signatures, or to achieve compound rhythms. For example, applying six Placement algorithm values to a 4/4 rhythm could create a three-against-four accent. I wish that these algorithms could cycle through more than eight values, however. The eight value limitation makes it impossible to add non-random feels to rhythm with more than four beats to the bar. This restriction is unlikely to be a real problem to anyone, however, because the Random algorithm can add life to just about anything.

The eight sliders on the front panel of Feel Factory can be assigned independently to timing or velocity, letting you slide notes forward or backward in time or change their dynamics in real time. You can assign a slider to a particular MIDI channel or a range of notes. These ranges can be applied to continuous notes or separate notes scattered across the keyboard.

A slider can control a range of 127 values, from −63 to +63, but it can only access a range of 64 values at any time. Feel Factory determines these ranges on power-up by defining each fader's current position as zero (this feature is called "auto null"). If a slider is at the bottom of its range when you turn the power on, it will span 0 to +64. If it's in the middle, it will span −31 to +31. You can adjust these ranges in a utility screen or by turning the power off, moving the slider and turning the unit on. Although a little confusing at first, the auto-null feature makes sense once you get used to it. I wish the faders were longer, though, and covered the full range.

The sliders control global changes, like shifting the timing of an entire MIDI channel. For more microscopic changes, you assign one of the three types of algorithm to each of the eight Feel Algorithm locations. You can assign two of these algorithms to each of the sliders (their effects can be additive - a very useful touch), although you can't really control the algorithms from the slider. What you're really doing is assigning two algorithms and one slider to the same MIDI channel or note range. This does restrict your assignment possibilities, but it also makes the assignments a lot easier to understand.

Feel Factory has three kinds of memory. Online memory chews on MIDI data, with eight slider assignments, eight range definitions, and eight algorithms. Recorder memory saves every change that you make to the Online memory. Thirty-two Preset memories let you store your setups. Rather than saving the complete set of machine parameters, a Preset saves only the changes that are stored in the Recorder memory -all the changes you've made to Feel Factory's power-up state. When you recall a Preset, its contents are combined with the Online memory, allowing you to combine the effects of different algorithms. The parameters not replaced by the recalled preset remain unchanged. (By the way, you can recall Presets with MIDI program change commands on channel 16, and you can adjust all Online parameters with SysEx.)

This memory scheme allows you to process all 16 MIDI channels despite having only eight sliders. If you set timing values for channels 1-8 then recall a preset that affects channels 9-16, the values for channels 1-8 will still operate, ►

► although your real time control of the faders will only affect channels 9-16. The intricacies of this memory overlay structure can make the mind swim, but it does have a certain elegance.

Timing & Sync

YOU MAY HAVE wondered how this box can make a note play before it was supposed to. The answer is deceptively simple – it delays *everything*. Its nominal processing delay is around 32msec, which is roughly equivalent to a single SMPTE frame. With a time-shift range of +/–32msec from its 32msec "centrepoint", Feel Factory actually creates delays from nearly instantaneous (with a 1msec processing lag) to 64msec. In effect, Feel Factory is able to push notes ahead of the beat by pushing them ahead of their delayed neighbours.

This delay raises the following question: if you have a tape already recorded with music and SMPTE, how do you "feel factor" a sequence that syncs to this tape via SMPTE without introducing a noticeable time lag? The trick is to nudge your SMPTE start points. Just follow these steps. First, record the sequence without processing your notes with Feel Factory. You can still use the unit as a SMPTE reader to sync the sequencer to tape while recording, but if you monitor your playing through its MIDI connections, the delays will wreak havoc with your own natural feel. Then for playback, if you're using a SMPTE box other than Feel Factory, set the sequencer to start one frame earlier than when you recorded the track. If you're using Feel Factory as a SMPTE reader, it will automatically start one frame earlier than its setting states. As long as you remember that Feel Factory always reads SMPTE one frame early, but processes MIDI one frame late, you can keep track of your delays and avoid confusion. Note that you won't run into delay problems if all your tracks are sequenced and you run them all through Feel Factory – processed or not. Its delays are at least consistent and predictable.

Because so many of Feel Factory's applications involve SMPTE, its internal SMPTE read/write functions will prove quite handy for those without a SMPTE interface. But before you get too excited about its SMPTE capabilities, I should point out that it doesn't actually keep tempo maps or perform some of the other handy housekeeping chores that we have come to expect from a fully-featured SMPTE box. Feel Factory takes a bit more time than usual to catch up to a stripe, and it's a bit finicky about poorly recorded signals. To avoid the slow catch-up time, the manual recommends striping for each song individually and giving at least five seconds lead time before the song starts. I didn't actually encounter any problems while using SMPTE until I tried pushing the limits. Michael Stewart explained that Feel Factory was not intended to be a fully-featured SMPTE interface and to include features like tempo maps would have required extra memory and therefore a higher price tag.

On the subject of timing, I should mention again that Feel Factory has a maximum internal resolution of 832 microseconds (equivalent to two SMPTE bits), about as fine as anyone should need. The sliders give full access to this resolution, while the algorithms work at a coarser 3:1 resolution.

The Future

FEEL FACTORY HAS an interesting future. Aphex, and Michael Stewart in particular, want to see it become the springboard for a new area of musical development. The algorithms themselves may grow more sophisticated with future ROM updates, possible additions including programmable mod-wheel variations and algorithms that modulate each other. As for peripheral developments, the first one I'd like to see would be a screen editor to provide relief from endless button-pressing.

Stewart also says he hopes that people will use Feel Factory not only as a production tool, but as a tool for researching the whole question of "feel". He wants to see people sharing their discoveries with others, and trading Feel Factory presets. If nothing else, the ideas behind Feel Factory may inspire musicians to listen more closely to some very subtle musical qualities.

Do You Need It?

FEEL FACTORY IS not your simple "plug in and jam" sort of gadget. It takes some time to learn. It invites an analytical approach to timing and dynamics. Some might complain that feel should stay in the realm of intuition, and that Feel Factory requires too much pre-planning before you can use it correctly.

However, once you've climbed the steep learning curve required to set up your own feel algorithms, the actual "performance of a feel" is fairly intuitive. Once you have a good setup, you can push sliders back and forth while listening to the subtle (or drastic) timing effects in the music. No other piece of equipment that I know of offers such immediate feedback with this degree of subtle control. Of course, many sequencers will let you do what Feel Factory does, but they won't usually let you hear the changes as you make them. To replicate some of the effects of Feel Factory's algorithms could take hours of individual note editing. Finally, the unit's timing resolution far surpasses that of almost any sequencer.

I would not recommend this device for every starving MIDI musician. Get the essentials first – a good synth, mixer, reverb, multitrack or whatever. If you're a good musician, you can get a good feel without Feel Factory. But if you're looking for that extra something, check it out. This is a learning tool, a research tool, a post-production tool, and now that I've heard the difference, I just might become addicted. ■

Price *£649 including VAT*
More from *Sound Technology, 6 Letchworth Business Centre, Avenue One, Letchworth, Herts SG6 2HR. Tel: (0462) 480000.*

ADAP SOUNDRACK™ Hybrid Arts, Inc.™
16 Bit Stereo Sampling – Direct to Hard Disk Recording
VIA THE ATARI ST COMPUTER
For the full story on The ADAP Project contact:
HYBRID ARTS (UK) LTD - 24/26 Avenue Mews, London. N10 3NP.
Call: 01-883 1335

It's a pity that more retailers don't copy our ideas (instead of just our ads), free courses with packages, faulty goods replaced and money refunded are all part of a service to which customers are **entitled**. It is a shame that more retailers do not realise this.

By the way, have you noticed how some shops are incapable of giving you a price on the telephone? (Frustrating, huh?) Next time a shop responds with "How much have you been quoted already?" say "Why - are you too thick to think of a price yourself?" They'll soon learn!

NEW STOCK

Whilst we do not **pretend** to carry EVERY item from EVERY manufacturer, *(as some shops seem to - ever tried putting it to the test?)*, all new equipment is tested in our of our three working studios, and if we like it, our buying power can usually ensure that we have it in stock at all times (even when your local dealer might have run dry!). In addition, if we recommend an item, we will REFUND YOUR MONEY if you do not agree with us.

In fact we are the **largest** pro audio dealers in Britain for Fostex, Seck, Tascam, Yamaha, Studiomaster, Allen & Heath and a good many more! (Last year we sold nearly 600 new 8 & 16 track packages and also 200 s/h machines!!) It's always worth ringing us for a quote on new equipment and if you're still unconvinced, ask yourself why we became the biggest in such a short time (or better still ask the rest!)

IF YOU'RE INTERESTED IN BUYING A PORTASTUDIO, A PA OR AN 8 TRACK PHONE FOR A FREE FAX PACK (Specify Which)

SUPER FOSTEX DEALS (NEW)

Fostex E16	£2999
Fostex E16 + Seck 18:8:2	£3999
Fostex 4050 Autolocate	£399
Fostex E16 + RSD 16:8:16 Mix Down	£4250
Fostex 8 Track + Seck 12:8:2	£1899
Fostex 8 Track + RSD Pro Line 16:4:8	£1999
Fostex X30 Porta Studio	£199
Fostex MM15 Mixer + Compressor for X30	£25

ALL PRICES EXCLUDE VAT

When it comes to new equipment you may have noticed that we don't say 'phone for the best deal, POA, or "lowest price guarantee" (Ha! Ha!). Our bulk buying policy can usually guarantee that a telephone call to us will not be wasted and in any case we can throw in those "hidden" extras — cables with multitracks, patchbays with desks. (By the way, next time a dealer "guarantees" the *lowest* price and then can't deliver, try reporting them to the local Office of Fair Trading - it will teach them not to waste your time!)

To be honest though, if you spend all afternoon on the telephone the chances are you might find someone somewhere who will undercut us by a pound or two. The difference at THATCHED COTTAGE is if your E16 breaks down on a Sunday morning or your Drum Machine blows up on a Bank Holiday Monday you CAN ring us, we'll be here and we WILL do something about it — 365 days a year. Have you ever needed help and advice outside shop hours? If you are serious about your music you will know that it is quality of service that makes the difference and at THATCHED COTTAGE it's only a phone call away!

ALLEN & HEATH SABER 16 & 24 TRACK CONSOLES

This year's APRS A&H launched a revolutionary new professional mixing console - the SABER offering the quality of a Sound-craft and the durability of a TAC, it has comprehensive MIDI facilities and many features as standard offered only as options by other manufacturers, full fader automation and 24 track version now available.

Demand has been so great every month we sell the entire UK production run in advance! If you're considering spending around £5,000 on a high quality multi-track console then you owe it to yourself to check out what has become possibly the largest selling console of its kind in Britain. Give us a call and we will send full details and arrange a demonstration.

THATCHED COTTAGE RECORDING SCHOOL

In response to popular demand we now run a one week recording course, designed specifically for those of you who feel they can make a go of running a professional 8, 16 or 24 Track Studio. The emphasis will be largely on the practical side and topics covered are finance, premises, running a recording session and hints and tips on every aspect of recording. Class sizes are limited to eight at a time and guest speakers will cover relevant areas. The price is just £200 for the week, including accommodation. Interested? Telephone or write and we'll tell you more. We also run "arranging courses", useful for samplers, call for details.

FULL 8 TRACK SYSTEM FOR ONLY £999 INC VAT!!!!

At Thatched Cottage we are able to offer *exclusively* the revolutionary TOA 8 track cassette with built in monitor section *PLUS* the high quality full feature Nomad 8:8:2 mixer (Retail £175) Plus all the plugs and cables for the stunning price of £999 inc. VAT!!! (TOA + Full Spec Fostex 4050 Desk only £1499 inc. VAT.)

There's no point in prattling on about it - a full 8 track system for under £1000 is an amazing breakthrough in budget recording - just send for full details! And to make it really easy, a credit card will give you instant credit of up to £1500 - just call in and take away a system. *The phonelines are open!!!*

Dealers constantly complain about our secondhand and ex-demo list — it seems they are losing too many customers!

Being by far the largest supplier of 8 + 16 track equipment in Britain, we've decided we can afford to give away a few secrets! We simply tell customers that if any new equipment they purchase breaks down in the first two months we won't fix it, we will REPLACE it!

Result! Yet another customers who KNOWS they can rely on Thatched Cottage, and a secondhand list full of the latest gear, factory repaired, in mint condition with a full guarantee.

Simple? We didn't become the bigges without being the best!

By the way, when it comes to s/h gear we care what we part-exchange. We only accept equipment which is in first class condition - after all, when you buy from us its our guarantee you are relying on.

SOME SECONDHAND AND EX-DEMO BARGAINS

Alesis HR16	£250
Alesis MMT8	£199
Seck 12-8-2 Mixer, Mint	£750
Seck 18:8:2	£899
Drawmer DS201/Dual Gates	£249
Alesis Midiverb II	£199
RSD Series II 16-16-2, As New	£2,700
Tascam 38, (Full Guarantee)	£1,299
12U Angled Rack Trolley Stand	£75
Nomad Axxeman	£199
Boom Stands (Heavy)	£18
32 Way Patchbays (new)	£30
Yamaha DMP7 Fully Automated Digital Desk (3 available)	£1,399
TC2290 plus Foot Controller + 8 Sec Sampling	£1,499
Fostex E16 (Full Guarantee) mint	£2,750
Fostex B16 (With Guarantee)	£2,499
Hybrid Arts 60 Track Sequencer with SMPTE	£199
XRI X300 SMPTE Generator	£199
ART Multiverb	£299
Fostex 4030 Synchroniser	£999
Nomad Reddimix	£135
Yamaha DMP11 (Rack DMP7)	£899
Neumann KM 84 (2 of)	£199 each
Yamaha P2150 (2X150W)	£299
Seck 6:2	£299
Seck 12:2	£399
Seck 24:2	£599
Hill 500W P-CH Amp	£499
Simmons SDS9 + Prommer	£299
Simmons MTM + SDS7	£599
Roland VP70 (Super Harmoniser)	£299
Soundcraft 16:4 (built in compressor)	£799
Roland D110 + PG10	£699
Roland G77 Bass Guitar synth (guitar only)	£99
Aphex Type C Exciter	£199
Soundcraft 760 Series 24 Track inc.Remote, boxed, new	£11,999
Allen & Heath Sigma 32 24 24 New	£7,999
Fostex E2 ¼" Centre Track Timecode	£1,999
Fostex E8 ¼" large Spools, 8 Track	£1,499
Fostex 4035 Synchroniser Controller	£399
Fostex 4010 SMPTE Reader inc. Jam Sync	£599
Atari 1040 Plus Steinberg Pro24 or C-Labs Creator (new)	£675

(All prices exclude VAT)

SPECIAL OFFERS

Yamaha **PMC1** Drum to MIDI Converter, 8 inputs, inc. mic inputs was £500 now amazing exclusive offer of **£199. + VAT** - Yamaha **WX7** Wind to MIDI Converter, amazing deal **£249 + VAT** Yamaha **RX5** Voice Cartridges **£15 + VAT** - **AKG CK1** Capsule Silly price **£35 + VAT** Casio Rack Kits **£25 VAT** Casio TV **£75 + VAT** Casio **FZ10M** Sampler **£699 + VAT**

GREAT MISTAKES OF OUR TIME No.63

Why do some shops put POA or £Best Price in their ads? If the prices are so great why don't they just print them and amaze us all? (Waste of a phone call if you ask me!)

Next month, if you put on a flat cap and climb into your car, does your body explode if you drive at more than 30 miles per hour?

THATCHED COTTAGE AUDIO SERVICE

At our fully equipped in-house service centre we can service all types of equipment (esp. 8-16 tracks) Every reputable audio dealer should have one on site (don't let anyone tell you any different). Believe it or not, some retailers actually sell complex electronic equipment from their front room or garage (nothing wrong with that of course - we all had to start somewhere - when you are successful though, you outgrow it pretty quickly!) It does though tend to suggest a lack of back up facilities. So if your multitrack needs a service or the heads looking at give us a call before its too late

For those of you who are seriously considering starting a commercial studio we've come up with three packages, each containing everything you will need for your first paying session, from the Multi-track Machine right through to DI Boxes and Cables. The price of the 8 Track System is £4,300 + VAT, the 16 Track is £7,800 + VAT and the 24 Track is £15,750 + VAT. At Thatched Cottage we proved it *could* be done, and we have helped many new studios to open and start making money — our experience could help you. Give me a ring and have a chat — what have you got to lose? Plus: FREE Thatched Cottage Recording School Course to package buyers!!

HOT NEWS!

Yamaha SPX900 (successor to SPX90II) In Stock

Yamaha SPX1000 mind blowing multi effect unit, now in stock **£868** plus VAT!

Fancy a 32 input 16 monitor consol with full MIDI muting for under £1500 + VAT? Check out the astonishing new Studiomaster console! Call for information

Yamaha MT3X New Super Porta Studio In Stock

• FULL CREDIT FACILITIES AVAILABLE INCLUDING INSTANT CREDIT • MAIL ORDER • • FINANCE AND LEASING ARRANGED •

WE HAVE LAUNCHED A QUARTERLY FULL COLOUR MAGAZINE FULL OF NEWS, VIEWS, RECORDING ARTICLES AND DETAILS OF OUR BARGAINS. WRITE OR TELEPHONE FOR YOUR FREE COPY.

Thatched Cottage Audio

Telephone (0223) 207979 Fax (0223) 207952 VISA

Thatched Cottage Audio, North Road, Wendy, Near Royston, Herts.

SELL IT FOR NOTHING

with a free classified ad in Music Technology

MUSIC TECHNOLOGY's free classified section is now the biggest of its kind in the business. Every month, we carry more ads for synthesisers, samplers, computers, signal processing gear and assorted other goodies than any other monthly magazine. So when musicians and studio engineers are on the lookout for some extra gear to update their line-up, they turn to these pages *first*.

If you're a private seller, advertising in the back of MUSIC TECHNOLOGY really couldn't be simpler. And if you're searching for a specific piece of equipment or looking for other musicians to fill a gap in your band, we can help out there, too.

Just fill in the form at the end of this section, indicate which sub-section you'd like your ad to appear in, and send it to us by the date specified. We'll do the rest – and it'll cost you no more than the price of a postage stamp.

If you buy and sell musical equipment as part of a business, you'll have to use the regular classified section on the last page. And we regret we can't answer any queries regarding free classifieds published in MUSIC TECHNOLOGY.

Keyboards

AKAI AX73, 10mths old, immac, boxed, sell or swap for Roland JX8P/Yamaha DX11. Tel: Cradley Heath 410853.

ARP ODYSSEY for spares, £20; Vestafire RV3 stereo reverb (limiter, gate, EQ), £65. Tel: (0203) 502030.

CASIO CZ1, as new, home use only, £495 ono. Tel: (0245) 460180.

CASIO CZ1, immac cond, £400; KX5, all black, immac cond, £125. Tel: Leics (0533) 606038.

CASIO CZ1, f/case, manuals, good cond, upgrading. Simon, Tel: (06633) 2827.

CASIO CZ101 £110; Casio CZ230S £100; manuals, psus. Mark, Tel: 01-428 0863.

CASIO CZ101, boxed, 3 cartridges, £175; Yamaha CX5M, large kbd, extras, £190. Tel: Nottingham (0602) 848132.

CASIO CZ101, immac cond, manuals, psu, boxed, case, £140. Paul, Tel: (0732) 356612 eves.

CASIO CZ101, home use only, boxed, manuals etc, £120. Tel: 021-308 4775.

CASIO CZ101, £115; Cheetah MK5, £50, both excellent, extras. Andrew, Tel: (0633) 895922.

CASIO CZ101 plus cartridge and all the other bits and pieces, £140. Tel: (04574) 2594.

CASIO CZ230S, £150; Yamaha VSS30 mini sampler, £50; Marshall 2X8 cab, £88. Tel: (0273) 493659, Sussex.

CASIO CZ1000, £240; Yamaha RX21, £120; QX21, £150 ono. All boxed, mint cond. Jaysen, Tel: (0323) 21274.

CASIO CZ1000 synth, exc cond, boxed with manuals, extra sound patches, £175. Tel: (0792) 206027.

CASIO CZ1000 synth, manuals and sound books, good cond, £210. Rugeley, Tel: (0889) 579292.

CASIO CZ1000, hardly used, boxed, manuals, psu, extra patches, £200. Tel: Croydon 01-777 8169.

CASIO CT1000 P, programmable kbd + arpeggiator, excellent sounds + effects, immac + hard case, volume pedal, manual, £175. Tel: 01-731 1285.

CASIO CT1000 P, programmable keyboard with split point, £100. Tel: Street (0458) 43126 (Somerset).

CASIO CZ3000 mutitimbral MIDI synth, stereo chorus, manuals, 2yrs old, perfect cond, £290. Tel: Croydon 01-688 8518.

CASIO CZ3000, £300 ono, home use only, immac. Andy, Tel: 01-883 4871.

CASIO CZ5000, integral 8-track seq, manuals, extra sounds, £400 ono. Colin, Tel: 031-441 7764.

CASIO CZ5000, MIDI kbd with 8-track seq, £380; Cobra 90 amp, £180. Gary, Tel: (0793) 24610.

CASIO CZ5000, multitimbral, built-in sequencer, large library of patches, manuals, £400. Tel: (0203) 502030.

CASIO CZ5000 synthesiser with 8-track sequencer, as new, £350. Tel: (0784) 244036 (near Heathrow).

CASIO CZ5000, hard case, cartridge, stand and loads of great sounds, £450. Julie. Tel Nottingham 704158.

CZ5000 and EZ-Score plus, swap for CZ3000 and Alesis MIdiverb or TR505, London only. Tel: 01-376 4405.

ENSONIQ ESQ1, f/case, £700; Yamaha TX81Z, boxed, £280; Yamaha PF10 piano, £280; Yamaha RX21 drum machine, £150. Gordon, Tel: 01-653 6334.

ENSONIQ SQ80 crosswave synth, multimbral, 8-track seq, disk drive, 4mths old, piano multisample, exc cond, £880. Tel: (024 029) 8145, eves.

FENDER RHODES Stage 73 Mk1 piano, home use only (honest), pristine cond. Tel: Hull (0482) 708863.

KAWAI K1 module, never been used, £325 ono, 7mths guarantee. Tel: St Albans 32228, eves/afternoons.

KORG C2500 PIANO, just over 1 yr old, 76-note wooden, weighted keyboard, 2 pianos, 1 harpsichord, built-in chorus, excellent sounds, MIDI In and Out, studio use only, immac, £850 Tel:(03543) 5239, eves and weekends.

KORG DW6000 synth, flightcase, £375; TB303 Bassline £95. Both good cond. Tel: Nottingham (0602) 817834.

KORG DW8000, good cond, flightcased, manual, 3 cassettes of sound data, bargain, £600. Tel: (08675) 3127.

KORG DW8000, exc cond, £575 ono. Steve, Tel: (0704) 29896.

KORG DW8000 £450 ono; Akai VX90 module £150 ono, Sequential Drumtraks £250 ono; Boss DSD2 pedal £80 ono. Alex, Tel 01-582 8548.

KORG EX800 MIDI expander, Poly 800 without the keyboard, a mere £100. Tel: (0353) 666149 (Cambridgeshire).

KORG EX800 module, £150; Yamaha RX15, £150; Solton Leslie 200W inc horns. Tel: Worthing 690043 after 7pm.

KORG M1, £1200; Korg DDD1 with percussion ROM, £300. Both boxed. Gary, Tel: 01-856 4210, between 6-7pm.

KORG POLY 61, exc cond, £249 ono. P/X + cash for Bit 99. Steve, Tel: (0782) 262286.

KORG POLY 61, incl f/case, £300 ono; ARP Axxe, £75 ono. Tel: Oxford (0865) 776828.

KORG POLY 61, mint cond, hard case, manuals, £300 ono. Steve, Tel:021-230 2068, days.

KORG POLY 61 analogue synth, £250; Yamaha VSS1 sampler, £75; cases, manuals, samples, vgc. Tel: (0204) 693365.

KORG POLY 800 II with DDL, sequencer, f/cased, manuals, exc cond, £220. Mike, Tel: 01-946 4490.

KORG POLY 800 II, superb cond, manual, f/case, MIDI, adaptor, £260. Tel: Coventry (0203) 315122.

KORG POLY 800, s/case, X-stand, leads, manual, perfect cond, £240 ono. Tel: 051-928 4954.

KORG POLY 800II and large f/case, as new, £360. Tel: Bridgend (0656) 63683.

KORG POLY 800, perfect cond, £200. Tel: (0222) 565444.

KORG POLY 800 + case, £175; Korg SQ8 seq (8-track velocity sens), £90; Boss stereo reverb, £65. Tel: 01-393 5368.

KORG POLY 800II, case, £300; DX100 and breath controller, £200; Yamaha CX5MII, disk drive, software, YK01, £450, all onos. Tel: (0276) 20994.

KORG 707 8-part multitimbral synth, home use only, mint, £300. Ashley, Tel: (0604) 34946.

MELLOTRON M400, ex-Cocteaus, needs some work, offers or swap MIDIVerb II, buyer collects. Alan, Tel: (0292) 316608.

ROLAND ALPHA JUNO 1, exc cond, flight case, volume pedal, £350 ono. Tel: Rotherham 540336.

ROLAND ALPHA JUNO 1, immac cond, home use only, £350 ono. Tony, Tel: Shrewsbury 67551.

ROLAND ALPHA JUNO 1 synth, programmable, exc cond, £225 ono. Tel: 051-220 2016.

ROLAND D10 multitimbral LA synth, unused and boxed, as new, £600. Tel: (0582) 401968.

ROLAND D10 £595, unused and boxed, as new. Tel: Sean (0582) 574714.

ROLAND D10, AZ1 remote, QX21, DX7s, Midiverb II, all as new. Offers? Andy, Tel: (0582) 607265.

ROLAND D10 immac cond, 2mths old, £550 ono. Tel: Worthing (0903) 504930.

ROLAND D10 boxed, £600; Tascam Porta Two, £400; Yamaha REX50, £250. Regan, Tel: 021-747 8107.

ROLAND D110, as new, £450 ono. Tel: (0877) 30528.

ROLAND D20 for sale, mint cond, £900 ono. Glyn, Tel: Reading 343819.

ROLAND D20, swap for D10 and K1M or D10 and S700. Tel: 01-857 5572.

ROLAND D20, £799; Tascam Porta Two, £425. Tel: (0483) 578204.

ROLAND D50 + PG1000, £1000; Roland Super JX10, £750; Akai XE8 drum expander, new, boxed, £400. Tel: 01-586 0438.

ROLAND D50, £900; Roland D110, £400; Yamaha FB01, £120; Roland TR707, £225; AKG D12, £96, all as new. Tel: Reading (0734) 584934.

ROLAND JUNO 106 MIDI polysynth, superb fat sound, swap for Amiga or £350. Mark, Tel: (0663) 43388.

ROLAND JUPITER 6, MIDI, £450; also Vocoder wanted. Tel: Sheffield (0742) 334139.

ROLAND JX8P, exc cond, £490 ono. Tel: Rochdale (0706) 351698.

ROLAND JX3P, manuals, boxed, £199. Martin, Tel: 01-751 1603.

ROLAND JX3P with manual, £240; Wurlitzer electronic piano, low-tech classic sound, £150. Tel: (0202) 749778.

ROLAND MT32 with Steinberg Synthworks, £370; Yamaha DX11, as new. Tel: 01-736 5842.

ROLAND MT32, £260; Yamaha TX7 (many sounds extra), £185, swap both for Atari 1040. Tel: (0633) 365758, eves.

ROLAND P330 piano module, £500 ono; Roland DSP2000 presence reverb unit, £275 ono. Jonathan, Tel: 01-603 4907.

ROLAND RD200 digital piano, tremendous sound, home use only, £600. Tel: Bedford (0234) 45920.

ROLAND SH101 together with leads and instruction manual, £85 (other synths offered). Tel: 01-670 2348, after 5pm.
ROLAND SH101 with modulation grip, strap and manual, vgc, £100. Matthew, Tel: 01-550 1451.
SEQUENTIAL PRO ONE, £85; MC202, £75; MC4B, £65; XR01, £35, vcg, swaps? Wanted, CX5M. Jason, Tel: (0525) 717557.
SEQUENTIAL PRO ONE monosynth, exc, £99 ono; Digi-tec b/drum module, £30. Andy, Tel: (0604) 844043.

SEQUENTIAL SIXTRAK polysynth, MIDI, sequencer, arpeggiator, voice stacking, programmable with hard case, £300. Tel: (0272) 426804.
SCI SIXTRAK synth, Oberheim DX drums, DR220E drums, Casio SZ1, cheapest this issue. Pete, Tel: (0382) 50273, after 5pm.
SIEL DK80 5-octave velocity-sens synth, exc cond, £160. Tel: (0462) 51142.
YAMAHA CP70B, £960; Yamaha DX7 Mkl with Syco MX1 expansion, £670, both immac. Tel: 051-356 0019.
YAMAHA DX5, £799; Hammond M100 with Leslie, £250; Mellotron, £250; Yamaha QX7, £99. Tel: Blackburn 47199.
YAMAHA DX7, Syco superchip, 128 internal sounds, £495; Alesis HR16, £295. Tel: (0474) 824104.
YAMAHA DX7/TX7 librarian program for Atari 1040ST with 3600 sounds, £15. John, Tel: (0709) 815644.
YAMAHA DX7, home use, ROM cartridge and stand, boxed, £625 ono. Tel: (0625) 619491.
YAMAHA DX7, exc cond, ROM, manuals, home use only, £650. Marc, Tel: 061-443 1217.
YAMAHA DX7, flightcased, RAMs, ROMs, stand, assorted pedals, mint cond, £550 ono. Ray, Tel: 091-258 0690.
YAMAHA DX7, Syco superchip, 128 internal sounds, £495; Alesis HR16, £295. Tel: (0474) 824104, eves.
YAMAHA DX7, 7 ROMs, complete, boxed, exc cond, home use only, £650. Tel: Rayleigh (0268) 773405.
YAMAHA DX7, good cond, flightcase, sustain, RAM, ROM, cartridges, stand, extras, £680 or offers. Tel: (066 33) 2722.
YAMAHA DX7, superb cond, hardly used, with case and manuals, £575. Tel: 01-907 8400.
YAMAHA DX7 Mkl, perfect cond plus 2 ROMs, 60-voice RAM and DX7 book, £500. Dave, Tel: (0274) 390618.
YAMAHA DX7, 4 cartridges, 2 pedals, manuals, perfect cond, £600 ono; Hohner Clavinet D6, £50. Tel: (0452) 26910.
YAMAHA DX7IID, £950; Roland D110, £450, both boxed, ungigged and mint. Adrian, Tel: (0332) 515320 after 6pm. Can deliver.
YAMAHA DX11, multitimbral, 8-note polyphonic synth, the business! £490. Neil, Tel: Hull (0482) 795413.
YAMAHA DX11, boxed, 5mths old, home use only, £500, no offers. Tel: 01-202 7068.
YAMAHA DX11 synth, all leads, manuals, mint cond, hardly used, £440. Tel: 01-660 3449, eves.
YAMAHA DX11 plus accessories, £450; MV802 mixer, £250; QX5, £250, vgc. Simon, Tel: 01-467 0879.
YAMAHA DX21, boxed, manuals, tapes. breath controller, as new, £300. Tel: Chelmsford (0245) 355194.
YAMAHA DX21, £300; DX27, £270. Both boxed, exc cond, manuals. Tel: (0376) 552484 or 83407.
YAMAHA DX21, exc cond, voice cassette, case, manuals, £350 ono. Tel: (0388) 730512, after 4pm.
YAMAHA DX21, exc cond with manual, offers around £350. Tim, Tel: (0564) 776484.
YAMAHA DX21, boxed, perfect, £300; Yamaha CX5 Mkll plus software, voices, £200 quick sale. Daniel, Tel: (0325) 357104, eves.
YAMAHA DX21, mint, £350; Korg MS10, £50; aluminium stands, 3-tier, £75, 2-tier, £45. Tel: (0625) 33687.
YAMAHA DX21 with hard case, vgc, £290. Tel: (0245) 72572.
YAMAHA DX27, £250 ono, home use only, immac. Andy, Tel: 01-883 4871.
YAMAHA DX27, £300; Roland MKS100 plus 20 disks, £350. Mark, Tel: (0772) 267912 days, (0706) 218056 eves. Delivery N/W.
YAMAHA DX27, good cond, footpedal, manuals, flight case, home use, £500. Peter, Tel: (0742) 348659.
YAMAHA DX27, perfect, part exchange for Casio CZ5000, CZ3000, Akai S612, S700. Tel: (0375) 373221, eves. Buyer collects.
YAMAHA DX100, boxed, manuals, psu, 48 extra voices, immac cond, little use, £180. Tel: (0925 72) 7183.
YAMAHA DX100, boxed, manuals, vgc, £170 or p/x for Korg Mono/Poly. Tel: (04023) 70981.
YAMAHA DX100 synth, vgc, with hard case, hardly used, boxed and with manuals, £235. Tel: (029 671) 2411.
YAMAHA DX100, exc cond with manuals, £180, will swap for Alesis MIDIVerb II. Tel: Stafford 46059.
YAMAHA DX100, immac cond, boxed, manuals, £200 or offers. Jamie, Tel: (0685) 871849 (S. Wales).
YAMAHA FB01 expander, never used, £120. Malcolm Mayo, Tel: Crawley (0293) 776795, worktime or ansaphone.
YAMAHA FB01, Cheetah mother keyboard, £150 ono; Yamaha PSR70, MIDI, boxed, exc cond, £375. Tel: (0684) 40220.
YAMAHA FB01 MIDI sound module, loadsa sounds, boxed, £85. Tel: (0592) 759252.
YAMAHA FB01 multitimbral expander, £160. Tel: 051-678 8564 (Merseyside).
YAMAHA KX1 remote keyboard, cost £1000 but never used, accept £600. Tel: 01-675 0651.
YAMAHA KX5, very rare remote keyboard £175 ono. Iain, Tel: (0450) 73178.
YAMAHA PORTATONE PS6100 with stand, £600, MIDI, touch-sens, 64 preset rhythms, headphones, pedal. Tel: 01-668 7337.
YAMAHA PSR70, immac with stand, still boxed, an excellent keyboard, just £350. Tel: (023 57) 3160.
YAMAHA PSR90, multitimbral, 5-track sequencing, MIDI, 100% customisation, Incredible multitrack recording system, £460. Tel: (0652) 33231.
YAMAHA PSR6300 1yr old, boxed, could swap multitimbral synth, bargain, £625 ono. Tel: Peterborough (0733) 210358.
YAMAHA PSS560, exc cond, boxed and manual, £85 ono. Robin, Tel: Winchester (0962) 65613, eves.
YAMAHA PSS560, exc cond, boxed plus manual, £85 ono. Robin, Tel: Winchester (0962) 65613, eves.
YAMAHA TX7, perfect cond, custom DX7 sounds, £180; Studiomaster 6:2 desk, £185. Tel: 061-429 9323.
YAMAHA TX802, £750; Yamaha TX81Z, £240; Yamaha REV5, £795; E-mu SP1200, £1275. Tel: (0689) 54797.
YAMAHA TX802, £850, boxed, hardly used. Ross, Tel: (0494) 443418 days, or (024 027) 352 eves.
YAMAHA TX802, £800; TXIP, £325; Roland piano P330, £425. Bought Feb/March 89, guaranteed. Tel: (0977) 42270/49100 (West Yorks).
YAMAHA TX81Z programmable synth sound generator, £240. Tel: (0922) 407967.
YAMAHA TX81Z, as new, £235. Tel: (0424) 218711 (East Sussex).

Samplers

AKAI S700, as new, £400 ono. Tel: (0877) 30528.
AKAI S900, boxed, home use only, £850. Ayo, Tel: 01-608 0965 or 01-340 2850.
CASIO FZ1 plus memory upgrade and big library, £950 ono; Atari plus sampler plus Pro24 V3 and disks, £450 ono. Tel: 01-661 7824.
CASIO FZ1, mint, superb library, £850. Tel: Reading (0734) 668709.
ENSONIQ MIRAGE RACK, £495, a diamond piece of machinery in marvellous condition, includes library and Atari editing software. Tel: (0353) 666149 (Cambridgeshire).
HOHNER HS1/E digital sampling synth, cost new £1095, unused, £500 including disks. Tel: (029) 17366 or (02912) 6949.
ROLAND MKS100 sampler, 12-bit, up to 8 secs, boxed, manual, disks, £299. Steve, Tel: (0753) 40243.
ROLAND S10 sampling keyboard, immac cond, home use only, £350 ono. John, Tel: (0474) 323404.
ROLAND S50, mint cond, disks, sequencing software, £1250; colour FST/TV monitor, £200. Dave, Tel: (0249) 713396.
ROLAND S330, boxed, as new, 50 disks, £950 or offers. John, Tel: (0709) 815644, after 6pm.
SEQUENTIAL PROPHET 2000, exc cond, superb sampler keyboard, £650. Tel: 01-249 3727.
YAMAHA TX16W stereo sampler with new easy-to-use v2.0 software and full library, cost £1850, accept £1050. Tel: (0638) 660040, eves or (0860) 545790.

Sequencers

ALESIS MMT8 sequencer, as new, still boxed, £180; 6:2 mixer (Amdeck) by Roland, £80. Tel: (0909) 566695.
CASIO SZ1 MIDI sequencer with manual and psu, exc cond, £80. Tel: Newcastle 091-276 3598.
KORG SDQ1, £199; SQ8, £75; D50 128-voice PA Decoder ROM, £49. Tel: 01-641 6808.
ROLAND CSQ600 plus Roland SH09 monosynth, £200 the lot, will split. Gary, Tel: (0924) 464086.
ROLAND CSQ600 sequencer, 600 notes, step or real time, perfect cond, £75. Tel: (0322) 54877.
ROLAND MC300 sequencer, £475; Roland S10 sampler, £360 or swap expander/drum machine; Yamaha CS70M analogue, £195. Tel: Portsmouth 253275.
ROLAND MC300, absolutely as new, £485; Seiko MR1000, new, £35. Tel: (0440) 707610.
ROLAND MC500 sequencer, perfect cond inc manuals, £550. Paul, Tel: 01-751 0280, eves.
ROLAND MC500 and Super MRC software, £500; Alice 10:4 mixing desk, £250. Jon, Tel: 01-365 0105.
ROLAND MC500 sequencer, perfect cond, including manuals, home use only, £399. Tel: (0202) 512981.
ROLAND MC500 sequencer, perfect cond, including manuals, £550. Paul, Tel: 01-751 0282, eves.
ROLAND MC500 microcomposer plus disks and MIDI leads, £550 ono. Tel: Reading (0734) 664043, after 6pm.
ROLAND MC500 with Super MRC and performance s/ware, £540 or swap for Atari 1040 plus software. Tel: (0633) 365758.
ROLAND MC500 Mkl, flightcased, immac cond, £550 ono. Si, Tel: (0268) 45200, after 6pm.
ROLAND TB303 bassline box, £90; Yamaha DD10 touch-sens drums, £70. Mark, Tel: (0564) 772402.
ROLAND TB303 bassline, Acid house favourite, best offer or trade. Tel: Canada 1-416 862 0056.
ROLAND TB303 bassline, will swap for TR606 drum machine or TR505. Paul, Tel: (0623) 793769, eves.
YAMAHA QX1 sequencer, 80,000 note storage, disk drive, 8 MIDI Outs, boxed, manuals, RRP £2500, sell £450. Tel: (0240) 298145, eves.
YAMAHA QX5, £165; Yamaha RX5, £520; pair Artiste full-range cabs, £225. Tel: (0246) 204291.
YAMAHA QX5, £170; Roland TR707, £190; Yamaha CX5 Mkll, £190; Casio CZ101, £140. Kenny, Tel: (0294) 823691.

Drums

ALESIS HR16, mint cond, boxed, £285. Dean, Tel: 01-979 7931, after 8pm.
A MUST FOR knob-twiddlers, biscuit-tin drums from the analogue Soundmaster SR88, only £25. Tel: Bath (0225) 444285.
BOSS DR220E drum machine, programmable, boxed with manuals, as new, £70. Tel: 01-855 5973.
CHEETAH MD8 drum machine, new, boxed, £130 ono. Tel: (0935) 814911.
KAWAI R50 plus extra soundchip, £240. Tel: (0423) 868876.
KAWAI R50E drum machine, £200, unused and boxed, as new. Sean, Tel: (0582) 574714.
KORG DDD1 with Latin ROM card, exc cond, £275. Chris, Tel: Leek (0538) 382006.
KORG DDD1 with sampling board, like new, £350. Clive, Tel: Bristol 681571.
KORG DDD1 sampling beat box, £350; MKS100 sampler, £325; ART reverb, £100. Pete, Tel: 01-367 1720.
LINNDRUM II, extra soundchips, £550; Roland PG1000, £120; DT100, £85; Yamaha R1000 digital reverb, £75. Tel: 01-446 3098.
MUSIC PERCUSSION COMPUTER, 8 drum pads, 10 sounds, all tunable, separate outs, Spectrum interface, £100 ono. Tel: (0322) 54877.
OBERHEIM DX drum machine, MIDI, separate outs, £200; Tandy 6-channel mixer, only £50. Dean, Tel: (0689) 28055 (Kent).
OBERHEIM DX with extra TR808 chips, MIDI tuning, £195 ono; MIDI sequencer plus interface, £125 ono. Tel: (0342) 323094.
ROLAND R8, CD-quality digital drums, immac, 3 weeks old, boxed, manual, MIDI lead, stunning sound, £630. Tel: Oxford (0865) 721643.
ROLAND TR505, £150, 16 PCM sounds, another diamond piece of machinery, exc cond, Tel: (0353) 666149 (Cambridgeshire).
ROLAND TR606, £69; wanted, Roland TR505, TB303 and Yamaha FB01. Tel: (0803) 294807.
ROLAND TR707, £230; Yamaha RX21L, £100; Tascam Porta One, £240; Roland MC202, £100 onos. Paul, Tel: (0532) 865197.
ROLAND TR707, £220; Yamaha RX21L, £80, both immac, boxed. Steve, Tel: (0386) 792854.
ROLAND TR707, MIDI, sep outs, tape sync, boxed and manuals, immac, £160. Steve, Tel: 051-653 4546.
ROLAND TR707, £195; CX5 Mkll Clone, £95; Accessit Compressor/gate/psu, £75. Swaps?? Tel: Bradford (0274) 488356.
ROLAND TR727 latin drums, mint with psu, MIDI/DIN sync, great sounds, £180. Tel: (03543) 5239, eves and weekends.
ROLAND TR808 beatbox, very good cond, £299. Tel: 01-789 6095, after 6pm.
ROLAND TR808 drum machine, mint cond, exc sounds, buy it now! £250 ono. Tel: (0259) 212743.
ROLAND TR909 48-track drum machine, reluctant quick sale needed, hence £250. Tel: Bath (0225) 742037.
ROLAND TR909, vgc, boxed, £260; M64C (X3), £35 each; SH101 and MGS1, £65. Neil, Tel: Southampton 268523, eves.
ROLAND TR909, Boss BX600 6:2 mixer, offers. Frank, Tel: (0734) 470208, 7-9.30pm.
SCI DRUMTRAKS drum machine with MIDI and individual outputs, bargain, £195. Tel: (0803) 554716, eves.
SEQUENTIAL TOM drum machine, £150; Oscar synth, £180; Simmons SPM 8:2 mixer, £200. Huw, Tel: Oxford 777380.
SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS DrumTraks, £275; Yamaha RX11, £150, both boxed. Tel: 01-608 0965 or 01-340 2850.
SIMMONS MTX9, good cond, boxed, manual, 3 pads, 2 Pearl heavy-duty double tom stands, Boss DRPII sampled sounds, £500 ono. Tel: Oxford (0865) 721643.
SIMMONS SDS9, McGregor 200+200 amp, Cutec 12:2, TR505 (sep outs), 2 Ohm 15" speakers, stereo 10-band graphic. Mike, Tel: (0253) 826906, after 6pm.

SIMMONS SDS9, black, 5 pads, Pearl twin tom stands, exc cond, offers. Mike, Tel: 01-370 0217.

SIMMONS SDS1000 sound module, vgc, £185; Roland TR727, boxed, vgc, £175. Neil, Tel: Southampton 268523.

SIMMONS SDS1000 plus SDSI rack system, £650; MTX9 expander brain, £250, both for £800. Phil, Tel: (0204) 884482.

SIMMONS TMI 8-channel MIDI drum interface, £180. Frank, Tel: (0734) 470208, 7-9pm and weekends.

YAMAHA RX5, mint, catridge, £550; X7000, as new, disks, boxed, £500 ono. Steve, Tel: (0909) 771581, eves.

YAMAHA RX5, catridges, boxed, £525; RX11, £185; RX21L, £70, home use only. Tel: Swansea (0792) 589296.

YAMAHA RX11, £180; Boss CE3 chorus, £150; Roland SIP30 bass preamp, £80. Tony, Tel: (0429) 869121.

YAMAHA RX17, 26 brilliant drum and percussion samples, once again a diamond piece of kit, exc cond, £145. Tel: (0353) 666149 (Cambridgeshire).

Recording

ACES HS 24-track, serviced, auto-locate, £5000 ono; Aces ML 32-channel console, £2000. Tel: (0359) 31800.

ACES B18/16 console, manual psu, hardly used, £1200 ono. Mark, Tel: (02216) 2450 (Bath area).

ALESIS MiDIFEX, as new, £150, no offers, will mail. Robert, Tel: (0726) 64809 (Cornwall).

ALESIS MIDIVERB II, £180; Roland TR505, £130; CZ101, £110, plus other equipment. Tibor, Tel: Luton (0582) 581997.

AMDEK PEDALS: compressor £29; stereo chorus £39; exc cond. Tel: 01-833 4609

AR122 SPEAKERS 5mths old, £100; Linn Axis turntable, basic arm/ATF5, £250. Tel: 01-736 5842.

ART DR2A digital reverb, £100, swap other gear; Korg DDDI plus sampling board, £325. Tel: 01-367 1720.

ASC 2-TRACK plus remote, £150; Teac 6-channel mixer, £125; Mirage sampler, £650; Yamaha sync MIDI unit, £75. All exc cond. Tel: (0225) 316924.

CASIO ASI0 small 10W powered monitors, battery or mains, good cond, £60 the pair. Tel: (03543) 5239, eves and weekends.

BOSS DE200 digital delay, as new, boxed with manual, £150 ono. Steve, Tel: Horsham (0403) 68292.

BOSS GE10 graphic Equaliser, in good condition. Tel: 01-833 4609.

BOSS RCL10 compressor, £70; Bell mains ADT, £40; Shure Unidyne, £45. Tel: (0594) 37117.

BOSS DMI delay machine, stereo analogue echo up to 400mS, £39. Tel: 01-833 4609.

BOSS KM60 6:2 mixer, rackmounting or free standing, 1 aux, stereo return, stacking buss, insert points, good cond, £75. Tel: (03543) 5239, eves and weekends.

CD QUALITY MASTERING? Super hi-fi video, £295; Roland VP70 voice-MIDI and four pitch-shifters, £495. Tel: (02576) 2609.

FOSTEX A8, complete package, immac cond, accessories, effects, synth included, £1050 ono. Andy, Tel: (0224) 486636.

FOSTEX A4 four-track, 7" reels, recently serviced and aligned, exc cond, good heads, service manual included, £400 ono. Tel: (03543) 5239, eves or weekends.

FOSTEX A8 plus flightcase, good cond, home use only £1000 ono. Tel: Milton 961 0847.

FOSTEX B16, mint cond, hardly ever used, £2550. Mike, Tel: Durham (0740) 51364.

FOSTEX B16; Seck 18:8:2, looms, £3500. Wesley, Tel:(0424) 715761.

FOSTEX B16, second user, good cond, bought 3 months ago, £2300. Tel: (074 62) 2971 (Shropshire).

FOSTEX E16, only a few months old and as new, exceedingly low head wear, £3200. Will haggle (a bit). Paul White, Tel: (0684) 561397.

FOSTEX E16, £2900; Soundtracs 16:8:16, fully wired with patchbay, £1150; REV7, £600. John, Tel: 01-640 7007.

FOSTEX E16, almost new, little used, £4450. Tel: (0202) 743394.

FOSTEX M80, never used, 2mths old, £995 for quick sale. Tel: 021-357 3502.

FOSTEX M80 6 month guarantee, £950; Canary 12:4:2 £250; Aces BM10:8:2 £245. All ono. Tel: (09066) 6450.

FOSTEX M80 8-track, Dolby C, auto-locate, pitch control, exc cond, hardly used, boxed, manuals, £880. Tel: (024 029) 8145, eves.

FOSTEX MN1S 4:1 mixer with compressor (designed for X1S), boxed, mint, instruction sheet, £30. Tel: (03543) 5239 eves or weekends.

FOSTEX X1S multitracker, Yamaha DX100, sell or exchange for 8:2 mixing desk or TX81Z. Tel: 061-789 1550.

FOSTEX X15, battery pack, AC adaptor, A01 mic, all mint & boxed, £200. Tel: Surrey (09905) 8036.

FOSTEX X26 4-track, 6-channel, 4mths old, never used, £260. Tel: 01-736 5842.

FOSTEX 160, Roland TR505, leads, boxed etc, might split. Offers. Richard, Tel: (0582)576320 after 6pm.

FRONTLINE 8:2 mixer, rackmount, as new, £80. Paul, Tel: (0273) 463328.

GBS REVERB, leads, £70. Stak Rak, extras, £65; Isotrack jack/jack patchbay £40. Tel: (0424) 218711 (E. Sussex).

KORG SE500 space echo, pro spec, exc cond. Paul, Tel: Bolton (0204) 593301.

KORG MIXER, Realistic stereo graphic, Sharp tapedeck, exc cond, offers, swaps Boss Micro rack series, chorus, phase. Tel: (0203) 310808.

TASCAM 38 8-track and 5 reels of tape, £1300; MTR 12:8:2 desk, £320. Tel: (0532) 781492.

TASCAM 388, £1500; Linn 9000, £1500; DX7 Mkl, £700; Mac Plus and Performer, offers? Tel: 01-373 4198.

TASCAM 144 Portastudio, good cond, £225 ono. Tel: 01-459 1781.

TASCAM 244 £375, Yamaha DX21 £325, Roland TR626 £215. All immac cond. Tel: (0949) 20553.

TASCAM 244, immac, professionally checked, minimal head & motor wear, £399. Tel: 01-833 4609

TASCAM 244, £395; Alesis HR16 (new) £295; Oberheim Prommer £130; Casio CZ101, extras £150. Tel: (0782) 632467.

TASCAM 246, £500 ono; Yamaha RX5, £475 ono; Roland S10, £350; Yamaha SPX90, £300. Tel: (0324) 665149.

TASCAM M30 mixer, 8 channels, 8 submix, exc , ideal 4/8-track mixer, £360. Tel: (0753) 74032.

TASCAM PORTA ONE, £240; Roland MC202, £90; Boss Micro-rack flanger, £50. Paul, Tel: Leeds (0532) 865197.

TASCAM PORTA ONE immac cond, £240 ono. Tel: 031-346 7325 eves.

TASCAM PORTA ONE 4-track recorder, immac cond, £250 ono. Tony, Tel: Shrewsbury 67551.

TASCAM PORTA TWO 2 months old, boxed, £140. Tel: 01-677 4603, eves.

TEAC 144 Portastudio, exc cond, hardly used In past 5 years, £250. Tel: Shropshire (074 62) 2971.

TEAC 144 Portastudio, double speed 4-track, £250. James, Tel: (0621) 892552 after 7.30pm.

TEAC 32-2B master recorder, RC90 remote control, mobile rack, Shure 545 mic, £400. Tel: (0268) 782516.

TEAC A3340 mint, £420; XTC reverb, boxed, £300; DBX sub-harmonic synthesiser, mint, £185. Tel: (0628) 35686.

TEAC/TASCAM 4-track reel/reel, odd cond £400. Eddie, Tel: 01-802 2604.

TECHNICS SY-FD1 digital disc recorder, SXF3 keyboard, £3000 ono; Yamaha CS70M synthesiser, £800 ono. Tel: (0621) 55950.

VESTAFIRE MR30 4-track, needs attention, boxed with psu, £90. Paul, Tel: Blackpool (0253) 42445, eves.

YAMAHA MTIX unused £275, buyer to collect or pay postage. Tel: (091) 3701813 after 6pm.

YAMAHA MT2X 4-track recorder and 6-channel mixer, top of range dbxII noise reduction, home use only, with dustcover, £360. Nick, Tel: (0635) 42110.

YAMAHA MT2X portastudio with YMC2 MIDI tape sync, unused, mint, boxed, £375. Tel: (0474) 824104, eves.

YAMAHA MT44D system, boxes, manuals, £375 ono. Swap 12:2, 16:2 mixer. Dave, Tel: (0642) 311727.

YAMAHA REX50, as new, £200; Carlsbro Bass amp, 150W, 15" cab, £180. Chris, Tel: Bristol (0272) 775747.

Computing

AMSTRAD CPC464, C/Mon MIDI interface/software, disk drive, Word processor, lightpen, 50 games, perfect, £475. Tel: (0243) 552297.

ATARI 1040ST plus C-Lab Creator, £350; Fostex 250 4-track, £275, good cond. Tel: (0242) 521399.

ATARI 1040STF, mono monitor, hi-res, Pro24 V3 sequencer, £595, swaps considered.Ian, Tel: Stevenage (0438) 360818.

ATARI 520STFM, 25 disks, software, £170; Aphex Type C, £160; JBL Control 1, £70. Tel: 051-339 1167.

ATARI 520STFM with sequencers, MT32 and D110 editors, loads of other software, £350 ono. Tel: Bournemouth (0202) 535150.

ATARI SM124 MONITOR, £80; Yamaha E1010 rackmountable analogue delay, £50. Douglas, Tel: 061-969 8263, leave message.

C64 MIDI INTERFACE, £12 ono; Casio CZ230S, £170 ono. Russell, Tel: Hereford (0432) 70649, after 6pm.

DR T'S MRS for the Amiga, £40 or nearest. Peter, Tel: 01-669 2692.

HYBRID ARTS EZ-Score program for ST, disk, manual, as new, £70. Tel: (06285) 21471, eves.

SONUS MASTERPIECE ST sequencer, 32 tracks, excellent editing, manuals, hardly used, £120 ono. Tel: 01-500 5520.

SPECTRUM COMPUTER MUSIC Group, user-friendly, jargon-free, advice, programs, reviews, contribute? Tel: (05242) 62258.

STEINBERG PRO16, CBM 64, 1541 disk drive, interface, 20 disks, games, datacassette, Joystick, etc, £320. Tel: Bath (0225) 444285.

STEINBERG PRO16 with Scorewriter, Commodore 128 and disk drive, £250 the lot! Tel: 01-608 0965 or 01-340 2850.

STEINBERG PRO24 with CBM64 and 1541 disk drive, disks, beats any sequencer at this price, bargain, £220. Tel: 031-346 7325, eves.

STEINBERG PRO24 V3, £200; Pro Sound Designer V2 plus Pro MIDI Atari sampler, £25. Tel: (0204) 795577.

UMI3S FOR BBC B, exc cond with latest firmware, £125 ono. Tel: (0483) 278011, after 6pm.

YAMAHA CX5, disk drive, sequencer and voicing program. Trevor, Tel: Burton-on-Trent (0283) 42956.

YAMAHA CX5M, 2 ROMs, keyboard, etc, £145 or p/x QX5 or similar. Chris, Tel: (0827) 57103.

Amps

C AUDIO SR606 (2X600) stereo power amp, flightcased, £850 ono. Tony, Tel: (0706) 78141.

CARLSBRO COBRA 90 kbd amp, vgc, 3 channels, 5 Inputs, £220. Tel: Bath (02216) 6041.

FRAZER WYATT ZX100P drum amp, great sound, suits bass and keyboard too, £150 ono. Tel: Tadley 71449.

MAJ 22W 2-channel, fan-cooled 19" rack amp, £160; Maj cabs, £150 pair, all immac. Tek; (0253) 713039.

MCGREGOR 200W keyboard combo, 3 channels, reverb, graphic, exc cond. Tel: 01-688 5608 (Croydon).

PEAVEY BANDIT 75, 6mths old, never gigged, home use only, £200 ono. Tel: (0538) 266660.

ROLAND 250 PA, mixer/amp, stereo, graphic, 8 channels, £450. Tel: (04027) 53873.

Personnel

FREELANCE PROGRAMMERS required. Write with details of experience to PROMUS, Kings House, Bow Street, Langport, Somerset TA10 9PS.

GOOD KEYBOARD player wants to join good band, owns D50. Tel: (0829) 52573.

KAWAI K1/ST USERS to swap patches/ideas etc. M Wiak, 188 Carlton Road, Romford, Essex.

MALE, 17 singer seeks band of similar age. Guitarist and drummer. Tel: Manchester 740 9919.

MALE, 20 seeks studio position, 16&24-track and course experienced. Steinberg, Passport, Dr T's, Hybrid Arts, synth programmer. Tel: (0772) 713886.

NINETEEN-YEAR OLD seeks work in studio, (anything anywhere). John, Tel: 061-678 0345.

READ MY LIPS! Guitar synthist looking for new opportunities/work. Tel: 01-902 2941, eves.

ROK STAR wants management, unique commercial act, original songs, contact Rok (0484) 546062.

SEVENTEEN-YEAR OLD needs urgent advice about a career as a record producer. Nigel, Tel: 01-679 1993.

SINGER/SONGWRITER seeks keyboard player to form songwriting partnership for dance/pop songs. Tel: 01-223 8568.

Misc

100+ MAGAZINES (E&MM/MT/H&SR,Soundmaker/cassettes) to Dec 86, offers, buyer collects. David (0372) 275293.

167 TOP recording studio brochures for sale, 3 year collection, ideal for serious collector, offers only. Richard, Tel: (0234) 53746.

AXXEMAN guitar pre-amp, chorus, distortion, compression, ADT, as new, £190. Tel: 01-204 6956.

BOSS high-band flanger, boxed, under guarantee, 7 mths old, £60. David, Tel: (0253) 886527.

CASIO CZ1000, £225; PS300, £20; Synctrak, £25; SK5, £50; KPR77, £80. £350 the lot. Tel: (0252) 26536.

CASIO MG510 MIDI guitar, manual, tools, perfect, black, hard case, hardly used, soft sale, £320 ono. Tel: (04862) 25116.

CASIO MG510 MIDI guitar, 5mths old, boxed, £350 ono, inc leads, etc. John, Tel: 061-256 2357.

FLIGHTCASE, external dimensions 39 (L), by 30 (W) by 10 (H), all inches, professionally made, £80. John, Tel: Oxford (0865) 512525.

FOUR AUDIO TECHNICA Pro 22 mics, vgc, used once, with stands, £200 ono. Tel: 01-363 1965.

GIBSON ES345 guitar, semi acoustic, cherry red, 1962. Own and play a legend! £975. John, Tel: (0484) 546062

GIBSON SG, 1973 bass copy including case; Korg 8-channel keyboard mixer, boxed, immac cond, sensible offers. Tel: (0203) 310808.

JBL BASS/MID 15" speakers housed in 4560 cabinet, pair, £195 ono. Tel: (06284)

75105.

JHS DIGITAL delay, little used, boxed, c/w pedal, £90. Tel: (0625) 28856.

KEYBOARD STAND for 2/3 keyboards, £25; Marshall 30W bass/kb Combi-amp, £80; PA speaker, 2X10 plus horn (1 only), £30. Tel: (0375) 673217.

LINNDRUM II, extra soundchips, £550; Roland PG1000, £120; DT100, £85; Yamaha R1000, digital reverb, £75. Tel: 01-446 3098.

PG1000 programmer for D50, as new, £199; EWI1000 and EWV200, boxed, £999. Tel: (09277) 66664.

ROLAND MPU101 MIDI/CV interface, cash waiting. Tel: (03543) 5239, eves and weekends.

SHADOW SHO75 quick-mount guitar/synth MIDI pickup, £185 ono (List price £385). Tel: 01-690 8415.

SUZUKI GS125, low mileage, tax, MOT, sounds good, £300. Tel: Chris (0945) 61875, eves and weekends.

WESTONE THUNDER IA fretless bass, black, great sound, £100 or swap Roland EM101. Tel: (0296) 81379, eves.

WESTONE THUNDER IA, good cond with h/case, £80 ono; Kay 50w amp. Tel: (04867) 3752.

YAMAHA DX7, TX81Z, S61Z, AZ1, CX5M, RX21+L, 2X6:2, mixing desk, £1000. Tel: (0246) 208858.

YAMAHA EMX300 12/2, 250w, good cond, £650. Sean, Tel: (0223) 311356.

YAMAHA MCS2 MIDI control station, mint, manual, boxed, with footswitch, £100. Tel: 01-455 8831.

YAMAHA MV802 rack mount mixer with FC7 foot controller, £175; Ramsa WNS10E headset mic, £50. Tel: 01-460 1431.

YAMAHA WX7 MIDI breath controller and TX81Z tone generator, brand new, £795. Tel: Newbury (0635) 45126.

YAMAHA WX7, 3mths old, £595. Tel: (0843) 603033, eves.

YAMAHA YMC2 MIDI converter, locks sequencers and drum machines to tape. Designed to co-ordinate with MT2X four-track, never used, £50 ono. Nick, Tel: (0635) 42110.

Wanted

ATARI ST EDITOR/Filer for Akai X7000. Tel: (0558) 822134.

ATARI/IBM CONTACTS, also any Mac users out there? Write to Andrew, 33 Birch Avenue, Preston PR2 1JU.

BADLY IN NEED of Roland TR707, must be VGC, cash waiting, Techno! Al, Tel: 01-942 3063.

BASS PEDALS, good master kbd, D50/D550, Pro MIDI bass unit, kbd stand. Robin, Tel: Lincoln 752458.

BROKEN, WORKING FX/signal processors, anything considered, fair price paid. Tel: (090 66) 6450.

CHASE BIT 99, cash waiting. Pete, Tel: 01-991 1438 (keep trying!).

CHEAP KORG MS10 synth, must be in good working order. Tel: (0642) 607850, leave name and number.

COLOUR MONITOR for Atari, will swap Modem WS4000, auto-dial, etc. Tel: Reading (0734) 303696.

CX5M CHORD MASTER and chord progression cartridges for cash or swaps. Mark, Tel: (0274) 601423.

DESPERATELY SEEKING Atari ST MIDI software, write or phone Doriano Novasconi, v.Vergani, 20092 Cinisello, Milano, Italy. Tel: 02/6188670.

DX7S OWNERS, want to swap synth voices? (Cheshire area). Tel: Runcorn 65816.

EIGHT-TRACK recording equipment, also sampler and sequencer wanted. Tel: (0772) 634115.

EMR MIDI INTERFACE for BBC micro. Lawrence, Tel: 031-669 5840.

E-MU SP12, Roland JX3P, Roland Alpha Juno 1, Korg MS20 or MS10. Sean, Tel: 01-902 3841.

HELP! Instructions and wiring diagrams for Moog Prodigy. Pete, Tel: 010-49-231-568, X3417, days only.

KORG EX8000 and Thomas Dolby's Flat Earth, good cond, Write 152, Tulketh Brow, Preston PR2 2JE.

LIVE VIDEOS, G of 4, Shriekback, ACR, Shamen, 23 Skidoo, Pere Ubu, Sonic Youth, EDI. Write 106, Havelock Road, Brighton.

MIDI-TO-FSK converter wanted, Yamaha YMC10 or similar. Paul, Tel: (042 128) 3090.

MINIMOOG MODEL D and Arp Axxe service manuals required, cash paid for photocopies. Paul, Tel: (0942) 816424.

ROLAND MPU101 MIDI/CV converter, cash waiting for right price. Tel: (03543) 5239, eves and weekends.

ROLAND PG800, Korg DVP1, also Roland D50 or D550. Allan, Tel: (0740) 20734.

ROLAND JUPITER 8 at reasonable price; CZ1000, RX21, QX21 to sell. Jaysen, Tel: (0323) 21274.

ROLAND MPG80 programmer for MKS80, Super Jupiter wanted. Tel: 01 - 427 0229.

ROLAND PG800 programmer for JX10, also have equipment to swap. Ralph, Tel: 01-948 8001.

ROLAND SDE2500 Dimension D, SBF325, SRV2000, SVC Vocoder, power amp, MKS70/80, Juno 60, TR808 samples on S10 Quick disks, PG300, DX21. Tel: (0734) 580764.

ROLAND TR808/909, cash waiting. Tel: Stalham (0692) 80352, eves and weekends.

ROLAND TR808, will pay £300. Tel: (0532) 680956, eves, (0904) 85600, days.

SERVICE MANUALS for Moog Sonic Six, will pay postage. Tel: (0642) 211786 (Room 162).

SWAP MY D50 with case for your Yamaha PF85 piano. John, Tel: Bournemouth (0202) 33036.

TWO-MEG expansion board for Casio FZ1, reasonable price please. Tel: (0562) 67666.

UP TO £50 for MIDI/CV converter for Pro One. Tel: (0742) 349838.

YAMAHA COMPOSER PROGRAM YRM101 or YRM501 for CX5M, also data cartridges UDC01. Tel: (0533) 858909.

YAMAHA FB01 owners manual wanted desperately, original or photocopy. Tel: (0980) 22158, eves and weekends.

YAMAHA MDF1 MIDI data filer, must be in perfect cond, cash waiting. Don, Tel: 031-441 3948.

ADVERTISERS INDEX

ABC 33
ARC 35
Audio Software 54
Audio Software (Virtuoso) 25
Axe Music 75

Bonners 35

Chips 63
Company 55 30
Computer Music Systems 45
Creative Recording ..... IBC

Dougie's 9

Elka 40
Executive Audio 45

Future Music (Chelmsford) 55
Future Music (Chelsea) 70

Gigsounds 83
Groove Electronics 63

Harman (A.R.T.) 14
Hybrid Arts UK 62,90

Keyboard Shop 3
Korg UK ..... OBC

London Soundcentre 86

Metra Sound 67
Midi Music 31
Miditec 31
Music Craft 31

Noble's 35

Peps Music 40
Project Electronic Music 37

Quadrant 27

Roland UK IFC/48, 49, 50, 51

Soho Soundhouse 19, 26
Sound Business 45
Square Dance Audio 37
Studio Express 37
Syco Systems 6
Symphonic Software 82

Technics Phone Line 63
Thatched Cottage Audio 91
The Synthesiser Company 1
Tonic Audio 82
Trackman 12, 13

2001 40

MUSIC TECHNOLOGY FREE CLASSIFIED ORDER FORM

Fill in the form to a maximum of 15 words (one in each box), and send it to: ***MUSIC TECHNOLOGY Free Ads, Music Maker Publications, Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambs CB7 4AF.*** Please print clearly in BLOCK CAPITALS. The ad must reach us on or before **Friday 5 June** for inclusion in the July 1989 issue of MUSIC TECHNOLOGY – late arrivals will be printed in the next available issue.

Please include this ad in the ..... *section.*

CLASSIFIED

FOR CLASSIFIEDS CALL COLIN McKEE ON (0353) 665577

CLASSIFIED ADVERTS

A classified advertisement can cost you as little as £20 per month* You choose how long you want to advertise, for one month, three months, six months or 12 months, the following is an example:

One Month £15 per column cm
£45 + VAT per insertion

Three Months £13 per column cm
£39 + VAT per insertion

Six Months £12 per column cm
£36 + VAT per insertion

12 Months £10 per column cm
£30 + VAT per insertion

To advertise please send your copy + a cheque (including VAT) for the first advertisement to:
Music Technology, Alexander House, Forehill Ely, Cambridge, CB7 4AF.

*Based on a minimum size 2cm X 1 Column advert booked for 12 Months.

REAL-TIME INTERFACES FROM TECHNART UK

TUK100 MIDI Code Generator. This computer peripheral device is primarily intended for MIDI software development. It measures the pitch of a musical instrument and provides note data for use with microprocessor-based systems. It will accept a variety of input instruments/waveforms. It is fast and stable with simple addressing: **£245.00 + £15 carriage (inc. UK deliv.)**

TUK200 A complete interface system that gives a wide range of musical instruments access to MIDI. Features include: a Root generator (tracking the pitch of the input note), a Bass generator, a Chord generator – for any type of chord structure, sample and hold for the chords; arpeggio and strobe ev
ffects; velocity control. It will provide output to two MIDI channels simultaneously. £599.00 + £15 carriage. (inc. UK deliv).

TECHNART,
23 MANOR TERRACE
FELIXSTOWE, Suffolk IP11 8EW
Telephone: (0394) 283440

tangent

STEINBERG CUBIT HAS ARRIVED!

The most exciting software release of the year is now available! Contact us for a demb disc or a detailed personal demonstration PRO24 OWNERS - Do not miss out on this generous offer! For a limited period we can upgrade your program for a shiny new Cubit! We are Evenlode & MCM Main Dealers with exciting products from Kawai, Steinberg Or T. Passport, Digidesign, Intelligent Music, Comus, Atari Computers, Midi Expanders, SMPTE Units, Complete Music Systems.

TANGENT, The Computer Music Specialists
152, Victoria Rd, Scarborough, Yorks. YO11 1SX.
Tel: 0723 -370093.

Bring your system up to date with Cubit!
Demos By Appointment Only.

tangent

Tangent Sampler Tapes are superb quality chrome cassettes featuring over 200 great sounds. Tape 1 features Rock/Latin percussion sounds from the World's Top Drum Machines (including Linndrum, 707) whilst Tape 2 contains multi-sampled instruments and Sound Effects (Fairlight, Emulator, JP8, etc). Studio quality you can afford at £7.50 each or £12.50 the pair.

Further details from Tangent Musical Services, 152 Victoria Road, Scarborough, Yorkshire, YO11 1SX. Tel: (0723) 370093/583899

"A Block-busting 5 Days"

SONGWRITERS

Summer School
18 – 23 July, 1989
Little Grove, Chesham, Bucks
Contributors:- EMI, PRS,
VOICE PARTNERSHIP
BILL MARTIN, ANNE LISTER

Details Dave Walters
0425 -638860

EPS, S900, FZ1, MIRAGE SAMPLE LIBRARIES.

We offer superb pro-quality, computer edited samples, all of which are taken from "state of the art" samplers and synths. Our **EPS** library is the **Largest in the world**, and our other libraries are catching up fast.

ALL DISKS £8.50 INC P+P. 5 DISKS £40.00.
10 DISKS £70.00 DEMO Tape £0.80p
PHONE NOW FOR FREE CATALOGUE (Specify which library)

SAMPLE TAPES.

Our sample tape collection currently features six high quality chrome cassettes, jam-packed with multi-sampled sounds.
VOL 1 'CLASSICS 1', VOL 2 'DRUMS & PERCUSSION', VOL 3 'CLASSICS 2', VOL 4 'ORCHESTRA 1', VOL 5 CLASSICS 3'
Our latest release, **VOL 6, "SOUND FX 1"** features the sounds of trains, planes, animals, environments, industry, war, rain-forests, jungles, household objects and more.
only £6.50 EACH INC P+P, OR ANY 5 FOR £28.00

WRITE/PHONE NOW FOR FREE TAPE CATALOGUE. MAKE CHEQUES/P.O.S. PAYABLE TO -

DESERT ISLAND, 25 MONKHAMS DRIVE, WOODFORD GREEN, ESSEX, IG8 0LG.
TEL: 01-504 0812 (7 DAYS)

HOME & STUDIO RECORDING WANTED PRODUCTION ASSISTANT

H&SR has a vacancy for a production assistant to work on the day to day production of Britain's foremost recording magazine. The position has scope for early advancement to production editor for the right person.

Based at our offices in Ely, the position involves working with wordprocessors, proof reading and overseeing the whole production process from original copy to finished magazine pages. The successful applicant will be self motivated and flexible and some interest in home recording or electronic music technology would be a distinct advantage. Some typing and wordprocessing experience is also desirable but the most important qualification is a positive mental attitude.

Apply in writing giving details of education, career to date and interests to: **The Editor, Home and Studio Recording Ltd, Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambs CB7 4AF.**

MUSIC TECHNOLOGY STAFF WRITER VACANCY

Music Technology is currently looking for a staff writer. Applicants should be conversant with hi-tech musical equipment and practices; have an active interest in a variety of musical styles and show initiative and imagination.

Duties will include equipment reviews, artist interviews and technical applications features, as well as general office administration.

An appreciation of the techniques currently employed in tape and sequencer-based recording is essential. Experience of playing live, working in a recording studio or working as a DJ would be an advantage.

No previous journalistic or publishing experience is necessary, but the successful candidate must be able to write in an entertaining and informative manner and work to deadlines. A full, clean driving licence would be an advantage and the ability to make a refreshing cup of tea while working under extreme pressure will not be overlooked. The successful candidate will have to be based in or around the Ely area.

Applications should be made to The Editor, Music Technology, Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambs CB7 4AF.

Send 19p for catalogue

Series 4 Mixer, 4-9 sends, 5-band EQ, up to 50:16:2, modules available as kits.

Plans & Circuit diagrams:

M&A Series 4 Mixer circuits	£9.50
24T recorder, advanced geometry	£4.00
16T recorder, full logic interlock	£2.50
Compressors £1.50 Noise gates	£1.50
Revox B77, circuits & service guide	£6.00
Audio mixer designer's manual	£2.50
Parametric EQ circuits	£4.95

SERIES X MIXER

Build your own line mixer with the Xi-1 PCB (£9.92) from 8:2 to 32:2, ideal for MIDI setups, tape copying, headphone distribution, voice-overs.

K-Tek, PO Box 172A, Surbiton KT6 6HN
☎ 01-399 3990. Studio eqpt. repaired & sold !

CAN YOU FEEL IT?

HOUSE PRODUCERS - Our digitally recorded library of famous samples, scratches and phrases now available to readers of MT for S900, S1000, FZ1.

PUMP UP THE VOLUME	– 17 classic house samples
CAN YOU FEEL IT	– 15 hip house samples
FRESH	– 19 tough stabs and scratches
BREAKBEATS	– Classic looped drum breaks

Disks £7.50 each or all 4 for £20.00

Also now available 808, 909 LINN, HR16, DDD1, TB303, RX15, Moog, D50, MI, DX, Syn-drums, JB Drums etc. etc.

Please state make of sampler when ordering.

The Soundfile
48 Dorset Street, London W1H 1FH

CZ OWNERS! 64 voice RAM cartridge for CZ101/1000 /3000/5000/CZ1 for only £42.95 or loaded with 64 pro sounds £52.95. Cheques/PO's to: MKM Productions, 55 Angel Hill, Sutton, Surrey, SM1 3EH. 01-641 6808.

Leicestershire Health Authority

MUSICIAN IN RESIDENCE

Carlton Hayes Hospital

To work with Psychiatric patients, the majority of whom are elderly mentally ill (including dementia).

A competent musician will be required to involve patients individually or in groups, in a wide range of activities and to undertake a short research project.

Fixed term contract for one year. Temporary single accommodation may be available. 36 hour week, including some evening and weekend work. Salary: £8,620 p.a.

Informal visits welcome. Please contact Sheila Waters, Head Occupational Therapist. Tel: (0533) 460460 Ext 2679.

For application form and job description contact **The Personnel Department, Carlton Hayes Hospital, Forest Road, Narborough, Leicester LE9 5ES. Tel: (0533) 863481 Ext 406/408.** Closing date for receipt of completed applications is 19th June.

OWORKING TOWARDS EQUAL OPPORTUNITIES.

ADVANCED SOUND RECORDING & PRODUCTION

One-Year Full-Time Diploma Course in Modern 24-Track Studio and 32/48-Track Digital Studio

Digital Audio Concepts, DASH and PD Formats, Analogue/Digital Recording, Processing, Mixing and Editing Automation and Synchronisation, MIDI and SMPTE Time Code, Computerised Sound Mixing Consoles, Analogue/Digital Sound Synthesis and Sampling, Working with Various Bands and Individual Artists, Music Writing, Song and Orchestral Arrangements, Radio Jingles and Commercials, TV/Film Sound Tracks, Local Radio Operation, Introduction to Pop Promo Production, Business Practice in Music Industry.

Three-Month Intensive or Six-Month Part-Time CERTIFICATE Courses in ANALOGUE SOUND RECORDING AND PRODUCTION

Modern 24-Track Sound Recording and Production, Introduction to Digital Audio, Analogue/Digital Sound Synthesisers and Sampling Keyboards, Studio Work with Bands and Individual Artists, Music for TV and Film, Song Arrangements for Record Release.

DIGITAL SOUND RECORDING AND PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY

Digital Sound Recording, DASH and PD Formats, Digital Multi-Track Operation, Sony PCM-3324 and Mitsubishi X-840, Rotary Heads, Digital Recording, tapeless Recording, Audiofile and Synclavier, Digital Synthesis/Sampling including FAIRLIGHT, Digital Audio Processing mixing Electronic and Manual Editing, Computerised Sound Mixing Consoles, Automation and Assignable Consoles, MIDI and SMPTE Time Code their Practical Application in Creative Music Production, MIDI Controlling Networking, Triggering and Sequencing, ATR/VTR Synchronisation.

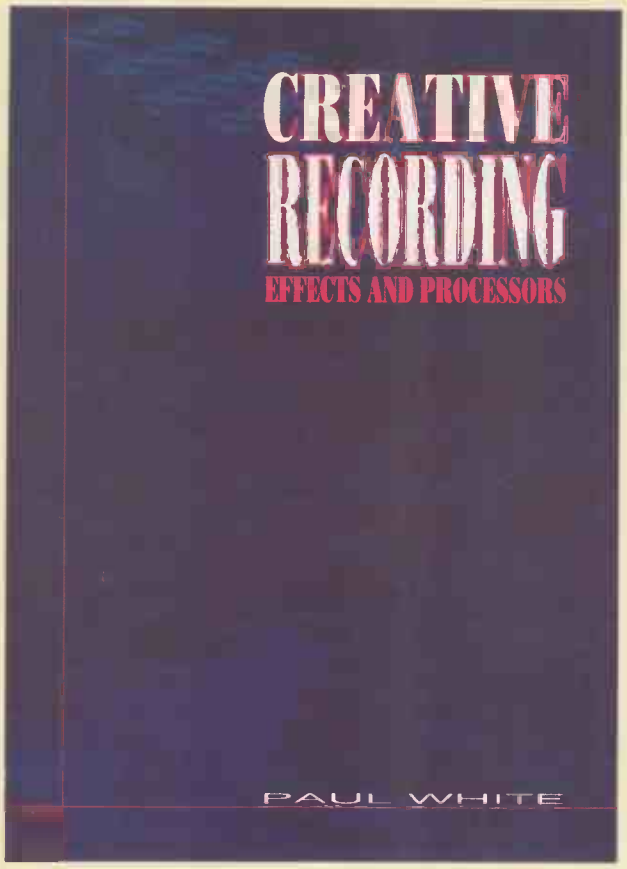
CREATIVE MUSIC RECORDING AND PRODUCTION TECHNIQUES

Music Notation and Song Music Writing, Rock, Funk, Jazz, Soul, Reggae, TV/Film Theme and background Music, Song and Orchestral Arrangement Technique, Arrangements for Strings, Brass Section, Woodwind etc, Creative use of Instruments and Microphones, Working with Bands and Individual Artists, Recording Vocals and Choirs, Local Radio Operation.

Many Former Students are now employed in TV/Video and Audio Industries.

MEDIA PRODUCTION SERVICES
BON MARCHE BUILDING, 444 BRIXTON ROAD, LONDON, SW9 8EJ
Tel: 01-737 7152 01-274 4000, Ext 328.

THE ULTIMATE STUDIO ACCESSORY?



Despite the rapidly falling cost of high quality equipment, the pressure on both studios and home recordists to keep up with the very latest in technology can still mean that budgets get stretched to the limit.

And when each new acquisition seems to expose as many problems in your recording system as it solves, it becomes increasingly necessary to choose equipment which is precisely suited to your needs' and to get the very best out of it on a day to day basis.

Of course, the instruction manual is always there to show you exactly how a piece of equipment works. What it seldom does is explain *when* it is needed, *why* it is necessary and *where* it should be used...

Building to a complete series, *CREATIVE RECORDING* has been written to provide all those with an active involvement in sound recording with a comprehensive overview of modern recording practice. Volume One is a modern sourcebook of information on all the *effects and processors* currently found in the studio.

With chapters covering Compressors & Limiters, Reverberation, Gates & Expanders, Delay, Pitch Shifters, Patchbays, Enhancers, Equalisers and Panners as well as related areas such as Mixing, Production, and MIDI techniques, Effects And Processors provides the most comprehensive coverage of this aspect of the recording process to date.

Written by Paul White -- Editor of *Home & Studio Recording* and one of the country's leading authorities on the subject -- *CREATIVE RECORDING* is poised to become the standard work for the home recordist and studio technician. THE ULTIMATE STUDIO ACCESSORY...

ORDER NOW AND SAVE £1.50 ON POSTAGE AND PACKAGING

Please Send Me.....Copies of CREATIVE RECORDING Effects and Processors priced £9.95
*Postage and packaging free.

Name.....Address.....

.....

.....Postcode.....

*Offer open until 1st May 1989.

Please make cheques payable to Music Maker Books Ltd, and send to:
Music Maker Books, Alexander House, Forehill, Ely, Cambs. CB7 4AS.

VISION BECOMES REALITY

PLEASE SEND ME DETAILS OF THE KORG M1 & M1R

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____

_____

KORG UK.,
8-9 THE CRYSTAL CENTRE, ELMGROVE ROAD
HARROW, HA1 2YR. TELEPHONE: 01 427 3397

IMAGINE YOUR MUSIC POWER; YOUR RHYTHM TRACKS AND STRINGS AND BRASS AND SAXES AND GUITARS AND FLUTES AND CHOIRS AND PIANOS, A GRAND PIANO... HIGH QUALITY SAMPLED SOUNDS.

RECORDING IN REAL TIME, STEP TIME, EDITING WITH TOTAL CONTROL... STUNNING EFFECTS AND COMBINATIONS SOUNDS.

MONO, STEREO OR QUADRAPHONIC. YOUR MUSIC POWER A MASTERPIECE.

KORG
MUSIC POWER